

## Subject index

### General

#### Errata, addenda

- Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416  
 Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207  
 Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864  
 Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480  
 Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Grupponi C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **307**, 1023  
 Erratum: Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **310**, 911  
 Erratum: The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift (Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V.), **310**, 912

#### History and philosophy of astronomy

- The 1998 outburst and history of the June Boötide meteor shower (Arlt R., Rendtel J., Brown P., Velkov V., Hocking W.K., Jones J.), **308**, 887  
 A physical interpretation of the 'red Sirius' anomaly (Whittet D.C.B.), **310**, 355

### Physical data and processes

#### Acceleration of particles

- On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723  
 Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501  
 Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6  
 Cosmic rays from remnants of quasars? (Boldt E., Ghosh P.), **307**, 491  
 Pair creation by very high-energy photons in gamma-ray bursts: a unified picture for the energetics of GRBs (Totani T.), **307**, L41  
 Electromagnetic radiation from collapsing stars – I. The power-series distribution of particles in magnetospheres (Kryvdyk V.), **309**, 593  
 Efficiency of cosmic ray reflections from an ultrarelativistic shock wave (Bednarz J., Ostrowski M.), **310**, L11

#### Accretion, accretion discs

- Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167  
 The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189  
 Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests (Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M.), **302**, 362  
 Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916–053 (Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Bafucinska-Church M.), **302**, 593  
 On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723  
 A new direct method for measuring the Hubble constant from reverberating accretion discs in active galaxies (Collier S., Horne K., Wanders I., Peterson B.M.), **302**, L24

- Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae (Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G.), **303**, 39  
 RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96  
*Hubble Space Telescope* observations of the black hole X-ray transient GRO J0422 + 32 near quiescence (Hynes R.I., Haswell C.A.), **303**, 101  
 On the stability of viscous accretion tori (Kleiber R., Glatzel W.), **303**, 107  
 X-ray irradiation in low-mass binary systems (Dubus G., Lasota J.-P., Hameury J.-M., Charles P.), **303**, 139  
 Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309  
 S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients (El-Khoury W., Wickramasinghe D.), **303**, 380  
 On the boundary layer of accretion discs (Obach C., Glatzel W.), **303**, 603  
 Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs (Kley W.), **303**, 696  
 Global vortex systems on standard accretion disc surfaces (v. Rekowski B., Kitchatinov L.L., Rüdiger G.), **303**, 792  
 On the fate of gas accreting at a low rate on to a black hole (Blandford R.D., Begelman M.C.), **303**, L1  
 Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11  
 Modelling of the magnetic accretion flow in HU Aquarii (Heerlein C., Horne K., Schwöpe A.D.), **304**, 145  
 On gravitomagnetic precession around black holes (Merloni A., Vietri M., Stella L., Bini D.), **304**, 155  
 Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425  
 Kinematics of the helium accretor GP Com (Marsh T.R.), **304**, 443  
 Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501  
 The non-linear fluid dynamics of a warped accretion disc (Ogilvie G.I.), **304**, 557  
 Hydrodynamics of accretion discs of variable thickness (Stehle R., Spruit H.C.), **304**, 674  
 Hydrodynamic simulations of cataclysmic variable accretion discs in outburst (Stehle R.), **304**, 687  
 Thermal instability calculations of the ultraviolet delay in dwarf novae (Stehle R., King A.R.), **304**, 698  
 A hybrid symplectic integrator that permits close encounters between massive bodies (Chambers J.E.), **304**, 793  
 Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX339–4 (Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C.), **304**, 809  
 The outburst radial velocity curve of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40): a reduced mass for the black hole? (Phillips S.N., Shahbaz T., Podsiadlowski Ph.), **304**, 839  
 MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865  
 The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars (Siess L., Livio M.), **304**, 925  
 Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938  
 The flat X-ray spectrum of the LINER NGC 1052 (Guainazzi M., Antonelli L.A.), **304**, L15  
 Structure and properties of transition fronts in accretion discs (Menou K., Hameury J.-M., Stehle R.), **305**, 79

# Subject index

- Electron-positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs (Beloborodov A.M.), **305**, 181
- The light curves of VY Scl stars (Leach R., Hessman F.V., King A.R., Stehle R., Mattei J.), **305**, 225
- X-ray spectral evolution of GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) during decline after outburst (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **305**, 231
- The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051 (Green A.R., McHardy L.M., Done C.), **305**, 309
- Hard X-ray observations of transient X-ray source GS 1843 + 00 (Manchanda R.K.), **305**, 409
- The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53 (Harlaftis E.T., Horne K.), **305**, 437
- Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Życki P.T.), **305**, 457
- Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Róžańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481
- Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies (Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J.), **305**, 492
- S193: another non-eclipsing SW Sex star (Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J.), **305**, 661
- Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi-Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920
- On the origin of the hard X-ray background (Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R.), **305**, L1
- Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows (Celotti A., Rees M.J.), **305**, L41
- The X-ray transient XTE J2012 + 381 (Hynes R.I., Roche P., Charles P.A., Coe M.J.), **305**, L49
- The mass of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655-40) (Shahbaz T., van der Hooft F., Casares J., Charles P.A., van Paradijs J.), **306**, 89
- An analytic model for magneto-viscous accretion discs (Campbell C.G., Caunt S.E.), **306**, 122
- Magnetic spin-orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- Spiral shocks in the accretion disc of IP Peg during outburst maximum (Harlaftis E.T., Steeghs D., Horne K., Martin E., Magazzú A.), **306**, 348
- Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II (Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T.), **306**, 417
- X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461
- Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc (Bardou A.), **306**, 669
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabişik A.), **306**, 684
- Evidence for evolving accretion disc structure in 4U1957 + 115 (Hakala P.J., Muhli P., Dubus G.), **306**, 701
- Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753
- Physical Parameter Eclipse Mapping (Vrielmann S., Horne K., Hessman F.V.), **306**, 766
- Magnetic shear-flow instability in thin accretion discs (Rüdiger G., Primavera L., Arlt R., Elstner D.), **306**, 913
- Multiple ejections during the 1975 outburst of A0620-00 (Kuulkers E., Fender R.P., Spencer R.E., Davis R.J., Morison I.), **306**, 919
- Time-dependent quasi-spherical accretion (Ogilvie G.I.), **306**, L9
- Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing (Blackman E.G.), **306**, L25
- Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31
- Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert 1 UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles (Rokaki E., Boisson C.), **307**, 41
- The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc (Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G.), **307**, 79
- On the observability of spiral structures in cataclysmic variable accretion discs (Steehls D., Stehle R.), **307**, 99
- An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H.), **307**, 413
- Thermal instability and evaporation of accretion disc atmospheres (de Kool M., Wickramasinghe D.), **307**, 449
- The effect of radiation stress on gas motions in AGN accretion discs (Mott A.S., Lovelace R.V.E.), **307**, 769
- The Balbus-Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs (Wardle M.), **307**, 849
- An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae (Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T.), **308**, 140
- On equilibrium rotation of the central object of an accretion disc (Glatzel W., Obach C.), **308**, 147
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207
- X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities (Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M.), **308**, 485
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718
- Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpin V.), **308**, 741
- Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer (Róžańska A.), **308**, 751
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii (Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T.), **308**, 807
- A boundary layer origin for dwarf nova oscillations (Popham R.), **308**, 979
- Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in nearly Keplerian discs (Lee E., Goodman J.), **308**, 984
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133
- X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8-2609 (Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J., Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vørnle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X.), **308**, L17
- X-ray spectral complexity in narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxies (Vaughan S., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **309**, 113
- Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233
- The effective temperature distribution of steady-state, mass-losing accretion discs (Knigge C.), **309**, 409
- A magnetic scaleheight: the effect of toroidal magnetic fields on the thickness of accretion discs (Liffman K., Bardou A.), **309**, 443
- Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496
- A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123-058 during its post-outburst state (Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K.), **309**, 528
- The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **309**, 561
- Optical and ROSAT X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J.), **309**, 847
- Hydrodynamic simulations of propagating warps and bending waves in accretion discs (Nelson R.P., Papaloizou J.C.B.), **309**, 929
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39
- Optical spectroscopy of GX 339-4 during the high-soft and low-hard states – I (Soria R., Wu K., Johnston H.M.), **310**, 71
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrse R.), **310**, 189
- The spin period of EX Hydrae (King A.R., Wynn G.A.), **310**, 203

- On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres (Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q.), **310**, 324
- The ages of pre-main-sequence stars (Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A.), **310**, 360
- The dependence on system parameters of strange-mode instabilities in accretion discs (Mehren-Baehr S., Glatzel W.), **310**, 387
- The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae (Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D.), **310**, 398
- A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- Perturbative analysis of two-temperature radiative shocks with multiple cooling processes (Saxton C.J., Wu K.), **310**, 677
- The 1995–96 decline of R Coronae Borealis: high-resolution optical spectroscopy (Rao N.K., Lambert D.L., Adams M.T., Doss D.R., Gonzalez G., Hatzes A.P., James C.R., Johns-Krull C.M., Luck R.E., Pandey G., Reinsch K., Tomkin J., Woolf V.M.), **310**, 717
- Hydrodynamical non-radiative accretion flows in two dimensions (Stone J.M., Pringle J.E., Begelman M.C.), **310**, 1002
- Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model (Kowalenko V., Melia F.), **310**, 1053
- Launching of accretion disc winds along dynamo-generated magnetic fields (Campbell C.G.), **310**, 1175
- Atomic data**
- Oscillator strengths of the  ${}^6\text{D}-{}^6\text{P}^{\circ}$  UV8 multiplet in Fe II (Donnelly M.P., Hibbert A.), **302**, 413
- Radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and transition probabilities in Ge I – solar implications (Biémont E., Lyngå C., Li Z.S., Svanberg S., Garnir H.P., Doidge P.S.), **303**, 721
- Lines of O IV and Si IV in the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph spectrum of RR Tel: constraints on atomic data (Harper G.M., Jordan C., Judge P.G., Robinson R.D., Carpenter K.G., Brage T.), **303**, L41
- Emission lines of [O II] in the optical and ultraviolet spectra of planetary nebulae (Keenan F.P., Aller L.H., Bell K.L., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., Hyung S., McKenna F.C., McLaughlin B.M.), **304**, 27
- Rate coefficients for the  $\text{Li}^+/\text{H}^-$  and  $\text{Li}^-/\text{H}^+$  mutual neutralization reactions (Croft H., Dickinson A.S., Gadéa F.X.), **304**, 327
- The cooling of astrophysical media by  $\text{H}_2$  (Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R.), **305**, 802
- Measurements of hyperfine structure in Mn II (Holt R.A., Scholl T.J., Rosner S.D.), **306**, 107
- L-shell photoionization cross-sections for Fe XIX and Fe XX recombination rate coefficients (Donnelly D., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P.), **307**, 595
- Branching ratios and lifetimes for the low-lying levels of Fe X (Dong C.Z., Fritzsche S., Fricke B., Sepp W.-D.), **307**, 809
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to *IUE* data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- Experimental and theoretical radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and oscillator strengths in Lu II (Quinet P., Palmeri P., Biémont E., McCurdy M.M., Rieger G., Pinnington E.H., Wickliffe M.E., Lawler J.E.), **307**, 934
- Fe XII emission lines in solar active regions observed by the RES-C spectroheliograph on the CORONAS-I mission (Zhitnik I.A., Kuzin S.V., Urmov A.M., Keenan F.P., Pinfield D.J.), **308**, 228
- [Al II] in the ultraviolet spectrum of the symbiotic star RR Telescopii (Keenan F.P., Espey B.R., Mathioudakis M., Aggarwal K.M., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., McKenna F.C.), **309**, 195
- Atomic processes**
- Rate coefficients for the  $\text{Li}^+/\text{H}^-$  and  $\text{Li}^-/\text{H}^+$  mutual neutralization reactions (Croft H., Dickinson A.S., Gadéa F.X.), **304**, 327
- The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust (Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M.), **306**, 22
- L-shell photoionization cross-sections for Fe XIX and Fe XX recombination rate coefficients (Donnelly D., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P.), **307**, 595
- Effective collision strengths for forbidden transitions among the  $3s^2 3p^3$  fine-structure levels of Cl III (Ramsbottom C.A., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P.), **307**, 669
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to *IUE* data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- Experimental and theoretical radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and oscillator strengths in Lu II (Quinet P., Palmeri P., Biémont E., McCurdy M.M., Rieger G., Pinnington E.H., Wickliffe M.E., Lawler J.E.), **307**, 934
- Effective collision strengths for fine-structure forbidden transitions among the  $2s^2 2p^3$  levels of S X (Bell K.L., Ramsbottom C.A.), **308**, 677
- Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer (Różańska A.), **308**, 751
- Bowen fluorescence lines in symbiotic stars – I. Observational data, line ratios and efficiency (Pereira C.B., de Araújo F.X., Landaberry S.J.C.), **309**, 1074
- Black hole physics**
- Gravitational wave background from a cosmological population of core-collapse supernovae (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 247
- Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- Stellar dynamics around black holes in galactic nuclei (Sridhar S., Touma J.), **303**, 483
- On the fate of gas accreting at a low rate on to a black hole (Blandford R.D., Begelman M.C.), **303**, L1
- On gravitomagnetic precession around black holes (Merloni A., Vietri M., Stella L., Bini D.), **304**, 155
- Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars (Freire P.C., da Costa A.A.), **304**, 235
- Electron–positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs (Beloborodov A.M.), **305**, 181
- X-ray spectral evolution of GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) during decline after outburst (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **305**, 231
- Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Życki P.T.), **305**, 457
- The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654
- Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi–Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920
- The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc (Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G.), **307**, 79
- Thermal instability and evaporation of accretion disc atmospheres (de Kool M., Wickramasinghe D.), **307**, 449
- Cosmic rays from remnants of quasars? (Boldt E., Ghosh P.), **307**, 491
- Mass function of dormant black holes and the evolution of active galactic nuclei (Salucci P., Szuszkiewicz E., Monaco P., Danese L.), **307**, 637
- The distribution of supermassive black holes in the nuclei of nearby galaxies (Cattaneo A., Haehnelt M.G., Rees M.J.), **308**, 77
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I (McLure R.J., Kuku M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H.), **308**, 377
- The structure of superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Zellerin T., Žáček M.), **308**, 691
- Test-particle motion in superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Žáček M., Zellerin T.), **308**, 705
- Spinning test particles in a Kerr field – I (Semerák O.), **308**, 863

## Subject index

- An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995
- The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.), **309**, 561
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- Optical spectroscopy of GX 339-4 during the high-soft and low-hard states – I (Soria R., Wu K., Johnston H.M.), **310**, 71
- Hydrodynamical non-radiative accretion flows in two dimensions (Stone J.M., Pringle J.E., Begelman M.C.), **310**, 1002
- Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model (Kowalenko V., Melia F.), **310**, 1053
- Chaos**
- Chaos in three-body dynamics: Kolmogorov–Sinai entropy (Heinäjäki P., Lehto H.J., Valtanen M.J., Chernin A.D.), **310**, 811
- Conduction**
- Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer (Różańska A.), **308**, 751
- Convection**
- Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309
- Dense matter**
- Emergence of magnetic field due to spin-polarized baryon matter in neutron stars (Kutschera M.), **307**, 784
- Diffusion**
- Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45
- An analytic model for magneto-viscous accretion discs (Campbell C.G., Caunt S.E.), **306**, 122
- Diffusion of iron-group elements in the envelopes of HgMn stars (Seaton M.J.), **307**, 1008
- Elementary particles**
- Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501
- Astronomical searches for axions: observations at the SAO 6-m telescope (Gnedin Yu.N., Dodonov S.N., Vlasuk V.V., Spiridonova O.I., Shakhverdov A.V.), **306**, 117
- Asymptotic giant branch stars as astroparticle laboratories (Domínguez I., Straniero O., Isern J.), **306**, L1
- Equation of state**
- Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69
- Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars (Freire P.C., da Costa A.A.), **304**, 235
- The phase transition from nuclear matter to quark matter during proto-neutron star evolution (Benvenuto O.G., Lugones G.), **304**, L25
- Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SNIa nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs (Bravo E., García-Senz D.), **307**, 984
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718
- Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium (Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G.), **310**, 57
- The imprint of the equation of state on the axial w-modes of oscillating neutron stars (Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V.), **310**, 797
- Gravitation**
- The gravitational redshift from static spherical bodies (Bondi H.), **302**, 337
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – I. Improved theoretical models (Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor A.D.), **302**, 748
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757
- The travelling wavelets approach to gravitational instability theory: one-dimensional wavelets (Benhamidouche N., Torrèsani B., Triay R.), **302**, 807
- Gravitational wave background from a cosmological population of core-collapse supernovae (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 247
- Stochastic background of gravitational waves generated by a cosmological population of young, rapidly rotating neutron stars (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 258
- Scaling in gravitational clustering, two- and three-dimensional dynamics (Munshi D., Bernardeau F., Melott A.L., Schaeffer R.), **303**, 433
- Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars (Freire P.C., da Costa A.A.), **304**, 235
- Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F.), **305**, 905
- A post-Newtonian Lagrangian perturbation approach to large-scale structure formation (Takada M., Futamase T.), **306**, 64
- Gravitationally lensed radio sources in the Jodrell Bank–VLA Astrometric Survey (King L.J., Browne W.A., Marlow D.R., Patnaik A.R., Wilkinson P.N.), **307**, 2
- The fragmentation of cold slabs: application to the formation of clusters (Clarke C.J.), **307**, 328
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001
- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- The structure of superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Zellerin T., Žáček M.), **308**, 691
- Test-particle motion in superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Žáček M., Zellerin T.), **308**, 705
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718
- Spinning test particles in a Kerr field – I (Semerák O.), **308**, 863
- Mass estimation in the outer regions of galaxy clusters (Diaferio A.), **309**, 610
- The imprint of the equation of state on the axial w-modes of oscillating neutron stars (Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V.), **310**, 797
- Hydrodynamics**
- The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189
- On the stability of viscous accretion tori (Kleiber R., Glatzel W.), **303**, 107
- The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116
- Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- Multifluid numerical models of windswept clumps (Lim A.J., Raga A.C.), **303**, 546
- On the boundary layer of accretion discs (Obach C., Glatzel W.), **303**, 603
- Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs (Kley W.), **303**, 696
- On the fate of gas accreting at a low rate on to a black hole (Blandford R.D., Begelman M.C.), **303**, L1
- Dependences of QSO Ly $\alpha$  absorption line statistics on cosmological



- parameters (Theuns T., Leonard A., Schaye J., Efstathiou G.), **303**, L58
- Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512
- The non-linear fluid dynamics of a warped accretion disc (Ogilvie G.I.), **304**, 557
- Hydrodynamics of accretion discs of variable thickness (Stehle R., Spruit H.C.), **304**, 674
- On the oscillations and the stability of a uniformly rotating gaseous gravitating disc, including viscosity and heat exchange (Antonov V.A., Kondratyev B.P.), **304**, 759
- Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938
- Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707
- Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi–Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920
- On the effect of the pulsar magnetodipole radiation on the supernova remnant (Luz D.M.G.C., Berry D.L.), **306**, 191
- Time-dependent quasi-spherical accretion (Ogilvie G.I.), **306**, L9
- The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc (Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G.), **307**, 79
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001
- On equilibrium rotation of the central object of an accretion disc (Glatzel W., Obach C.), **308**, 147
- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpin V.), **308**, 741
- Newtonian hydrodynamics of the coalescence of black holes with neutron stars – II. Tidally locked binaries with a soft equation of state (Lee W.H., Kluźniak W.), **308**, 780
- The fate of CO white dwarfs that experience slow deflagrations (Bravo E., Domínguez I., Isern J.), **308**, 928
- Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in nearly Keplerian discs (Lee E., Goodman J.), **308**, 984
- Numerical hydrodynamics with a parallel integrated chemistry – I. A shear boundary layer (Lim A.J., Rawlings J.M.C., Williams D.A.), **308**, 1126
- The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80
- Structures produced by the collision of extragalactic jets with dense clouds (Higgins S.W., O'Brien T.J., Dunlop J.S.), **309**, 273
- A generic dynamical model of gamma-ray burst remnants (Huang Y.F., Dai Z.G., Lu T.), **309**, 513
- The paradox of the scale-free discs (Goodman J., Evans N.W.), **309**, 599
- Hydrodynamic simulations of propagating warps and bending waves in accretion discs (Nelson R.P., Papaloizou J.C.B.), **309**, 929
- Galactic winds and circulation of the interstellar medium in dwarf galaxies (D'Ercole A., Brighenti F.), **309**, 941
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions (Scalo J., Chappell D.), **310**, 1
- Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium (Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G.), **310**, 57
- Astrophysical applications of a boundary integral method for fluid dynamics (Korycansky D.G.), **310**, 110
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- Relaxational effects in radiating stellar collapse (Govender M., Maartens R., Maharaj S.D.), **310**, 557
- Shadowing instabilities of ionization fronts (Williams R.J.R.), **310**, 789
- Symbiotic starburst–black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- Hydrodynamical non-radiative accretion flows in two dimensions (Stone J.M., Pringle J.E., Begelman M.C.), **310**, 1002
- ### Instabilities
- The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189
- <sup>56</sup>Ni dredge-up in Supernova 1987A (Fassia A., Meikle W.P.S.), **302**, 314
- The travelling wavelets approach to gravitational instability theory: one-dimensional wavelets (Benhamidouche N., Torrèsani B., Triay R.), **302**, 807
- Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae (Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G.), **303**, 39
- On the stability of viscous accretion tori (Kleiber R., Glatzel W.), **303**, 107
- The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116
- X-ray irradiation in low-mass binary systems (Dubus G., Lasota J.-P., Hameury J.-M., Charles P.), **303**, 139
- The power density spectrum of NGC 5548 and the nature of its variability (Czerny B., Schwarzenberg-Czerny A., Loska Z.), **303**, 148
- Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients (El-Khouri W., Wickramasinghe D.), **303**, 380
- On an example of an *N*-body method for the study of small perturbations in galaxies (Vandervoort P.O.), **303**, 393
- Global vortex systems on standard accretion disc surfaces (v. Rekowski B., Kitchatinov L.L., Rüdiger G.), **303**, 792
- Thermal instability calculations of the ultraviolet delay in dwarf novae (Stehle R., King A.R.), **304**, 698
- On the oscillations and the stability of a uniformly rotating gaseous gravitating disc, including viscosity and heat exchange (Antonov V.A., Kondratyev B.P.), **304**, 759
- Structure and properties of transition fronts in accretion discs (Menou K., Hameury J.-M., Stehle R.), **305**, 79
- The light curves of VY Scl stars (Leach R., Hessman F.V., King A.R., Stehle R., Mattei J.), **305**, 225
- Criterion for the dynamical stability of a non-adiabatic spherical self-gravitating body (Stothers R.B.), **305**, 365
- Stability of rotating spherical stellar systems (Alimi J.-M., Perez J., Serna A.), **305**, 859
- A post-Newtonian Lagrangian perturbation approach to large-scale structure formation (Takada M., Futamase T.), **306**, 64
- Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies (Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C.), **306**, 181
- Magnetic shear-flow instability in thin accretion discs (Rüdiger G., Primavera L., Arlt R., Elstner D.), **306**, 913
- Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients (Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M.), **307**, 1
- Thermal instability and evaporation of accretion disc atmospheres (de Kool M., Wickramasinghe D.), **307**, 449
- The Balbus–Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs (Wardle M.), **307**, 849
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001
- Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321
- Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer (Różańska A.), **308**, 751
- Kink instability of relativistic force-free jets (Lyubarskii Yu.E.), **308**, 1006
- The paradox of the scale-free discs (Goodman J., Evans N.W.), **309**, 599

## Subject index

- The dependence on system parameters of strange-mode instabilities in accretion discs (Mehren-Baehr S., Glatzel W.), **310**, 387  
 Shadowing instabilities of ionization fronts (Williams R.J.R.), **310**, 789  
 Chaos in three-body dynamics: Kolmogorov–Sinai entropy (Heinämäki P., Lehto H.J., Valtonen M.J., Chernin A.D.), **310**, 811  
 The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C–O cores (Sharpe G.J.), **310**, 1039

### Line: formation

- The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – II. Fluorescent lines (McMurry A.D., Jordan C., Carpenter K.G.), **302**, 48  
 New aspects of absorption-line formation in intervening turbulent clouds – III. The inverse problem in the study of H + D profiles (Levshakov S.A., Kegel W.H., Takahara F.), **302**, 707  
 Iron line in the afterglow: a key to unveil gamma-ray burst progenitors (Lazzati D., Campana S., Ghisellini G.), **304**, L31  
 Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Róžańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481  
 On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light (Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M.), **305**, 737  
 The anomalous intensities of helium lines in the quiet solar transition region (Macpherson K.P., Jordan C.), **308**, 510  
 Effective collision strengths for fine-structure forbidden transitions among the  $2s^2 2p^3$  levels of S x (Bell K.L., Ramsbottom C.A.), **308**, 677  
 The effect of angle-dependent non-coherent electron scattering and partial redistribution on the polarization of resonance lines (Rangarajan K.E.), **308**, 1053  
 On the anomalous X-ray afterglows of GRB 970508 and 970828 (Vietri M., Perola C., Piro L., Stella L.), **308**, L29  
 The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkovskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80  
 Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10  
 On bare carbon chain anions as possible carriers of the diffuse interstellar features (Galazutdinov G.A., Krelowski J., Musaeff F.A.), **310**, 1017

### Line: identification

- Mn I hyperfine structure in the near-infrared (Meléndez J.), **307**, 197  
 On bare carbon chain anions as possible carriers of the diffuse interstellar features (Galazutdinov G.A., Krelowski J., Musaeff F.A.), **310**, 1017

### Line: profiles

- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437  
 Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457  
 Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf–Rayet binary systems (Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 549  
 Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612  
 New aspects of absorption-line formation in intervening turbulent clouds – III. The inverse problem in the study of H + D profiles (Levshakov S.A., Kegel W.H., Takahara F.), **302**, 707  
 Manganese abundances in mercury–manganese stars (Jomaron C.M., Dworetzky M.M., Allen C.S.), **303**, 555  
 Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622  
 $\beta$  Pictoris: the variable Ca II H & K absorptions from 1994 to 1996 (Pettersen O.K.L., Tobin W.), **304**, 733  
 Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45

- Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97  
 Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Róžańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481  
 Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Stief S.), **305**, 519  
 P Cygni profiles atop broad emission lines (Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **305**, 602  
 Measurements of hyperfine structure in Mn II (Holt R.A., Scholl T.J., Rosner S.D.), **306**, 107  
 Corotating photospheric clouds in the Be star  $\eta$  Cen (Balona L.A.), **306**, 407  
 X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461  
 Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753  
 Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing (Blackman E.G.), **306**, L25  
 Mn I hyperfine structure in the near-infrared (Meléndez J.), **307**, 197  
 Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Barts J.), **307**, 685  
 Physical chemical control of molecular line profiles of CH<sup>+</sup>, CH and CN in single homogeneous parcels of interstellar clouds (Bucher M.E., Głinski R.J.), **308**, 29  
 Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence (Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G.), **308**, 473  
 On the moving subfeatures in the Be star  $\zeta$  Oph (Balona L.A., Kambe E.), **308**, 1117  
 Bowen fluorescence lines in symbiotic stars – I. Observational data, line ratios and efficiency (Pereira C.B., de Araújo F.X., Landaberry S.J.C.), **309**, 1074  
 Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39  
 A correction factor for Gaussian deconvolution of optically thick linewidths in homogeneous sources (Kastner S.O., Bhatia A.K.), **310**, 693  
 Spatial wavelet analysis of line-profile variations (Townsend R.H.D.), **310**, 851  
 Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC 1600 (Matthias M., Gerhard O.), **310**, 879

### Magnetic fields

- The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189  
 The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C.), **302**, 491  
 A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125  
 Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207  
 Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **303**, 588  
 Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efrimsky M.), **303**, 673  
 Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarakorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845  
 The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406  
 Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX339–4 (Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C.), **304**, 809  
 Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875

- Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows (Celotti A., Rees M.J.), **305**, L41
- Astronomical searches for axions: observations at the SAO 6-m telescope (Gnedin Yu.N., Dodonov S.N., Vlasuk V.V., Spiridonova O.I., Shakhverdov A.V.), **306**, 117
- An analytic model for magneto-viscous accretion discs (Campbell C.G., Caunt S.E.), **306**, 122
- Non-axisymmetric solar magnetic fields (Moss D.), **306**, 300
- Magnetic spin-orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- Magnetic lensing near ultramagnetized neutron stars (Shaviv N.J., Heyl J.S., Lithwick Y.), **306**, 333
- Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc (Bardou A.), **306**, 669
- Evolution of the multipolar magnetic field in isolated neutron stars (Mitra D., Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **307**, 459
- The Balbus-Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs (Wardle M.), **307**, 849
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – I.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from curvature radiation (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 54
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – II.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from inverse Compton scattering (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 67
- Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpin V.), **308**, 741
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – III (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **308**, 795
- Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233
- Model pulsar magnetospheres: the perpendicular rotator (Mestel L., Panagi P., Shibata S.), **309**, 388
- A magnetic scaleheight: the effect of toroidal magnetic fields on the thickness of accretion discs (Liffman K., Bardou A.), **309**, 443
- On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres (Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q.), **310**, 324
- Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model (Kowalenko V., Melia F.), **310**, 1053
- Launching of accretion disc winds along dynamo-generated magnetic fields (Campbell C.G.), **310**, 1175
- MHD**
- A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125
- The conductivity of dense molecular gas (Wardle M., Ng C.), **303**, 239
- A Godunov-type scheme for relativistic magnetohydrodynamics (Komissarov S.S.), **303**, 343
- Magnetohydrodynamic processes in strongly magnetized young neutron stars (Urpin V., Shalybkov D.), **304**, 451
- On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211
- Non-axisymmetric solar magnetic fields (Moss D.), **306**, 300
- Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc (Bardou A.), **306**, 669
- Magnetic shear-flow instability in thin accretion discs (Rüdiger G., Primavera L., Arlt R., Elstner D.), **306**, 913
- Do magnetized winds self-collimate? (Okamoto I.), **307**, 253
- A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279
- Vortex-interface interactions and generation of glitches in pulsars (Sedrakian A., Cordes J.M.), **307**, 365
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- The Balbus-Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs (Wardle M.), **307**, 849
- Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars (Soker N., Clayton G.C.), **307**, 993
- Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled? (Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S.), **307**, L31
- An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995
- Kink instability of relativistic force-free jets (Lyubarskii Yu.E.), **308**, 1006
- Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets (Komissarov S.S.), **308**, 1069
- Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1
- Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233
- A magnetic scaleheight: the effect of toroidal magnetic fields on the thickness of accretion discs (Liffman K., Bardou A.), **309**, 443
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- Masers**
- High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1
- Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2-0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarakorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845
- A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars (Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M.), **304**, 415
- Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622
- MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877
- A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906
- Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954
- OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions (Caswell J.L.), **308**, 683
- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- Detection of new sources of methanol emission at 107 and 108 GHz with the Mopra telescope (Val'ts I.E., Ellingsen S.P., Slysh V.I., Kalenskii S.V., Otrupcek R., Voronkov M.A.), **310**, 1077
- Molecular data**
- The 3.2–3.5  $\mu$ m region revisited – I. A theoretical study of the effects of aliphatic substitution on some model PAHs (Pauzat F., Talbi D., Ellinger Y.), **304**, 241
- A quantum mechanical study of the rotational excitation of HD by H (Roueff E., Flower D.R.), **305**, 353
- Rotational excitation of HCO<sup>+</sup> by H<sub>2</sub> (Flower D.R.), **305**, 651
- The cooling of astrophysical media by H<sub>2</sub> (Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R.), **305**, 802
- Electron-impact rotational excitation of CH<sup>+</sup> (Lim A.J., Rabadán L., Tennyson J.), **306**, 473
- Molecular processes**
- High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1
- Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petrie S.), **302**, 482
- Predictions of microwave and far-infrared transitions in He-H<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> (Meuwly M., Hutson J.M.), **302**, 790
- The silicon chemistry of IRC + 10°216 (MacKay D.D.S., Charnley S.B.), **302**, 793
- The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235
- CH<sub>3</sub>CN photochemistry at hot core margins (MacKay D.D.S.), **304**, 61
- The 3.2–3.5  $\mu$ m region revisited – I. A theoretical study of the effects of aliphatic substitution on some model PAHs (Pauzat F., Talbi D., Ellinger Y.), **304**, 241

## Subject index

- Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319
- The cooling of astrophysical media by  $H_2$  (Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R.), **305**, 802
- The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust (Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M.), **306**, 22
- Electron-impact rotational excitation of  $CH^+$  (Lim A.J., Rabadán I., Tennyson J.), **306**, 473
- The sulphur depletion problem (Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A.), **306**, 691
- Shocked  $H_2$  and  $Fe^+$  dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337
- Physical chemical control of molecular line profiles of  $CH^+$ ,  $CH$  and  $CN$  in single homogeneous parcels of interstellar clouds (Bucher M.E., Glinski R.J.), **308**, 29
- $H_2$  emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271
- Measurements of the 44- $\mu m$  band of  $H_2O$  ice deposited on amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates (Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.), **309**, 325
- Rovibrational excitation of HD in collisions with atomic and molecular hydrogen (Flower D.R., Roueff E.), **309**, 833
- Chemical evolution ahead of Herbig–Haro objects (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **310**, 517
- Nuclear reactions, nucleosynthesis, abundances**
- Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SNIa nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs (Bravo E., García-Senz D.), **307**, 984
- The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C–O cores (Sharpe G.J.), **310**, 1039
- Plasmas**
- Multifluid numerical models of windswept clumps (Lim A.J., Raga A.C.), **303**, 546
- Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei (Luo Q., Protheroe R.J.), **304**, 800
- Electron–positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs (Beloborodov A.M.), **305**, 181
- On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211
- On the nature of pulsar radio emission (Lyutikov M., Blandford R.D., Machabeli G.), **305**, 338
- Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows (Celotti A., Rees M.J.), **305**, L41
- A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279
- Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830
- Polarization**
- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437
- The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499
- Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612
- Multifrequency Wiener filtering of cosmic microwave background data with polarization (Bouchet F.R., Prunet S., Sethi S.K.), **302**, 663
- Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- The use of light polarization in weak-lensing inversions (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **303**, 87
- Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207
- Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209
- A time-variable scattered component to broad  $H\alpha$  in the Seyfert 1 galaxy Mrk 509 (Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J.), **303**, 227
- The very long baseline interferometric polarization structure of 3C 345 at  $\lambda = 2.8$  cm (Gabuzda D.C., Mioduszewski A.J., Roberts D.H., Wardle J.F.C.), **303**, 515
- Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis (Raveendran A.V.), **303**, 595
- Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1 – I. Deep multifrequency radio observations (Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A.), **303**, 616
- Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efroimsky M.), **303**, 673
- Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarokorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845
- Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A.), **303**, L17
- The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406
- MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877
- Polarized broad  $H\epsilon$  and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1
- Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97
- $H\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaijer R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166
- Davis–Greenstein alignment of oblate spheroidal grains (Roberge W.G., Lazarian A.), **305**, 615
- Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875
- The kinematic Sunyaev–Zel’dovich effect and transverse cluster velocities (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **305**, L27
- Astronomical searches for axions: observations at the SAO 6-m telescope (Gnedin Yu.N., Dodonov S.N., Vlasyuk V.V., Spiridonova O.I., Shakhverdov A.V.), **306**, 117
- The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas (Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B.), **306**, 153
- Magnetic lensing near ultramagnetized neutron stars (Shaviv N.J., Heyl J.S., Lithwick Y.), **306**, 333
- HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material (Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L.), **306**, 531
- The  $\lambda = 6$  cm VLBI polarization structure of nine BL Lacertae objects (Gabuzda D.C., Pushkarev A.B., Cawthorne T.V.), **307**, 725
- Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830
- Milliarcsec-scale polarization observations of the gravitational lens B1422 + 231 (Patnaik A.R., Kembell A.J., Porcas R.W., Garrett M.A.), **307**, L1
- Magnetic fields in cometary globules – II. CG 30–31 complex (Bhatt H.C.), **308**, 40
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet–medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 955
- The effect of angle-dependent non-coherent electron scattering and partial redistribution on the polarization of resonance lines (Rangarajan K.E.), **308**, 1053
- Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1



- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100  
 Two little blazars (Jackson N., Marchà M.), **309**, 153  
 Upper limits on *K*-band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156–252 (Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474  
 Polarization light curves and position angle variation of beamed gamma-ray bursts (Ghisellini G., Lazzati D.), **309**, L7  
 On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres (Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q.), **310**, 324  
 Microwave polarization in the direction of galaxy clusters induced by the CMB quadrupole anisotropy (Sazonov S.Y., Sunyaev R.A.), **310**, 765
- Radiation mechanisms: non-thermal**  
 Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GRS 1915 + 105 (Atayan A.M., Aharonian F.A.), **302**, 253  
 Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259–63 system near periastron (Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D.), **302**, 277  
 Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373  
 Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207  
 The bulk kinetic power of the jets of GRS 1915 + 105 (Gliozzi M., Bodo G., Ghisellini G.), **303**, L37  
 Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501  
 Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei (Luo Q., Protheroe R.J.), **304**, 800  
 Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars (Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G.), **306**, 551  
 Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31  
 Variations in the broad-band spectra of BL Lac objects: millimetre observations of an X-ray-selected sample (Stevens J.A., Gear W.K.), **307**, 403  
 Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496  
 Electromagnetic radiation from collapsing stars – I. The power-series distribution of particles in magnetospheres (Kryvdyk V.), **309**, 593  
 Polarization light curves and position angle variation of beamed gamma-ray bursts (Ghisellini G., Lazzati D.), **309**, L7  
 The physical parameters of Markarian 501 during flaring activity (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **310**, 577  
 The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784
- Radiation mechanisms: thermal**  
 Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubiński P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11  
 Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX339–4 (Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C.), **304**, 809  
 Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows (Celotti A., Rees M.J.), **305**, L41  
 Relaxational effects in radiating stellar collapse (Govender M., Maartens R., Maharaj S.D.), **310**, 557
- Radiative transfer**  
<sup>56</sup>Ni dredge-up in Supernova 1987A (Fassia A., Meikle W.P.S.), **302**, 314  
 Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864  
 On the spectrum and nature of the peculiar Type Ia supernova 1991T (Fisher A., Branch D., Hatano K., Baron E.), **304**, 67  
 Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars (Suh K.-W.), **304**, 389  
 Do magnetars glitch? Timing irregularities in anomalous X-ray pulsars (Heyl J.S., Hernquist L.), **304**, L37  
 Electron–positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs (Beloborodov A.M.), **305**, 181  
 On the nature of pulsar radio emission (Lyutikov M., Blandford R.D., Machabeli G.), **305**, 338  
 P Cygni profiles atop broad emission lines (Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **305**, 602  
 On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light (Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M.), **305**, 737  
 The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas (Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B.), **306**, 153  
 X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461  
 Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830  
 An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae (Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T.), **308**, 140  
 The effect of angle-dependent non-coherent electron scattering and partial redistribution on the polarization of resonance lines (Rangarajan K.E.), **308**, 1053  
 The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80  
 Three-dimensional numerical cosmological radiative transfer in an inhomogeneous medium (Razoumov A.O., Scott D.), **309**, 287  
 Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78  
 A correction factor for Gaussian deconvolution of optically thick linewidths in homogeneous sources (Kastner S.O., Bhatia A.K.), **310**, 693  
 An ISO survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M (Gray M.D., Yates J.A.), **310**, 1153
- Relativity**  
 The gravitational redshift from static spherical bodies (Bondi H.), **302**, 337  
 Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69  
 A Godunov-type scheme for relativistic magnetohydrodynamics (Komissarov S.S.), **303**, 343  
 On gravitomagnetic precession around black holes (Merloni A., Vietri M., Stella L., Bini D.), **304**, 155  
 Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars (Freire P.C., da Costa A.A.), **304**, 235  
 The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763  
 Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi–Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920  
 The structure of superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Zellerin T., Žáček M.), **308**, 691  
 Test-particle motion in superposed Weyl fields (Semerák O., Žáček M., Zellerin T.), **308**, 705  
 Spinning test particles in a Kerr field – I (Semerák O.), **308**, 863  
 An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995  
 Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets (Komissarov S.S.), **308**, 1069  
 A generic dynamical model of gamma-ray burst remnants (Huang Y.F., Dai Z.G., Lu T.), **309**, 513  
 Relaxational effects in radiating stellar collapse (Govender M., Maartens R., Maharaj S.D.), **310**, 557

## Subject index

### Scattering

- A time-variable scattered component to broad H $\alpha$  in the Seyfert I galaxy Mrk 509 (Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J.), **303**, 227
- Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei (Luo Q., Protheroe R.J.), **304**, 800
- Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1
- Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig-Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875
- The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas (Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B.), **306**, 153
- The effect of angle-dependent non-coherent electron scattering and partial redistribution on the polarization of resonance lines (Rangarajan K.E.), **308**, 1053

### Shock waves

- A Godunov-type scheme for relativistic magnetohydrodynamics (Komissarov S.S.), **303**, 343
- Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula (Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V.), **304**, 98
- Hydrodynamic simulations of cataclysmic variable accretion discs in outburst (Stehle R.), **304**, 687
- SNR G320.4-01.2 and PSR B1509-58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724
- The cooling of astrophysical media by H $_2$  (Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R.), **305**, 802
- Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi-Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920
- Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6
- Spiral shocks in the accretion disc of IP Peg during outburst maximum (Harlaftis E.T., Steeghs D., Horne K., Martín E., Magazzú A.), **306**, 348
- GRB 990123: reverse and internal shock flashes and late afterglow behaviour (Mészáros P., Rees M.J.), **306**, L39
- On the observability of spiral structures in cataclysmic variable accretion discs (Steehls D., Stehle R.), **307**, 99
- Shocked H $_2$  and Fe $^{+}$  dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- H $_2$  emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271
- Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321
- Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets (Komissarov S.S.), **308**, 1069
- Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233
- Structures produced by the collision of extragalactic jets with dense clouds (Higgins S.W., O'Brien T.J., Dunlop J.S.), **309**, 273
- A generic dynamical model of gamma-ray burst remnants (Huang Y.F., Dai Z.G., Lu T.), **309**, 513
- Perturbative analysis of two-temperature radiative shocks with multiple cooling processes (Saxton C.J., Wu K.), **310**, 677
- Symbiotic starburst-black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C-O cores (Sharpe G.J.), **310**, 1039
- Efficiency of cosmic ray reflections from an ultrarelativistic shock wave (Bednarz J., Ostrowski M.), **310**, L11

### Turbulence

- The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence (Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A.), **302**, 197

- The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417
- On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723
- On the stability of viscous accretion tori (Kleiber R., Glatzel W.), **303**, 107
- An analytic model for magneto-viscous accretion discs (Campbell C.G., Caunt S.E.), **306**, 122
- Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc (Bardou A.), **306**, 669
- Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpin V.), **308**, 741
- A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions (Scalo J., Chappell D.), **310**, 1
- Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model (Kowalenko V., Melia F.), **310**, 1053

### Waves

- On the stability of viscous accretion tori (Kleiber R., Glatzel W.), **303**, 107
- The conductivity of dense molecular gas (Wardle M., Ng C.), **303**, 239
- The non-linear fluid dynamics of a warped accretion disc (Ogilvie G.I.), **304**, 557
- Hydrodynamics of accretion discs of variable thickness (Stehle R., Spruit H.C.), **304**, 674
- On the nature of pulsar radio emission (Lyutikov M., Blandford R.D., Machabeli G.), **305**, 338
- Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients (Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M.), **307**, 1
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830
- Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in nearly Keplerian discs (Lee E., Goodman J.), **308**, 984
- Hydrodynamic simulations of propagating warps and bending waves in accretion discs (Nelson R.P., Papaloizou J.C.B.), **309**, 929
- The imprint of the equation of state on the axial w-modes of oscillating neutron stars (Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V.), **310**, 797

## Astronomical instrumentation, methods and techniques

### Atmospheric effects

- Optical imaging in very large telescopes (Wynne C.G.), **302**, 830
- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – I. The instrument (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., ten Brummelaar T.A., Minard R.A., Owens S.M.), **303**, 773
- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – II. Commissioning observations and results (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., Thorvaldson E.D., Giovanni J.), **303**, 783
- New consideration of atmospheric refraction in laser ranging data (Yan H., Wang G.), **307**, 605
- The seeing at the William Herschel Telescope (Wilson R.W., O'Mahony N., Packham C., Azzaro M.), **309**, 379
- A physical interpretation of the 'red Sirius' anomaly (Whittet D.C.B.), **310**, 355

### Instrumentation: detectors

- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.L., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659

### Instrumentation: interferometers

- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – I. The instrument (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., ten Brummelaar T.A., Minard R.A., Owens S.M.), **303**, 773

- Group-delay tracking and visibility fluctuations in long-baseline stellar interferometry (Lawson P.R., Scott T.R., Haniff C.A.), **304**, 218
- A 33-GHz interferometer for cosmic microwave background observations on Tenerife (Melhuish S.J., Dicker S., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Watson R.A., Davis R.J., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **305**, 399
- Cosmic microwave background observations with the Jodrell Bank-IAC interferometer at 33 GHz (Dicker S.R., Melhuish S.J., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Rebolo R., Harrison D.L., Davis R.J., Wilkinson A., Hoyland R.J., Watson R.A.), **309**, 750
- Instrumentation: miscellaneous**
- Laser guide star absolute tilt recovery using a single auxiliary telescope (Ragazzoni R., Esposito S.), **307**, 55
- Instrumentation: spectrographs**
- The immersed echelle – I. Basic properties (Szumski R., Walker D.D.), **302**, 139
- A near-infrared spectrometer optimized for an adaptive optics system (Thompson K.L.), **303**, 15
- Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190
- Methods: analytical**
- Astronomical time-series analysis – II. A search for periodicity using the Shannon entropy (Cincotta P.M., Helmi A., Méndez M., Núñez J.A., Vucetich H.), **302**, 582
- Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts (Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 1
- Power series solutions of the polytrope equations (Roxburgh I.W., Stockman L.M.), **303**, 466
- The effect of near resonances on the secular precession of close orbits (Christou A.A., Murray C.D.), **303**, 806
- Deriving star formation histories: inverting Hertzsprung–Russell diagrams through a variational calculus maximum likelihood method (Hernandez X., Valls-Gabaud D., Gilmore G.), **304**, 705
- On the oscillations and the stability of a uniformly rotating gaseous gravitating disc, including viscosity and heat exchange (Antonov V.A., Kondratyev B.P.), **304**, 759
- Biasing and the distribution of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **304**, 767
- Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure (Metcalfe R.B.), **305**, 746
- Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F.), **305**, 905
- Linear response, dynamical friction and the fluctuation dissipation theorem in stellar dynamics (Nelson R.W., Tremaine S.), **306**, 1
- Accurate analytical nutation series (Getino J., Ferrándiz J.M.), **306**, 145
- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162
- L-shell photoionization cross-sections for Fe XIX and Fe XX recombination rate coefficients (Donnelly D., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P.), **307**, 595
- Astronomical time-series analysis – III. The role of the observational errors in the minimum entropy method (Cincotta P.M.), **307**, 941
- Hot gas in clusters of galaxies: the punctuated equilibria model (Cavaliere A., Menci N., Tozzi P.), **308**, 599
- The pendulum dilemma of fish orbits (Zhao H.), **309**, 636
- Algorithmic regularization of the few-body problem (Mikkola S., Tanikawa K.), **310**, 745
- Methods: data analysis**
- Astronomical time-series analysis – II. A search for periodicity using the Shannon entropy (Cincotta P.M., Helmi A., Méndez M., Núñez J.A., Vucetich H.), **302**, 582
- Principal component analysis of synthetic galaxy spectra (Ronen S., Aragón-Salamanca A., Lahav O.), **303**, 284
- On the irregular temporal behaviour of the variable star R Scuti (König M., Paunzen E., Timmer J.), **303**, 297
- Millisecond and binary pulsars as nature's frequency standards – II. The effects of low-frequency timing noise on residuals and measured parameters (Kopeikin S.M.), **305**, 563
- Separation of foregrounds from cosmic microwave background observations with the MAP satellite (Jones A.W., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N.), **305**, 898
- The effect of point sources on satellite observations of the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L., Lasenby A.N., Sanz J.L., Jones A.W., Bouchet F.R.), **306**, 232
- Partition function based analysis of cosmic microwave background maps (Diego J.M., Martínez-González E., Sanz J.L., Mollerach S., Martínez V.J.), **306**, 427
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabişik A.), **306**, 684
- Physical Parameter Eclipse Mapping (Vriellmann S., Horne K., Hessman F.V.), **306**, 766
- Unbiased image reconstruction as an inverse problem (Pijpers F.P.), **307**, 659
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to IUE data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- Astronomical time-series analysis – III. The role of the observational errors in the minimum entropy method (Cincotta P.M.), **307**, 941
- Skew-symmetric solar p modes in low- $\ell$  BiSON data (Chaplin W.J., Elsworth Y., Isaak G.R., Miller B.A., New R.), **308**, 424
- Using SCUBA to place upper limits on arcsecond-scale cosmic microwave background anisotropies at 850  $\mu$ m (Borys C., Chapman S.C., Scott D.), **308**, 527
- Photoionization modelling of planetary nebulae – II. Galactic bulge nebulae, a comparison with literature results (van Hoof P.A.M., Van de Steene G.C.), **308**, 623
- Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876
- On the choice of parameters in solar-structure inversion (Rabello-Soares M.C., Basu S., Christensen-Dalsgaard J.), **309**, 35
- Wavelet analysis and the detection of non-Gaussianity in the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N.), **309**, 125
- Wavelets applied to cosmic microwave background maps: a multiresolution analysis for denoising (Sanz J.L., Argüeso F., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L.), **309**, 672
- Depth of excitation and reversal of asymmetry of low- $\ell$  solar p modes: a complementary analysis of BiSON and VIRGO/SPM data (Chaplin W.J., Appourchaux T.), **309**, 761
- The analysis of indexed astronomical time series – V. Fitting sinusoids to high-speed photometry (Koen C.), **309**, 769
- A multifrequency maximum-entropy joint analysis of COBE and Tenerife data (Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Mukherjee P., Gutierrez C.M., Davies R.D., Watson R.A., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **310**, 105
- A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies (Sánchez Portal M.), **310**, 117
- Substructure recovery by three-dimensional discrete wavelet transforms (Pagliaro A., Antonuccio-Delogu V., Becciani U., Gambera M.), **310**, 835
- Spatial wavelet analysis of line-profile variations (Townsend R.H.D.), **310**, 851
- Methods: laboratory**
- Radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and transition probabilities in Ge I – solar implications (Biémont E., Lyngå C., Li Z.S., Svanberg S., Garnir H.P., Doige P.S.), **303**, 721
- Methods: miscellaneous**
- Modelling ISO galaxy counts with luminosity and merger rate evolution (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 111
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys (Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M.), **307**, 537
- Mass estimation in the outer regions of galaxy clusters (Diaferio A.), **309**, 610

## Subject index

### Methods: numerical

- Dynamical evolution of rotating stellar systems – I. Pre-collapse, equal-mass system (Einsel C., Spurzem R.), **302**, 81
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests (Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M.), **302**, 362
- A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  CMA (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599
- Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability (Igumenshchev I.V., Abramowicz M.A.), **303**, 309
- On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- A Godunov-type scheme for relativistic magnetohydrodynamics (Komissarov S.S.), **303**, 343
- Systematic errors in one-dimensional light-curve convolution for extended sources (Haugan S.V.H.), **303**, 471
- Radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and transition probabilities in Ge I – solar implications (Biémont E., Lyngå C., Li Z.S., Svanberg S., Garnir H.P., Doidge P.S.), **303**, 721
- Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei (Desvoires E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P.), **303**, 826
- Dynamical friction and resonance trapping in planetary systems (Haghighipour N.), **304**, 185
- Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs (Velázquez H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 254
- Distortion of globular clusters by galactic bulges (Nordquist H.K., Klinger R.J., Laguna P., Charlton J.C.), **304**, 288
- A hybrid symplectic integrator that permits close encounters between massive bodies (Chambers J.E.), **304**, 793
- Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938
- Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi–Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole (Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P.), **305**, 920
- On the effect of the pulsar magnetodipole radiation on the supernova remnant (Luz D.M.G.C., Berry D.L.), **306**, 191
- Application of the contouring method to extended microlensed sources (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L.), **306**, 223
- Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars (Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G.), **306**, 551
- The ray-bundle method for calculating weak magnification by gravitational lenses (Fluke C.J., Webster R.L., Mortlock D.J.), **306**, 567
- Superlarge-scale structure in  $N$ -body simulations (Doroshkevich A.G., Müller V., Retzlaff J., Turchaninov V.), **306**, 575
- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162
- Unbiased image reconstruction as an inverse problem (Pijpers F.P.), **307**, 659
- Evolution of the velocity dispersion of self-gravitating particles in disc potentials (Shiidsuka K., Ida S.), **307**, 737
- Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing (Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A.), **308**, 180
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- A measurement of the transverse velocity of Q2237 + 0305 (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L., Turner E.L.), **309**, 261
- Three-dimensional numerical cosmological radiative transfer in an inhomogeneous medium (Razoumov A.O., Scott D.), **309**, 287
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332
- Predictions for the clustering properties of the Lyman-alpha forest – I. One-point statistics (Gaztañaga E., Croft R.A.C.), **309**, 885
- Hydrodynamic simulations of propagating warps and bending waves in accretion discs (Nelson R.P., Papaloizou J.C.B.), **309**, 929

- Astrophysical applications of a boundary integral method for fluid dynamics (Korycansky D.G.), **310**, 110
- Cosmic statistics of statistics (Szapudi I., Colombi S., Bernardeau F.), **310**, 428
- Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear (Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P.), **310**, 453
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- Algorithmic regularization of the few-body problem (Mikkola S., Tanikawa K.), **310**, 745
- Substructure recovery by three-dimensional discrete wavelet transforms (Pagliaro A., Antonuccio-Delogu V., Becciani U., Gambera M.), **310**, 835

### Methods: observational

- Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatì A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65
- Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119
- Group-delay tracking and visibility fluctuations in long-baseline stellar interferometry (Lawson P.R., Scott T.R., Haniff C.A.), **304**, 218
- A 33-GHz interferometer for cosmic microwave background observations on Tenerife (Melhuish S.J., Dicker S., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Watson R.A., Davis R.J., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **305**, 399
- Laser guide star absolute tilt recovery using a single auxiliary telescope (Ragazzoni R., Esposito S.), **307**, 55
- New consideration of atmospheric refraction in laser ranging data (Yan H., Wang G.), **307**, 605
- Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309
- A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043

### Methods: statistical

- Bayesian statistical analysis of asteroid rotation rates (Donnison J.R., Wiper M.P.), **302**, 75
- A new statistic for picking out non-Gaussianity in the CMB (Lewin A., Albrecht A., Magueijo J.), **302**, 131
- Scaling in gravitational clustering, two- and three-dimensional dynamics (Munshi D., Bernardeau F., Melott A.L., Schaeffer R.), **303**, 433
- Deriving star formation histories: inverting Hertzprung–Russell diagrams through a variational calculus maximum likelihood method (Hernandez X., Valls-Gabaud D., Gilmore G.), **304**, 705
- Millisecond and binary pulsars as nature's frequency standards – II. The effects of low-frequency timing noise on residuals and measured parameters (Kopeikin S.M.), **305**, 563
- From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – I. Lower order clustering properties (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **307**, 387
- The analysis of indexed astronomical time series – V. Fitting sinusoids to high-speed photometry (Koen C.), **309**, 769
- Optical monitoring of quasars – I. Variability (Garcia A., Sodré L., Jr., Jablonski F.J., Terlevich R.J.), **309**, 803
- Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering (Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V.), **309**, 1007
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- Vela-size glitch rates in youthful pulsars (Urama J.O., Okeke P.N.), **310**, 313
- Cosmic statistics of statistics (Szapudi I., Colombi S., Bernardeau F.), **310**, 428
- Applications of wavelets to the analysis of cosmic microwave background maps (Tenorio L., Jaffe A.H., Hanany S., Lineweaver C.H.), **310**, 823
- Substructure recovery by three-dimensional discrete wavelet transforms (Pagliaro A., Antonuccio-Delogu V., Becciani U., Gambera M.), **310**, 835



From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – II. Testing a generic scaling ansatz for hierarchical clustering (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **310**, 892

#### Site testing

The seeing at the William Herschel Telescope (Wilson R.W., O'Mahony N., Packham C., Azzaro M.), **309**, 379

#### Space vehicles

Periodicity in the solar wind velocity, temperature and number density (Das T.K., Ghosh M.K.), **310**, 414

#### Techniques: image processing

Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei (Desvoivres E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P.), **303**, 826

Separation of foregrounds from cosmic microwave background observations with the MAP satellite (Jones A.W., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N.), **305**, 898

The effect of point sources on satellite observations of the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L., Lasenby A.N., Sanz J.L., Jones A.W., Bouchet F.R.), **306**, 232

Unbiased image reconstruction as an inverse problem (Pijpers F.P.), **307**, 659

Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Barts J.), **307**, 685

Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876

Wavelet analysis and the detection of non-Gaussianity in the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N.), **309**, 125

A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies (Sánchez Portal M.), **310**, 117

#### Techniques: interferometric

Interferometry and spectroscopy of  $\beta$  Cen: a  $\beta$  Cephei star in a binary system (Robertson J.G., Bedding T.R., Aerts C., Waelkens C., Marston R.G., Barton J.R.), **302**, 245

The very long baseline interferometric polarization structure of 3C 345 at  $\lambda = 2.8$  cm (Gabuzda D.C., Mioduszewski A.J., Roberts D.H., Wardle J.F.C.), **303**, 515

The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – I. The instrument (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., ten Brummelaar T.A., Minard R.A., Owens S.M.), **303**, 773

The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – II. Commissioning observations and results (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., Thorvaldson E.D., Giovannis J.), **303**, 783

Group-delay tracking and visibility fluctuations in long-baseline stellar interferometry (Lawson P.R., Scott T.R., Haniff C.A.), **304**, 218

MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877

The bulk expansion of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A at 151 MHz (Agüeros M.A., Green D.A.), **305**, 957

#### Techniques: miscellaneous

Multifrequency Wiener filtering of cosmic microwave background data with polarization (Bouchet F.R., Prunet S., Sethi S.K.), **302**, 663

Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966

A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043

A multifrequency maximum-entropy joint analysis of COBE and Tenerife data (Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Mukherjee P., Gutierrez C.M., Davies R.D., Watson R.A., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **310**, 105

#### Techniques: photometric

Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512

Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612

An additional application of the *Space Interferometry Mission* to gravitational microlensing experiments (Han C., Kim T.-W.), **305**, 795

UBV photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base (Schmidt-Kaler Th., Goehrmann J., Oestreicher M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brügger H.R.), **306**, 279

Faint *UBVR* CCD sequences for wide-field surveys – II. *UBVR* sequences at  $\delta = -30^\circ$  (Croom S.M., Ratcliffe A., Parker Q.A., Shanks T., Boyle B.J., Smith R.J.), **306**, 592

The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **307**, 619

The metal homogeneity of the globular star cluster M5 (Heald A.J., Griffiths W.K., Penny A.J., Morris P.W.), **307**, 789

Light curves of the trans-Neptunian objects 1996 TP66 and 1994 VK8 (Collander-Brown S.J., Fitzsimmons A., Fletcher E., Irwin M.J., Williams I.P.), **308**, 588

Analytic relations between the observed gravitational microlensing parameters with and without the effect of blending (Han C.), **309**, 373

Optical monitoring of quasars – I. Variability (García A., Sodrè L., Jr, Jablonski F.J., Terlevich R.J.), **309**, 803

Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Praesepe (Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hamblly N.C.), **310**, 87

#### Techniques: polarimetric

The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499

Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A.), **303**, L17

The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406

Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1

H $\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaier R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166

#### Techniques: radar astronomy

The 1998 outburst and history of the June Boötide meteor shower (Arlt R., Rendtel J., Brown P., Velkov V., Hocking W.K., Jones J.), **308**, 887

#### Techniques: radial velocities

Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416

The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122

#### Techniques: spectroscopic

The immersed echelle – I. Basic properties (Szumski R., Walker D.D.), **302**, 139

Spectroscopic and photometric observations of the R Coronae Borealis stars S Apodis and RZ Normae throughout their recent declines (Skuljan Lj., Cottrell P.L.), **302**, 341

Spectroscopy of the roAp star  $\alpha$  Cir – II. The bisector and equivalent width of the H $\alpha$  line (Baldry I.K., Viskum M., Bedding T.R., Kjeldsen H., Frandsen S.), **302**, 381

Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A.), **303**, L17

Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119

## Subject index

- Rapid variations of T Tauri spectral features: clues to the morphology of the inner regions (Smith K.W., Lewis G.F., Bonnell I.A., Bunclark P.S., Emerson J.P.), **304**, 367
- Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **306**, L15
- Optical spectroscopy of faint gigahertz peaked-spectrum sources (Snellen I.A.G., Schilizzi R.T., Bremer M.N., Miley G.K., de Bruyn A.G., Röttgering H.J.A.), **307**, 149
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to *IUE* data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies (Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F.), **310**, 863
- Erratum: Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **310**, 911
- ### Telescopes
- Optical imaging in very large telescopes (Wynne C.G.), **302**, 830
- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.L., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659
- The seeing at the William Herschel Telescope (Wilson R.W., O'Mahony N., Packham C., Azzaro M.), **309**, 379
- ### Astronomical data bases
- #### Astronomical data bases: miscellaneous
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour–magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonoanno R.), **304**, 633
- UBV photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base (Schmidt-Kaler Th., Goehrmann J., Oestreich M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brugger H.R.), **306**, 279
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonoanno R.), **307**, 619
- Sinusoidal variables from the *Tycho* Epoch Photometry Annex (Koen C., Schumann R.), **310**, 618
- ### Catalogues
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – I. The catalogue (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 297
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 311
- The 7C survey of radio sources at 151 MHz: 33 regions in the range  $7^{\circ} < \text{RA} < 17^{\circ}$ ,  $30^{\circ} < \text{Dec.} < 58^{\circ}$  (Riley J.M.W., Waldram E.M., Riley J.M.), **306**, 31
- Faint *UBVR* CCD sequences for wide-field surveys – II. *UBVR* sequences at  $\delta = -30^{\circ}$  (Croom S.M., Ratcliffe A., Parker Q.A., Shanks T., Boyle B.J., Smith R.J.), **306**, 592
- Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efstathiou G.), **308**, 763
- A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz (Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D.), **310**, 223
- ### Surveys
- X-ray luminosities for a magnitude-limited sample of early-type galaxies from the *ROSAT* All-Sky Survey (Beuing J., Döbereiner S., Böhringer H., Bender R.), **302**, 209
- A deep VLA survey at 20 cm of the *ISO* ELAIS survey regions (Cileigi P., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Gruppioni C., Rowan-Robinson M., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **302**, 222
- Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – I. The catalogue (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 297
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 311
- Segregated optical–near-infrared colour distributions of Medium Deep Survey galaxies (Ferrerias I., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Benítez N.), **304**, 319
- A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906
- Topological statistics and the liquid-mirror telescope galaxy redshift project (Mitsouras D., Brandenberger R., Hickson P.), **305**, 19
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data (Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahan R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Baggley G.), **305**, 259
- A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area *ISO* Survey region (Gruppioni C., Cileigi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **305**, 297
- The 7C survey of radio sources at 151 MHz: 33 regions in the range  $7^{\circ} < \text{RA} < 17^{\circ}$ ,  $30^{\circ} < \text{Dec.} < 58^{\circ}$  (Riley J.M.W., Waldram E.M., Riley J.M.), **306**, 31
- The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M.), **306**, 708
- A survey for cool white dwarfs and the age of the Galactic disc (Knox R.A., Hawkins M.R.S., Hambly N.C.), **306**, 736
- Measurement of the star formation rate from H $\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$  (Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M.), **306**, 843
- The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857
- The contribution of faint active galactic nuclei to the hard X-ray background (Fiore F., La Franca F., Giommi P., Elvis M., Matt G., Comastri A., Molendi S., Gioia I.), **306**, L55
- The *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonoanno R.), **307**, 619
- The angular correlation function and hierarchical moments of  $\sim 70\,000$  faint galaxies to  $R = 23.5$  (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 703
- X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample (Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D.), **308**, 233
- The power spectrum of the Point Source Catalogue redshift survey (Sutherland W., Tadhos H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **308**, 289
- The QDOT all-sky *IRAS* galaxy redshift survey (Lawrence A., Rowan-Robinson M., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Efstathiou G., Kaiser N., Saunders W., Parry I.R., Xiaoyang X., Crawford J.), **308**, 897
- Further observations of quasars in ESO/SERC field 927 (Clowes R.G., Campusano L.E., Graham M.J.), **309**, 48
- A comparison of the PSCz and Stromlo–APM redshift surveys (Seaborn M.D., Sutherland W., Tadhos H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **309**, 89
- The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659

- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – I. Spectral properties of galaxies (Tresse L., Maddox S., Loveday J., Singleton C.), **310**, 262
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – II. Galaxy luminosity function and clustering by spectral type (Loveday J., Tresse L., Maddox S.), **310**, 281
- New Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion (Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W.), **310**, 331
- Detection of new sources of methanol emission at 107 and 108 GHz with the Mopra telescope (Val'ts I.E., Ellingsen S.P., Slysh V.I., Kalenskii S.V., Otrupcek R., Voronkov M.A.), **310**, 1077
- An ISO survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M (Gray M.D., Yates J.A.), **310**, 1153

## Astrometry and celestial mechanics

### Astrometry

- Homogeneous photometry and metal abundances for a large sample of *Hipparcos* metal-poor stars (Clementini G., Gratton R.G., Carretta E., Sneden C.), **302**, 22
- The applicability of the astrometric method for determining the physical parameters of gravitational microlenses (Han C., Chang K.), **304**, 845
- An additional application of the *Space Interferometry Mission* to gravitational microlensing experiments (Han C., Kim T.-W.), **305**, 795
- A refurbished convergent-point method for finding moving groups in the *Hipparcos* Catalogue (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **306**, 381
- Identification of moving groups and member selection using *Hipparcos* data (Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A.), **306**, 394
- New consideration of atmospheric refraction in laser ranging data (Yan H., Wang G.), **307**, 605
- Velocity distribution of stars in the solar neighbourhood (Skuljan J., Hearnshaw J.B., Cottrell P.L.), **308**, 731
- Identification of bright lenses from the astrometric observations of gravitational microlensing events (Han C., Jeong Y.), **309**, 404
- Structure and colour–magnitude diagrams of Scorpions OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585

### Celestial mechanics, stellar dynamics

- Dynamical evolution of rotating stellar systems – I. Pre-collapse, equal-mass system (Einsel C., Spurzem R.), **302**, 81
- Collapse and evolution of flattened star clusters (Boily C.M., Clarke C.J., Murray S.D.), **302**, 399
- Kinematical signatures of hidden stellar discs (Magorrian J.), **302**, 530
- Measuring mass-loss rates from Galactic satellites (Johnston K.V., Sigurdsson S., Hernquist L.), **302**, 771
- Stellar dynamics around black holes in galactic nuclei (Sridhar S., Touma J.), **303**, 483
- The effect of near resonances on the secular precession of close orbits (Christou A.A., Murray C.D.), **303**, 806
- Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei (Desvoivres E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P.), **303**, 826
- Dynamical friction and resonance trapping in planetary systems (Haghighipour N.), **304**, 185
- Distortion of globular clusters by galactic bulges (Nordquist H.K., Klinger R.J., Laguna P., Charlton J.C.), **304**, 288
- Studies of multiple stellar systems – II. Second-order averaged Hamiltonian to follow long-term orbital modulations of hierarchical triple systems (Krymowski Y., Mazeh T.), **304**, 720

- Meteoroid stream identification: a new approach – I. Theory (Valsecchi G.B., Jopek T.J., Froeschlé C.), **304**, 743
- A hybrid symplectic integrator that permits close encounters between massive bodies (Chambers J.E.), **304**, 793
- Stability of rotating spherical stellar systems (Alimi J.-M., Perez J., Serna A.), **305**, 859
- Linear response, dynamical friction and the fluctuation dissipation theorem in stellar dynamics (Nelson R.W., Tremaine S.), **306**, 1
- Evolution of the velocity dispersion of self-gravitating particles in disc potentials (Shiidsuka K., Ida S.), **307**, 737
- Red giant collisions in the Galactic Centre (Bailey V.C., Davies M.B.), **308**, 257
- Rates of tidal disruption of stars by massive central black holes (Magorrian J., Tremaine S.), **309**, 447
- Stellar dynamics in razor-thin discs with massive nuclear black holes (Jalali M.A.), **310**, 97
- Algorithmic regularization of the few-body problem (Mikkola S., Tanikawa K.), **310**, 745

### Occultations

- Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13

### Reference systems

- Accurate analytical nutation series (Getino J., Ferrándiz J.M.), **306**, L45

## The Sun

### Abundances

- Radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and transition probabilities in Ge I – solar implications (Biémont E., Lyngå C., Li Z.S., Svanberg S., Garnir H.P., Doidge P.S.), **303**, 721
- The anomalous intensities of helium lines in the quiet solar transition region (Macpherson K.P., Jordan C.), **308**, 510

### Activity

- Power of low- $f$  solar oscillations and solar activity (Gavryusev V.G., Gavryuseva E.A.), **303**, L63
- Non-axisymmetric solar magnetic fields (Moss D.), **306**, 300
- Fe XII emission lines in solar active regions observed by the RES-C spectroheliograph on the *CORONAS-I* mission (Zhitnik I.A., Kuzin S.V., Urnov A.M., Keenan F.P., Pinfield D.J.), **308**, 228
- Periodicity in the solar wind velocity, temperature and number density (Das T.K., Ghosh M.K.), **310**, 414

### Atmosphere

- A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A (Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H.), **303**, 579
- On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light (Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M.), **305**, 737

### Corona

- Magnetic braking of the present Sun (Li J.), **302**, 203

### Fundamental parameters

- An attempt to detect changes in the Sun's luminosity during the last glaciation by applying the Poynting–Robertson effect to cosmic spherules from a dated deep-sea core (Parkin D.W.), **307**, 518

### General

- Relativistic effects on the solar radius (Castellani V., Degl'Innocenti S., Fiorentini G.), **302**, L53

### Infrared

- Mn I hyperfine structure in the near-infrared (Meléndez J.), **307**, 197

### Interior

- Propagation of a dynamo field in the radiative interior of the Sun (Garaud P.), **304**, 583

## Subject index

Rotation of the solar core from BiSON and LOWL frequency observations (Chaplin W.J., Christensen-Dalsgaard J., Elsworth Y., Howe R., Isaak G.R., Larsen R.M., New R., Schou J., Thompson M.J., Tomczyk S.), **308**, 405

Skew-symmetric solar p modes in low- $\ell$  BiSON data (Chaplin W.J., Elsworth Y., Isaak G.R., Miller B.A., New R.), **308**, 424

On the choice of parameters in solar-structure inversion (Rabello-Soares M.C., Basu S., Christensen-Dalsgaard J.), **309**, 35

Depth of excitation and reversal of asymmetry of low- $\ell$  solar p modes: a complementary analysis of BiSON and VIRGO/SPM data (Chaplin W.J., Appourchaux T.), **309**, 761

### Magnetic fields

Magnetic braking of the present Sun (Li J.), **302**, 203

Propagation of a dynamo field in the radiative interior of the Sun (Garaud P.), **304**, 583

Non-axisymmetric solar magnetic fields (Moss D.), **306**, 300

### Oscillations

A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A (Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H.), **303**, 579

Power of low- $\ell$  solar oscillations and solar activity (Gavryuseva V.G., Gavryuseva E.A.), **303**, L63

Rotation of the solar core from BiSON and LOWL frequency observations (Chaplin W.J., Christensen-Dalsgaard J., Elsworth Y., Howe R., Isaak G.R., Larsen R.M., New R., Schou J., Thompson M.J., Tomczyk S.), **308**, 405

Skew-symmetric solar p modes in low- $\ell$  BiSON data (Chaplin W.J., Elsworth Y., Isaak G.R., Miller B.A., New R.), **308**, 424

Depth of excitation and reversal of asymmetry of low- $\ell$  solar p modes: a complementary analysis of BiSON and VIRGO/SPM data (Chaplin W.J., Appourchaux T.), **309**, 761

### Prominences

A correction factor for Gaussian deconvolution of optically thick linewidths in homogeneous sources (Kastner S.O., Bhatia A.K.), **310**, 693

### Radio radiation

Frequency dependence of the periodicity of the intensity of the non-magnetic component of solar radio emission (Das T.K., Nag T.K.), **303**, 221

### Rotation

Rotation of the solar core from BiSON and LOWL frequency observations (Chaplin W.J., Christensen-Dalsgaard J., Elsworth Y., Howe R., Isaak G.R., Larsen R.M., New R., Schou J., Thompson M.J., Tomczyk S.), **308**, 405

### Solar wind

Magnetic braking of the present Sun (Li J.), **302**, 203

Periodicity in the solar wind velocity, temperature and number density (Das T.K., Ghosh M.K.), **310**, 414

### Sunspots

On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light (Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M.), **305**, 737

### Transition region

The anomalous intensities of helium lines in the quiet solar transition region (Macpherson K.P., Jordan C.), **308**, 510

### UV radiation

Fe XII emission lines in solar active regions observed by the RES-C spectroheliograph on the CORONAS-I mission (Zhitnik I.A., Kuzin S.V., Urmov A.M., Keenan F.P., Pinfield D.J.), **308**, 228

The anomalous intensities of helium lines in the quiet solar transition region (Macpherson K.P., Jordan C.), **308**, 510

### Solar system

#### Comets: general

Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and

modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei (Desvoivres E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P.), **303**, 826

On the probability that a comet that has escaped from another solar system will collide with the Earth (Zheng J.Q., Valtonen M.J.), **304**, 579

Large meteoroids in the Lyrid stream (Beech M., Nikolova S.), **305**, 253

Light curves of the trans-Neptunian objects 1996 TP66 and 1994 VK8 (Collander-Brown S.J., Fitzsimmons A., Fletcher E., Irwin M.J., Williams I.P.), **308**, 588

Arguments for the presence of a distant large undiscovered Solar system planet (Murray J.B.), **309**, 31

#### Comets: individual: 15P/Finlay

The 'silent world' of Comet 15P/Finlay (Beech M., Nikolova S., Jones J.), **310**, 168

#### Comets: individual: Hale-Bopp

A search for the presence of diffuse interstellar bands in the coma of Comet Hale-Bopp (Herbig G.H., McNally D.), **304**, 951

#### Comets: individual: C/1996 B2 Hyakutake

Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei (Desvoivres E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P.), **303**, 826

#### Comets: individual: 55P/Tempel-Tuttle

Resonant meteoroids from Comet Tempel-Tuttle in 1333: the cause of the unexpected Leonid outburst in 1998 (Asher D.J., Bailey M.E., Emel'yanenko V.V.), **304**, L53

The Leonid meteor storms of 1833 and 1966 (Asher D.J.), **307**, 919

#### Comets: individual: C/1861 G1 Thatcher

Large meteoroids in the Lyrid stream (Beech M., Nikolova S.), **305**, 253

### Earth

Accurate analytical nutation series (Getino J., Ferrándiz J.M.), **306**, L45

An attempt to detect changes in the Sun's luminosity during the last glaciation by applying the Poynting-Robertson effect to cosmic spherules from a dated deep-sea core (Parkin D.W.), **307**, 518

### Meteors, meteoroids

Meteoroid stream identification: a new approach – I. Theory (Valsecchi G.B., Jopek T.J., Froeschlé C.), **304**, 743

Meteoroid stream identification: a new approach – II. Application to 865 photographic meteor orbits (Jopek T.J., Valsecchi G.B., Froeschlé C.), **304**, 751

Resonant meteoroids from Comet Tempel-Tuttle in 1333: the cause of the unexpected Leonid outburst in 1998 (Asher D.J., Bailey M.E., Emel'yanenko V.V.), **304**, L53

Large meteoroids in the Lyrid stream (Beech M., Nikolova S.), **305**, 253

An attempt to detect changes in the Sun's luminosity during the last glaciation by applying the Poynting-Robertson effect to cosmic spherules from a dated deep-sea core (Parkin D.W.), **307**, 518

The Leonid meteor storms of 1833 and 1966 (Asher D.J.), **307**, 919

The 1998 outburst and history of the June Boötid meteor shower (Arlt R., Rendtel J., Brown P., Velkov V., Hocking W.K., Jones J.), **308**, 887

The 'silent world' of Comet 15P/Finlay (Beech M., Nikolova S., Jones J.), **310**, 168

### Minor planets, asteroids

Bayesian statistical analysis of asteroid rotation rates (Donnison J.R., Wiper M.P.), **302**, 75

Optical and infrared observations of the Centaur 1997 CU<sub>26</sub> (McBride N., Davies J.K., Green S.F., Foster M.J.), **306**, 799



An attempt to detect changes in the Sun's luminosity during the last glaciation by applying the Poynting–Robertson effect to cosmic spherules from a dated deep-sea core (Parkin D.W.), **307**, 518

### Planets and satellites: general

- Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs (Kley W.), **303**, 696
- The effect of near resonances on the secular precession of close orbits (Christou A.A., Murray C.D.), **303**, 806
- The Neptune–Triton–Pluto system (Woolfson M.M.), **304**, 195
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133
- Arguments for the presence of a distant large undiscovered Solar system planet (Murray J.B.), **309**, 31

### Planets and satellites: individual: Neptune

The Neptune–Triton–Pluto system (Woolfson M.M.), **304**, 195

### Planets and satellites: individual: Pluto

The Neptune–Triton–Pluto system (Woolfson M.M.), **304**, 195

### Planets and satellites: individual: Triton

The Neptune–Triton–Pluto system (Woolfson M.M.), **304**, 195

### Solar system: formation

Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in nearly Keplerian discs (Lee E., Goodman J.), **308**, 984

### Solar system: general

- Dynamical friction and resonance trapping in planetary systems (Haghighipour N.), **304**, 185
- On the probability that a comet that has escaped from another solar system will collide with the Earth (Zheng J.Q., Valtonen M.J.), **304**, 579
- A hybrid symplectic integrator that permits close encounters between massive bodies (Chambers J.E.), **304**, 793
- Resonant meteoroids from Comet Tempel–Tuttle in 1333: the cause of the unexpected Leonid outburst in 1998 (Asher D.J., Bailey M.E., Emel'yanenko V.V.), **304**, L53

## Stars

### Abundances

- Homogeneous photometry and metal abundances for a large sample of *Hipparcos* metal-poor stars (Clementini G., Gratton R.G., Carretta E., Sneden C.), **302**, 22
- Manganese abundances in mercury–manganese stars (Jomaron C.M., Dworetsky M.M., Allen C.S.), **303**, 555
- Lithium in the low-mass stars of the Coma Berenices open cluster (Jeffries R.D.), **304**, 821
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars (Siess L., Livio M.), **304**, 925
- Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXI. The hot metal-rich stars 60 Leonis and 6 Lyrae (Adelman S.J., Caliskan H., Cay T., Kocer D., Tektanali H.G.), **305**, 591
- Copper and barium abundances in the Ursa Major Moving Group (Castro S., Porto de Mello G.F., da Silva L.), **305**, 693
- On the abundance of lithium in T Coronae Borealis (Shahbaz T., Hauschildt P.H., Naylor T., Ringwald F.), **306**, 675
- A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504 (Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R.), **306**, 903
- The metal homogeneity of the globular star cluster M5 (Heald A.J., Griffiths W.K., Penny A.J., Morris P.W.), **307**, 789
- Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884
- Are stars with planets anomalous? (Gonzalez G.), **308**, 447
- On the lithium abundance dispersion in late-type Pleiades stars (Jeffries R.D.), **309**, 189
- CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199

The chemical pollution of the secondary of a cataclysmic variable by novae (Stehle R., Ritter H.), **309**, 245

Abundances of metal-weak thick-disc candidates (Bonifacio P., Centurion M., Molaro P.), **309**, 533

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146

### Activity

- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437
- Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457
- Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45
- Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966
- The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman–Doppler images (Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A.), **305**, L35
- Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Bartus J.), **307**, 685
- The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB (Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V.), **308**, 111
- Multisite observations of surface structures on AB Doradus in 1994 November (Collier Cameron A., Walter F.M., Vilhu O., Böhm T., Catala C., Char S., Clarke F.J., Felenbok P., Foing B.H., Ghosh K.K., Hao J., Huang L., Jackson D.A., Janot-Pacheco E., Jiang S., Lagrange A.-M., Suntzeff N., Zhai D.S.), **308**, 493
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the newly discovered  $\gamma$  Doradus variable HR 8330 = HD 207223 (Kaye A.B., Henry G.W., Fekel F.C., Hall D.S.), **308**, 1081
- Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063
- Observations of active-chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303) (Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L.), **310**, 377
- Photometric modelling of starspots – I. A Barnes–Evans-like surface brightness–colour relation using  $(I_c-K)$  (Amado P.J., Butler C.J., Byrne P.B.), **310**, 1023
- AGB and post-AGB**
- Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10216 – I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justtanont K., Tielsens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293
- Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512
- Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis (Raveendran A.V.), **303**, 595
- Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars (Suh K.-W.), **304**, 389
- Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622
- A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars (Siess L., Livio M.), **304**, 925
- HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material (Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L.), **306**, 531
- Detecting planets in planetary nebulae (Soker N.), **306**, 806
- A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504 (Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R.), **306**, 903

## Subject index

- Asymptotic giant branch stars as astroparticle laboratories (Domínguez I., Straniero O., Isern J.), **306**, L1
- Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars (Soker N., Clayton G.C.), **307**, 993
- Strong helium 10 830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr) (Eyes S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H.), **307**, L11
- ISO GAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared (Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G.), **308**, 127
- Something about the structure of the Galaxy (Sevenster M.N.), **310**, 629
- Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch (Soker N., Harpaz A.), **310**, 1158
- Atmospheres**
- The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – I. A new chromospheric model (McMurphy A.D.), **302**, 37
- The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – II. Fluorescent lines (McMurphy A.D., Jordan C., Carpenter K.G.), **302**, 48
- 1- $\mu$ m spectroscopy of normal OB stars (Conti P.S., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 145
- A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  CMa (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599
- Spectroscopy of low-metallicity giant H II regions: a grid of low-metallicity stellar atmospheres (Pistinner S.L., Hauschildt P.H., Eichler D., Baron E.A.), **302**, 684
- The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235
- Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119
- P Cygni profiles atop broad emission lines (Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **305**, 602
- On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light (Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M.), **305**, 737
- A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279
- Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Bartus J.), **307**, 685
- Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884
- Binaries: close**
- Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167
- The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189
- Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259–63 system near periastron (Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D.), **302**, 277
- Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416
- Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf–Rayet binary systems (Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 549
- Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916–053 (Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Batuciriska-Church M.), **302**, 593
- Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae (Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G.), **303**, 39
- RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96
- Hubble Space Telescope observations of the black hole X-ray transient GRO J0422 + 32 near quiescence (Hynes R.I., Haswell C.A.), **303**, 101
- X-ray irradiation in low-mass binary systems (Dubus G., Lasota J.-P., Hameury J.-M., Charles P.), **303**, 139
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- Periodicities and regulatory mechanisms in  $\beta$  Lyrae (Wilson R.E., Van Hamme W.), **303**, 736
- The optical counterpart of SAX J1808.4–3658, the transient bursting millisecond X-ray pulsar (Giles A.B., Hill K.M., Greenhill J.G.), **304**, 47
- Spectroscopic observations of post-common envelope binaries (Wood J.H., Harmer S., Lockley J.J.), **304**, 335
- The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- Hydrodynamic simulations of cataclysmic variable accretion discs in outburst (Stehle R.), **304**, 687
- Studies of multiple stellar systems – II. Second-order averaged Hamiltonian to follow long-term orbital modulations of hierarchical triple systems (Krymowski Y., Mazeh T.), **304**, 720
- The outburst radial velocity curve of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40): a reduced mass for the black hole? (Phillips S.N., Shahbaz T., Podsiadlowski Ph.), **304**, 839
- Structure and properties of transition fronts in accretion discs (Menou K., Hameury J.-M., Stehle R.), **305**, 79
- The optical light curves of Cygnus X-2 (V1341 Cyg) and the mass of its neutron star (Orosz J.A., Kuulkers E.), **305**, 132
- The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula (Brosch N., Hoffman Y.), **305**, 241
- The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53 (Harlaftis E.T., Horne K.), **305**, 437
- Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Zycki P.T.), **305**, 457
- The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654
- S193: another non-eclipsing SW Sex star (Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J.), **305**, 661
- Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966
- Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6
- The X-ray transient XTE J2012 + 381 (Hynes R.I., Roche P., Charles P.A., Coe M.J.), **305**, L49
- The mass of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40) (Shahbaz T., van der Hooft F., Casares J., Charles P.A., van Paradijs J.), **306**, 89
- Magnetic spin–orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II (Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T.), **306**, 417
- Evidence for evolving accretion disc structure in 4U1957 + 115 (Hakala P.J., Muhli P., Dubus G.), **306**, 701
- Variable stars in the globular cluster NGC 6362 (Mazur B., Kaluzny J., Krzemiński W.), **306**, 727
- Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753
- Detecting planets in planetary nebulae (Soker N.), **306**, 806
- Multiple ejections during the 1975 outburst of A0620–00 (Kuulkers E., Fender R.P., Spencer R.E., Davis R.J., Morison I.), **306**, 919
- On the observability of spiral structures in cataclysmic variable accretion discs (Steehds D., Stehle R.), **307**, 99
- The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3 (Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L.), **307**, 357
- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207
- Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence (Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G.), **308**, 473

- X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities (Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M.), **308**, 485
- Newtonian hydrodynamics of the coalescence of black holes with neutron stars – II. Tidally locked binaries with a soft equation of state (Lee W.H., Kluźniak W.), **308**, 780
- The possible companions of young radio pulsars (Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R.), **309**, 26
- The chemical pollution of the secondary of a cataclysmic variable by novae (Stehle R., Ritter H.), **309**, 245
- Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries (King A.R., Ritter H.), **309**, 253
- Analytical solution for the evolution of a binary with stable mass transfer from a giant (Ritter H.), **309**, 360
- The effective temperature distribution of steady-state, mass-losing accretion discs (Knigge C.), **309**, 409
- A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123–058 during its post-outburst state (Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K.), **309**, 528
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39
- Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123
- The spin period of EX Hydrae (King A.R., Wynn G.A.), **310**, 203
- The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae (Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D.), **310**, 398
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- Perturbative analysis of two-temperature radiative shocks with multiple cooling processes (Saxton C.J., Wu K.), **310**, 677
- Confirmation of eclipses in KPD 0422 + 5421, a binary containing a white dwarf and a subdwarf B star (Orosz J.A., Wade R.A.), **310**, 773
- Binaries: eclipsing**
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests (Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M.), **302**, 362
- The eclipsing X-ray pulsar X-7 in M33 (Dubus G., Charles P.A., Long K.S., Hakala P.J., Kuulkers E.), **302**, 731
- Is the eclipsing variable EE Cep a cousin of  $\epsilon$  Aur? (Mikołajewski M., Graczyk D.), **303**, 521
- Periodicities and regulatory mechanisms in  $\beta$  Lyrae (Wilson R.E., Van Hamme W.), **303**, 736
- Spectroscopy of the post-common envelope binary HW Virginis (Wood J.H., Saffer R.), **305**, 820
- Variable stars in the globular cluster NGC 6362 (Mazur B., Kaluzny J., Krzemirski W.), **306**, 727
- Physical Parameter Eclipse Mapping (Vrielmann S., Horne K., Hessman F.V.), **306**, 766
- Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809
- An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H.), **307**, 413
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii (Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T.), **308**, 807
- CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199
- Optical and ROSAT X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J.), **309**, 847
- Observations of active-chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303) (Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L.), **310**, 377
- The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae (Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D.), **310**, 398
- A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407
- UBV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963
- Binaries: general**
- The structure of young star clusters (Gladwin P.P., Kitsionas S., Boffin H.M.J., Whitworth A.P.), **302**, 305
- Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457
- X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst (Reig P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 700
- On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723
- S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients (El-Khoury W., Wickramasinghe D.), **303**, 380
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **303**, 588
- A model for the outer rings of SN 1987A (Soker N.), **303**, 611
- Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11
- Non-pulsed gamma radiation from a binary system with a pulsar (Chernyakova M.A., Illarionov A.F.), **304**, 359
- Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425
- Studies of multiple stellar systems – II. Second-order averaged Hamiltonian to follow long-term orbital modulations of hierarchical triple systems (Krymowski Y., Mazeh T.), **304**, 720
- Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX339–4 (Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C.), **304**, 809
- Millisecond and binary pulsars as nature's frequency standards – II. The effects of low-frequency timing noise on residuals and measured parameters (Kopeikin S.M.), **305**, 563
- The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763
- Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster (Scally A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J.), **306**, 253
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – III (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **308**, 795
- On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds (Han C.), **308**, 1077
- X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8–2609 (Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J., Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vornle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X.), **308**, L17
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **309**, 561
- Distribution of compact object mergers around galaxies (Bulik T., Belczyński K., Zbijewski W.), **309**, 629
- Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063
- Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Praesepe (Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hamblly N.C.), **310**, 87
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrle R.), **310**, 189
- Analysis of the oscillations in *HST* observations of the quiescent SU UMa type dwarf nova WZ Sagittae (Skidmore W., Welsh W.F., Wood J.H., Catalán M.S., Horne K.), **310**, 750
- Binaries: spectroscopic**
- Interferometry and spectroscopy of  $\beta$  Cen: a  $\beta$  Cephei star in a binary system (Robertson J.G., Bedding T.R., Aerts C., Waelkens C., Marson R.G., Barton J.R.), **302**, 245

## Subject index

- Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416
- Periodicities and regulatory mechanisms in  $\beta$  Lyrae (Wilson R.E., Van Hamme W.), **303**, 736
- Long-period, low-amplitude radial velocity variations in the K giant star  $\pi$  Herculis: rotation, substellar companion or non-radial pulsations? (Hatzes A.P., Cochran W.D.), **304**, 109
- Composite spectra, Paper 8: HD 4615/6 (Griffin R.E.M., Griffin R.F.), **305**, 641
- S193: another non-eclipsing SW Sex star (Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J.), **305**, 661
- Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II (Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T.), **306**, 417
- The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122
- High-resolution optical and infrared spectroscopic observations of Cir X-1 (Johnston H.M., Fender R., Wu K.), **308**, 415
- Optical spectroscopy of GX 339–4 during the high–soft and low–hard states – I (Soria R., Wu K., Johnston H.M.), **310**, 71
- Disc loss and renewal in A0535 + 26 (Haigh N.J., Coe M.J., Steele L.A., Fabregat J.), **310**, L21
- Binaries: symbiotic**
- Lines of O IV and Si IV in the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph spectrum of RR Tel: constraints on atomic data (Harper G.M., Jordan C., Judge P.G., Robinson R.D., Carpenter K.G., Brage T.), **303**, L41
- The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion (Mikołajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., García L., Marang F.), **305**, 190
- High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge – II. Two decades after outburst (Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K.), **305**, 380
- [Al II] in the ultraviolet spectrum of the symbiotic star RR Telescopii (Keenan F.P., Espey B.R., Mathioudakis M., Aggarwal K.M., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., McKenna F.C.), **309**, 195
- Bowen fluorescence lines in symbiotic stars – I. Observational data, line ratios and efficiency (Pereira C.B., de Araújo F.X., Landaberry S.J.C.), **309**, 1074
- Binaries: visual**
- CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199
- Carbon**
- Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10216 – I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justtanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293
- Do S stars show strong silicate dust emission? (Lloyd Evans T., Little-Marenin I.R.), **304**, 421
- Chemically peculiar**
- Spectroscopy of the roAp star  $\alpha$  Cir – II. The bisector and equivalent width of the H $\alpha$  line (Baldry I.K., Viskum M., Bedding T.R., Kjeldsen H., Frandsen S.), **302**, 381
- Manganese abundances in mercury–manganese stars (Jomaron C.M., Dworetzky M.M., Allen C.S.), **303**, 555
- A photometric study of the hydrogen-deficient stars BD + 1°4381 (FQ Aqr) and BD–1°3438 (NO Ser) (Kilkenny D., Lawson W.A., Marang F., Roberts G., van Wyk F.), **305**, 103
- Diffusion of iron-group elements in the envelopes of HgMn stars (Seaton M.J.), **307**, 1008
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133
- Discovery of pulsations in the Am star HD 13079 (Martínez P., Kurtz D.W., Ashoka B.N., Chaubey U.S., Gupta S.K., Leone F., Catanzaro G., Sagar R., Raj E., Seetha S., Kasturirangan K.), **309**, 871
- Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- The pulsating hydrogen-deficient star LSS 3184 (BX Cir) (Kilkenny D., Koen C., Jeffery C.S., Hill N.C., O'Donoghue D.), **310**, 1119
- Chromospheres**
- The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – I. A new chromospheric model (McMurry A.D.), **302**, 37
- The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – II. Fluorescent lines (McMurry A.D., Jordan C., Carpenter K.G.), **302**, 48
- Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45
- Observations of active-chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303) (Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L.), **310**, 377
- Circumstellar matter**
- Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167
- Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10216 – I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justtanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293
- Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petrie S.), **302**, 482
- Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512
- Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612
- The silicon chemistry of IRC + 10°216 (MacKay D.D.S., Charnley S.B.), **302**, 793
- Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13
- Mass-loaded jet models of fast low-ionization features in planetary nebulae (Redman M.P., Dyson J.E.), **302**, L17
- Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis (Raveendran A.V.), **303**, 595
- Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A (Brown D.W., Chandler C.J.), **303**, 855
- Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars (Suh K.-W.), **304**, 389
- A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars (Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M.), **304**, 415
- Do S stars show strong silicate dust emission? (Lloyd Evans T., Little-Marenin I.R.), **304**, 421
- Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425
- An infrared image of the dust disc around  $\beta$  Pic (Heinrichsen I., Walker H.J., Klaas U., Sylvester R.J., Lemke D.), **304**, 589
- Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622
- $\beta$  Pictoris: the variable Ca II H & K absorptions from 1994 to 1996 (Pettersson O.K.L., Tobin W.), **304**, 733
- MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877
- A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906
- Infrared spectroscopy of Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 – III. ISO observations (Salama A., Eyres S.P.S., Evans A., Geballe T.R., Rawlings J.M.C.), **304**, L20
- H $\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaier R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166
- The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion (Mikołajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., García L., Marang F.), **305**, 190



- The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula (Brosch N., Hoffman Y.), **305**, 241
- High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge – II. Two decades after outburst (Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K.), **305**, 380
- HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material (Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L.), **306**, 531
- A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504 (Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R.), **306**, 903
- Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954
- Emission-line profiles from model nova shells (Gill C.D., O'Brien T.J.), **307**, 677
- Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars (Soker N., Clayton G.C.), **307**, 993
- Strong helium 10 830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr) (Eyres S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H.), **307**, L11
- Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence (Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G.), **308**, 473
- Infrared spectra of evolved stars with unusual dust shells (Sylvester R.J.), **309**, 180
- Measurements of the 44- $\mu$ m band of H<sub>2</sub>O ice deposited on amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates (Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.), **309**, 325
- The stellar composition of the star formation region Cma R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A. Djie H.R.E.), **310**, 210
- The 1995–96 decline of R Coronae Borealis: high-resolution optical spectroscopy (Rao N.K., Lambert D.L., Adams M.T., Doss D.R., Gonzalez G., Hatzes A.P., James C.R., Johns-Krull C.M., Luck R.E., Pandey G., Reinsch K., Tomkin J., Woolf V.M.), **310**, 717
- Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch (Soker N., Harpaz A.), **310**, 1158
- Coronae**
- Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966
- The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman–Doppler images (Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A.), **305**, L35
- The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784
- Distances**
- High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340 (Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D.), **304**, 947
- High-resolution spectroscopy of ROSAT-discovered weak-line T Tauri stars near Lupus (Wichmann R., Covino E., Alcalá J.M., Krautter J., Allain S., Hauschildt P.H.), **307**, 909
- A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures (De Santis R., Cassisi S.), **308**, 97
- Structure and colour–magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585
- Early-type**
- 1- $\mu$ m spectroscopy of normal OB stars (Conti P.S., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 145
- The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499
- A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  CMa (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599
- Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938
- High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340 (Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D.), **304**, 947
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability (Štefl S., Aerts C., Balona L.A.), **305**, 505
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Štefl S.), **305**, 519
- Corotating photospheric clouds in the Be star  $\eta$  Cen (Balona L.A.), **306**, 407
- On the moving subfeatures in the Be star  $\zeta$  Oph (Balona L.A., Kambe E.), **308**, 1117
- Excitation and visibility of high-degree modes in stars (Balona L.A., Dziembowski W.A.), **309**, 221
- The stellar composition of the star formation region Cma R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A. Djie H.R.E.), **310**, 210
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- Spatial wavelet analysis of line-profile variations (Townsend R.H.D.), **310**, 851
- Emission-line, Be**
- Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167
- Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259–63 system near periastron (Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D.), **302**, 277
- Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612
- X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst (Reig P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 700
- H $\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaijer R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability (Štefl S., Aerts C., Balona L.A.), **305**, 505
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Štefl S.), **305**, 519
- Discovery of X-ray pulsations in the Be/X-ray binary LS 992/RX J0812.4–3114 (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 95
- Discovery of two new persistent Be/X-ray pulsar systems (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 100
- Corotating photospheric clouds in the Be star  $\eta$  Cen (Balona L.A.), **306**, 407
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- NaSt1: a Wolf–Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula? (Crowther P.A., Smith L.J.), **308**, 82
- On the moving subfeatures in the Be star  $\zeta$  Oph (Balona L.A., Kambe E.), **308**, 1117
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- Photometric confirmation of the  $\delta$  Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237 (Kurtz D.W., Müller M.), **310**, 1071
- Disc loss and renewal in A0535 + 26 (Haigh N.J., Coe M.J., Steele L.A., Fabregat J.), **310**, L21
- Evolution**
- Optical spectroscopy of a brown dwarf candidate (Reid I.N.), **302**, L21
- Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_{\odot}$  (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G.), **303**, 30

## Subject index

- Theoretical stellar models for old galactic clusters (Castellani V., Degl'Innocenti S., Marconi M.), **303**, 265
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars (Siess L., Livio M.), **304**, 925
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- Asymptotic giant branch stars as astroparticle laboratories (Domínguez I., Straniero O., Isern J.), **306**, L1
- The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122
- A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures (De Santis R., Cassisi S.), **308**, 97
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133
- CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199
- The chemical pollution of the secondary of a cataclysmic variable by novae (Stehle R., Ritter H.), **309**, 245
- Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries (King A.R., Ritter H.), **309**, 253
- Analytical solution for the evolution of a binary with stable mass transfer from a giant (Ritter H.), **309**, 360
- Distribution of compact object mergers around galaxies (Bulik T., Belczyński K., Zbijewski W.), **309**, 629
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- The stellar composition of the star formation region CMa R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A.D., H.R.E.), **310**, 210
- A physical interpretation of the 'red Sirius' anomaly (Whittet D.C.B.), **310**, 355
- The ages of pre-main-sequence stars (Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A.), **310**, 360
- UBV CCD photometry of M11 – II. New photometry and surface density profiles (Sung H., Bessell M.S., Lee H.-W., Kang Y.H., Lee S.-W.), **310**, 982
- Optical spectroscopy of the candidate luminous white dwarf in the young Large Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 1818 (Burleigh M.R., Saffer R.A., Gilmore G.F., Napiwotzki R.), **310**, L1
- Flare**
- Utrecht Echelle spectroscopy of a flare in VB 8 (Martín E.L.), **302**, 59
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45
- Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31
- The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB (Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V.), **308**, 111
- Formation**
- The structure of young star clusters (Gladwin P.P., Kitsionas S., Boffin H.M.J., Whitworth A.P.), **302**, 305
- Collapse and evolution of flattened star clusters (Boily C.M., Clarke C.J., Murray S.D.), **302**, 399
- The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelicci L.C.), **302**, 491
- ROSAT observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714
- Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45
- Gravitational wave background from a cosmological population of core-collapse supernovae (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 247
- Stochastic background of gravitational waves generated by a cosmological population of young, rapidly rotating neutron stars (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 258
- Mid-infrared imaging and spectroscopy of the southern H II region RCW 38 (Smith C.H., Bourke T.L., Wright C.M., Spoon H.W.W., Aitken D.K., Robinson G., Storey J.W.V., Fujiyoshi T., Roche P.F., Lehmann T.), **303**, 367
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs (Kley W.), **303**, 696
- Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarakorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845
- Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A (Brown D.W., Chandler C.J.), **303**, 855
- Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864
- [C II] emission and star formation in late-type galaxies (Pierini D., Leech K.J., Tuffs R.J., Völk H.J.), **303**, L29
- A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1
- Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster – I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data (Heller A., Almozino E., Brosch N.), **304**, 8
- Rapid variations of T Tauri spectral features: clues to the morphology of the inner regions (Smith K.W., Lewis G.F., Bonnell I.A., Bunclark P.S., Emerson J.P.), **304**, 367
- Deriving star formation histories: inverting Hertzsprung–Russell diagrams through a variational calculus maximum likelihood method (Hernandez X., Valls-Gabaud D., Gilmore G.), **304**, 705
- The initial conditions of isolated star formation – III. Millimetre continuum mapping of pre-stellar cores (Ward-Thompson D., Motte F., André P.), **305**, 143
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- The role of star formation in the Tully–Fisher law (Heavens A.F., Jimenez R.), **305**, 770
- Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875
- Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies (Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C.), **306**, 181
- Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster (Scafly A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J.), **306**, 253
- The sulphur depletion problem (Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A.), **306**, 691
- Measurement of the star formation rate from H $\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$  (Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M.), **306**, 843
- The fragmentation of cold slabs: application to the formation of clusters (Clarke C.J.), **307**, 328
- The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **307**, 619
- The Balbus–Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs (Wardle M.), **307**, 849
- Is LkH $\alpha$  264 like a young, extremely active Sun? (Costa V.M., Gameiro J.F., Lago M.T.V.T.), **307**, L23
- H $_2$  emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271
- OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions (Caswell J.L.), **308**, 683
- A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum, CO  $J = 2-1$  and optical observations

- (Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S.), **309**, 141
- Clustering around Herbig AeBe stars (Bonnell I.A., Clarke C.J.), **309**, 461
- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions (Scalo J., Chappell D.), **310**, 1
- The stellar composition of the star formation region Cma R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A. Djie H.R.E.), **310**, 210
- New Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion (Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W.), **310**, 331
- The ages of pre-main-sequence stars (Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A.), **310**, 360
- An ISO survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M (Gray M.D., Yates J.A.), **310**, 1153
- Fundamental parameters**
- Homogeneous photometry and metal abundances for a large sample of *Hipparcos* metal-poor stars (Clementini G., Gratton R.G., Carretta E., Sneden C.), **302**, 22
- Mode identification and asteroseismology of  $\delta$  Scuti stars (Balona L.A., Evers E.A.), **302**, 349
- A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  Cma (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599
- Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13
- The planetary nebula surrounding the final thermal pulse object V4334 Sagittarii (Pollacco D.), **304**, 127
- UBV photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base (Schmidt-Kaler Th., Gochermann J., Oestreicher M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brügger H.R.), **306**, 279
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabişik A.), **306**, 684
- The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3 (Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L.), **307**, 357
- Abundances of metal-weak thick-disc candidates (Bonifacio P., Centurion M., Molaro P.), **309**, 533
- Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123
- General**
- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – I. The instrument (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., ten Brummelaar T.A., Minard R.A., Owens S.M.), **303**, 773
- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – II. Commissioning observations and results (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., Thorvaldson E.D., Giovannis J.), **303**, 783
- Hertzsprung–Russell (HR) diagram**
- Theoretical stellar models for old galactic clusters (Castellani V., Degl’Innocenti S., Marconi M.), **303**, 265
- Deriving star formation histories: inverting Hertzsprung–Russell diagrams through a variational calculus maximum likelihood method (Hernandez X., Valls-Gabaud D., Gilmore G.), **304**, 705
- UBV charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192 (Park H.S., Lee M.G.), **304**, 883
- UBV CCD photometry of M35 (NGC 2168) (Sung H., Bessell M.S.), **306**, 361
- The metal homogeneity of the globular star cluster M5 (Heald A.J., Griffiths W.K., Penny A.J., Morris P.W.), **307**, 789
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- The intermediate age open cluster NGC 2660 (Sandrelli S., Bragaglia A., Tosi M., Marconi G.), **309**, 739
- The domain of  $\gamma$  Doradus variables in the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (Handler G.), **309**, L19
- The ages of pre-main-sequence stars (Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A.), **310**, 360
- UBV CCD photometry of M11 – II. New photometry and surface density profiles (Sung H., Bessell M.S., Lee H.-W., Kang Y.H., Lee S.-W.), **310**, 982
- Horizontal branch**
- RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory (Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V.), **306**, 815
- A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures (De Santis R., Cassisi S.), **308**, 97
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- Imaging**
- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437
- Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457
- The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula (Brosch N., Hoffman Y.), **305**, 241
- Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353
- Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123
- Individual: S Aps**
- Spectroscopic and photometric observations of the R Coronae Borealis stars S Apodis and RZ Normae throughout their recent declines (Skuljan Lj., Cottrell P.L.), **302**, 341
- Individual: HU Aqr**
- Modelling of the magnetic accretion flow in HU Aquarii (Heerlein C., Horne K., Schwöpe A.D.), **304**, 145
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii (Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T.), **308**, 807
- Individual: UX Ari**
- The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784
- Individual: BL Cam**
- Multiple frequency analysis of the large-amplitude SX Phoenicis star BL Camelopardalis (Zhou A.-Y., Rodríguez E., Jiang S.-Y., Rolland A., Costa V.), **308**, 631
- Individual: BQ Cam**
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- Individual:  $\beta$  Cma**
- A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  Cma (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599
- Individual:  $\delta$  Cma**
- The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – II. Commissioning observations and results (Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., Thorvaldson E.D., Giovannis J.), **303**, 783
- Individual: 28 ( $\omega$ ) Cma**
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) Cma – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability (Steff S., Aerts C., Balona L.A.), **305**, 505
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) Cma – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Steff S.), **305**, 519

## Subject index

### Individual: EZ Cma

The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ Cma (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499

### Individual: HL Cma

Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39

### Individual: OY Car

An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H.), **307**, 413

Optical and *ROSAT* X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J.), **309**, 847

### Individual: HT Cas

The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae (Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D.), **310**, 398

### Individual: R Cas

Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353

### Individual: V705 Cas

Emission-line profiles from model nova shells (Gill C.D., O'Brien T.J.), **307**, 677

### Individual: Nova Cas (V705 Cas)

Infrared spectroscopy of Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 – III. *ISO* observations (Salama A., Eyres S.P.S., Evans A., Geballe T.R., Rawlings J.M.C.), **304**, L20

### Individual: $\alpha$ Cen A (HR 5459)

A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A (Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H.), **303**, 579

### Individual: $\beta$ Cen

Interferometry and spectroscopy of  $\beta$  Cen: a  $\beta$  Cephei star in a binary system (Robertson J.G., Bedding T.R., Aerts C., Waelkens C., Marson R.G., Barton J.R.), **302**, 245

### Individual: $\eta$ Cen

Corotating photospheric clouds in the Be star  $\eta$  Cen (Balona L.A.), **306**, 407

### Individual: V779 Cen

The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3 (Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L.), **307**, 357

### Individual: Cen X-3

The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3 (Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L.), **307**, 357

### Individual: DI Cep

Accretion shocks in T Tauri stars: diagnosis via semiforbidden ultraviolet line ratios (Gómez de Castro A.I., Lamzin S.A.), **304**, L41

### Individual: EE Cep

Is the eclipsing variable EE Cep a cousin of  $\epsilon$  Aur? (Mikołajewski M., Graczyk D.), **303**, 521

### Individual: $\phi$ Cet

Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353

### Individual: $\alpha$ Cir

Spectroscopy of the roAp star  $\alpha$  Cir – II. The bisector and equivalent

width of the H $\alpha$  line (Baldry I.K., Viskum M., Bedding T.R., Kjeldsen H., Frandsen S.), **302**, 381

### Individual: Cir X-1

High-resolution optical and infrared spectroscopic observations of Cir X-1 (Johnston H.M., Fender R., Wu K.), **308**, 415

Circinus X-1: survivor of a highly asymmetric supernova (Tauris T.M., Fender R.P., van den Heuvel E.P.J., Johnston H.M., Wu K.), **310**, 1165

### Individual: GP Com

Kinematics of the helium accretor GP Com (Marsh T.R.), **304**, 443

### Individual: IN Com

The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula (Brosch N., Hoffman Y.), **305**, 241

### Individual: R CrB

The 1995–96 decline of R Coronae Borealis: high-resolution optical spectroscopy (Rao N.K., Lambert D.L., Adams M.T., Doss D.R., Gonzalez G., Hatzes A.P., James C.R., Johns-Krull C.M., Luck R.E., Pandey G., Reinsch K., Tomkin J., Woolf V.M.), **310**, 717

### Individual: T CrB

On the abundance of lithium in T Coronae Borealis (Shahbaz T., Hauschildt P.H., Naylor T., Ringwald F.), **306**, 675

### Individual: R CrI

MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877

### Individual: $\chi$ Cyg

Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353

### Individual: 14 Cyg

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146

### Individual: 29 Cyg

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146

### Individual: V1974 Cyg

An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae (Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T.), **308**, 140

### Individual: Cyg X-1

Orbital modulation and longer term variability in the radio emission from Cygnus X-1 (Pooley G.G., Fender R.P., Brocksopp C.), **302**, L1

Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Zycki P.T.), **305**, 457

Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31

Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496

Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063

### Individual: Cyg X-2

Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207

X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities (Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M.), **308**, 485

Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries (King A.R., Ritter H.), **309**, 253



**Individual: Cyg X-2 (V1341 Cyg)**

The optical light curves of Cygnus X-2 (V1341 Cyg) and the mass of its neutron star (Orosz J.A., Kuulkers E.), **305**, 132

**Individual: Cyg X-3**

Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence (Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G.), **308**, 473

**Individual: AB Dor**

The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman-Doppler images (Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A.), **305**, L35

Multisite observations of surface structures on AB Doradus in 1994 November (Collier Cameron A., Walter F.M., Vilhu O., Böhm T., Catala C., Char S., Clarke F.J., Felenbok P., Foing B.H., Ghosh K.K., Hao J., Huang L., Jackson D.A., Janot-Pacheco E., Jiang S., Lagrange A.-M., Suntzeff N., Zhai D.S.), **308**, 493

**Individual: DN Gem**

An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae (Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T.), **308**, 140

**Individual:  $\pi$  Her**

Long-period, low-amplitude radial velocity variations in the K giant star  $\pi$  Herculis: rotation, substellar companion or non-radial pulsations? (Hatzes A.P., Cochran W.D.), **304**, 109

**Individual: 59 Her**

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146

**Individual: Her X-1**

Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207

**Individual: EX Hya**

The spin period of EX Hydrae (King A.R., Wynn G.A.), **310**, 203

**Individual: LQ Hya**

Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45

**Individual: W Hya**

Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353

**Individual: 16 (EN) Lac**

The long-term behaviour of the pulsation periods and amplitudes of the  $\beta$  Cephei star 16 (EN) Lacertae (Jerzykiewicz M., Pigulski A.), **310**, 804

**Individual: 60 Leo**

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXI. The hot metallic-lined stars 60 Leonis and 6 Lyrae (Adelman S.J., Caliskan H., Cay T., Kocer D., Tektanali H.G.), **305**, 591

**Individual: R Leo**

Surface imaging of long-period variable stars (Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E.), **306**, 353

**Individual:  $\beta$  Lyr**

Periodicities and regulatory mechanisms in  $\beta$  Lyrae (Wilson R.E., Van Hamme W.), **303**, 736

**Individual: 6 Lyr**

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXI. The hot metallic-lined stars 60 Leonis and 6 Lyrae (Adelman S.J., Caliskan H., Cay T., Kocer D., Tektanali H.G.), **305**, 591

**Individual: RZ Nor**

Spectroscopic and photometric observations of the R Coronae Borealis stars S Apodis and RZ Normae throughout their recent declines (Skuljan Lj., Cottrell P.L.), **302**, 341

**Individual:  $\zeta$  Oph**

On the moving subfeatures in the Be star  $\zeta$  Oph (Balona L.A., Kambe E.), **308**, 1117

**Individual: IP Peg**

Spiral shocks in the accretion disc of IP Peg during outburst maximum (Harlaftis E.T., Steeghs D., Horne K., Martin E., Magazzú A.), **306**, 348

A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407

**Individual: GK Per**

Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753

**Individual: S Per**

Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954

**Individual:  $\beta$  Pic**

An infrared image of the dust disc around  $\beta$  Pic (Heinrichsen I., Walker H.J., Klaas U., Sylvester R.J., Lemke D.), **304**, 589  
 $\beta$  Pictoris: the variable Ca II H & K absorptions from 1994 to 1996 (Pettersen O.K.L., Tobin W.), **304**, 733

**Individual: AR Pup**

Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis (Raveendran A.V.), **303**, 595

**Individual: RX Pup**

The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion (Mikofajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., García L., Marang F.), **305**, 190

**Individual: HM Sge**

High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge – II. Two decades after outburst (Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K.), **305**, 380

**Individual: V Sge**

UV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963

**Individual: WZ Sge**

WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis star (Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P.), **305**, 473  
 Analysis of the oscillations in *HST* observations of the quiescent SU UMa type dwarf nova WZ Sagittae (Skidmore W., Welsh W.F., Wood J.H., Catalán M.S., Horne K.), **310**, 750

**Individual: V505 Sgr**

Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611

**Individual: V4334 Sgr**

Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512  
 The planetary nebula surrounding the final thermal pulse object V4334 Sagittarii (Pollacco D.), **304**, 127  
 Strong helium 10830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr) (Eyres S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H.), **307**, L11

## Subject index

### Individual: Nova Sco 1994 (GRO J1655–40)

The mass of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40) (Shahbaz T., van der Hooft F., Casares J., Charles P.A., van Paradijs J.), **306**, 89

### Individual: X-ray Nova Sco 1994 (GRO J1655–40)

The outburst radial velocity curve of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40): a reduced mass for the black hole? (Phillips S.N., Shahbaz T., Podsiadlowski Ph.), **304**, 839

### Individual: R Sct

On the irregular temporal behaviour of the variable star R Scuti (König M., Paunzen E., Timmer J.), **303**, 297

### Individual: $\alpha$ Tau

The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – I. A new chromospheric model (McMurry A.D.), **302**, 37

The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – II. Fluorescent lines (McMurry A.D., Jordan C., Carpenter K.G.), **302**, 48

### Individual: BP Tau

Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to IUE data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895

### Individual: CD Tau

CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199

### Individual: RR Tel

Lines of O IV and S IV in the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph spectrum of RR Tel: constraints on atomic data (Harper G.M., Jordan C., Judge P.G., Robinson R.D., Carpenter K.G., Brage T.), **303**, L41

[Al II] in the ultraviolet spectrum of the symbiotic star RR Telescopii (Keenan F.P., Espey B.R., Mathioudakis M., Aggarwal K.M., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., McKenna F.C.), **309**, 195

### Individual: CF Tuc

Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966

Observations of active-chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303) (Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L.), **310**, 377

### Individual: CP Tuc (AX J2315–592)

Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809

### Individual: $\lambda$ UMa

Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni (Adelman S.J.), **310**, 146

### Individual: $\kappa$ Vel

The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence (Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A.), **302**, 197

### Individual: $\alpha$ Vir

A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  CMa (Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E.), **302**, 599

### Individual: HW Vir

Spectroscopy of the post-common envelope binary HW Virginis (Wood J.H., Saffer R.), **305**, 820

### Individual: QQ Vul

Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123

### Individual: 4U 1626–67

Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207

### Individual: 4U1957 + 115

Evidence for evolving accretion disc structure in 4U1957 + 115 (Hakala P.J., Muhli P., Dubus G.), **306**, 701

### Individual: A0535 + 26

Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III.

Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167

Disc loss and renewal in A0535 + 26 (Haigh N.J., Coe M.J., Steele I.A., Fabregat J.), **310**, L21

### Individual: A0620–00

Multiple ejections during the 1975 outburst of A0620–00 (Kuulkers E., Fender R.P., Spencer R.E., Davis R.J., Morison I.), **306**, 919

### Individual: BD–1°3438

A photometric study of the hydrogen-deficient stars BD + 1°4381 (FQ Aqr) and BD–1°3438 (NO Ser) (Kilkenny D., Lawson W.A., Marang F., Roberts G., van Wyk F.), **305**, 103

### Individual: BD + 1°4381

A photometric study of the hydrogen-deficient stars BD + 1°4381 (FQ Aqr) and BD–1°3438 (NO Ser) (Kilkenny D., Lawson W.A., Marang F., Roberts G., van Wyk F.), **305**, 103

### Individual: BD + 22°4409

Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Barts J.), **307**, 685

### Individual: D04

Optical spectroscopy of a brown dwarf candidate (Reid I.N.), **302**, L21

### Individual: EC 05217–3914

The EC 14026 stars – XIII. EC 05217–3914 and KUV 0442 + 1416 (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Kilkenny D., Stobie R.S., Saffer R.A.), **306**, 213

### Individual: EUVE J1439 + 75.0

The new magnetic/non-magnetic double degenerate system EUVE J1439 + 75.0 (Vennes S., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, L49

### Individual: G191-B2B

Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884

### Individual: GD 154

Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876

### Individual: GRO J0422 + 32

Hubble Space Telescope observations of the black hole X-ray transient GRO J0422 + 32 near quiescence (Hynes R.I., Haswell C.A.), **303**, 101

### Individual: GRO J1655–40

The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654

### Individual: GRS 1915 + 105

Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GRS 1915 + 105 (Atayan A.M., Aharonian F.A.), **302**, 253

The bulk kinetic power of the jets of GRS 1915 + 105 (Gliozzi M., Bodo G., Ghisellini G.), **303**, L37

MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B.,

Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865  
 The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654

#### Individual: GS 2023 + 338

X-ray spectral evolution of GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) during decline after outburst (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **305**, 231  
 The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **309**, 561

#### Individual: GX 339-4

Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX 339-4 (Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C.), **304**, 809  
 Optical spectroscopy of GX 339-4 during the high-soft and low-hard states - I (Soria R., Wu K., Johnston H.M.), **310**, 71

#### Individual: HD 4615/6

Composite spectra. Paper 8: HD 4615/6 (Griffin R.E.M., Griffin R.F.), **305**, 641

#### Individual: HD 13079

Discovery of pulsations in the Am star HD 13079 (Martinez P., Kurtz D.W., Ashoka B.N., Chaudhary U.S., Gupta S.K., Leone F., Catanzaro G., Sagar R., Raj E., Seetha S., Kasturirangan K.), **309**, 871

#### Individual: HD 23194

Eight new  $\delta$  Scuti stars (Koen C., Van Rooyen R., Van Wyk F., Marang F.), **309**, 1051

#### Individual: HD 38563

A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1

#### Individual: HD 95321

Eight new  $\delta$  Scuti stars (Koen C., Van Rooyen R., Van Wyk F., Marang F.), **309**, 1051

#### Individual: HD 100340

High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340 (Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D.), **304**, 947

#### Individual: HD 104237

Photometric confirmation of the  $\delta$  Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237 (Kurtz D.W., Müller M.), **310**, 1071

#### Individual: HD 179821

A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504 (Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R.), **306**, 903

#### Individual: HR 4049

HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material (Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L.), **306**, 531

#### Individual: HR 8330

Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the newly discovered  $\gamma$  Doradus variable HR 8330 = HD 207223 (Kaye A.B., Henry G.W., Fekel F.C., Hall D.S.), **308**, 1081

#### Individual: HR 8799

The  $\gamma$  Dor variable HR 8799: results from a multisite campaign (Zerbi F.M., Rodríguez E., Garrido R., Martín S., Arellano Ferro A., Sareyan J.P., Krisciunas K., Akan M.C., Evren S., Ibanoglu C., Keskin V., Pekünlü R., Tunca Z., Luedke K., Paparó M., Nuspi J., Guerrero G.), **303**, 275

#### Individual: IRAS 04365 + 2535

Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A (Brown D.W., Chandler C.J.), **303**, 855

#### Individual: IRAS 04381 + 2540

Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A (Brown D.W., Chandler C.J.), **303**, 855

#### Individual: IRC + 10216

Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10216 - I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justtanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293  
 Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petrie S.), **302**, 482

#### Individual: IRC + 10°216

The silicon chemistry of IRC + 10°216 (MacKay D.D.S., Charnley S.B.), **302**, 793

#### Individual: KPD 0422 + 5421

Confirmation of eclipses in KPD 0422 + 5421, a binary containing a white dwarf and a subdwarf B star (Orosz J.A., Wade R.A.), **310**, 773

#### Individual: KUV 0442 + 1416

The EC 14026 stars - XIII. EC 05217-3914 and KUV 0442 + 1416 (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Kilkeny D., Stobie R.S., Saffer R.A.), **306**, 213

#### Individual: LkH $\alpha$ 264

Is LkH $\alpha$  264 like a young, extremely active Sun? (Costa V.M., Gameiro J.F., Lago M.T.V.T.), **307**, L23

#### Individual: LS 992

Discovery of X-ray pulsations in the Be/X-ray binary LS 992/RX J0812.4-3114 (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 95

#### Individual: LSS 3184

The pulsating hydrogen-deficient star LSS 3184 (BX Cir) (Kilkenny D., Koen C., Jeffery C.S., Hill N.C., O'Donoghue D.), **310**, 1119

#### Individual: M4-18

M4-18: the planetary nebula and its WC10 central star (De Marco O., Crowther P.A.), **306**, 931

#### Individual: NaSt1

NaSt1: a Wolf-Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula? (Crowther P.A., Smith L.J.), **308**, 82

#### Individual: Nova LMC 1990#1

Elemental abundances for Nova LMC 1990#1 (Vanlandingham K.M., Starrfield S., Shore S.N., Sonneborn G.), **308**, 577

#### Individual: PG 0101 + 039

The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535

#### Individual: PG 0911 + 456

The EC 14026 stars - XII. PG 1219 + 534, PG 0911 + 456: successes and new challenges for the Fe driving mechanism (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Pollacco D.L., Charpinet S.), **305**, 28

#### Individual: PG 1026 + 002

Spectroscopic observations of post-common envelope binaries (Wood J.H., Harmer S., Lockley J.J.), **304**, 335

#### Individual: PG 1101 + 249

The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535

## Subject index

### Individual: PG 1219 + 534

The EC 14026 stars – XII. PG 1219 + 534, PG 0911 + 456: successes and new challenges for the Fe driving mechanism (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Pollacco D.L., Charpinet S.), **305**, 28

### Individual: PG 1432 + 159

The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535

### Individual: PG 1605 + 072

The EC 14026 stars – X. A multi-site campaign on the sdBV star PG 1605 + 072 (Kilkenny D., Koen C., O'Donoghue D., van Wyk F., Larson K.A., Shobbrook R., Sullivan D.J., Burleigh M.R., Dobbie P.D., Kawaler S.D.), **303**, 525

### Individual: PG 2345 + 318

The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535

### Individual: Procyon (HR 2943)

A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A (Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H.), **303**, 579

### Individual: Rapid Burster

The evolution of Rapid Burster outbursts (Guerrero R., Fox D.W., Kommers J., Lewin W.H.G., Rutledge R., Moore C.B., Morgan E., Van Paradijs J., Van der Klis M., Bildsten L., Dotani T.), **307**, 179

### Individual: RE 1016–053

Spectroscopic observations of post-common envelope binaries (Wood J.H., Harmer S., Lockley J.J.), **304**, 335

### Individual: RE 2013 + 400

Spectroscopic observations of post-common envelope binaries (Wood J.H., Harmer S., Lockley J.J.), **304**, 335

### Individual: Red Rectangle

Observations of the 3.3- $\mu$ m UIR band in the Red Rectangle: relation to unidentified optical emission (Kerr T.H., Hurst M.E., Miles J.R., Sarre P.J.), **303**, 446

### Individual: RX J0558 + 53 (V405 Aur)

The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53 (Harlaftis E.T., Horne K.), **305**, 437

### Individual: RX J2115–5840

RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96

### Individual: RXTE J2123–058

A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123–058 during its post-outburst state (Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K.), **309**, 528

### Individual: S193

S193: another non-eclipsing SW Sex star (Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J.), **305**, 661

### Individual: Sakurai's object

Strong helium 10 830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr) (Eyles S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H.), **307**, L11

### Individual: SAO 34504

A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504 (Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R.), **306**, 903

### Individual: SAX J1810.8–2609 (= RX J1810.7–2609)

X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8–2609 (Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J.,

Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vørnle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X.), **308**, L17

### Individual: Sirius

A physical interpretation of the 'red Sirius' anomaly (Whittet D.C.B.), **310**, 355

### Individual: SS433

The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654

### Individual: VB 8

Utrecht Echelle spectroscopy of a flare in VB 8 (Martín E.L.), **302**, 59

### Individual: WD 0346 + 246

On the parallax of WD 0346 + 246: a halo white dwarf candidate (Hamby N.C., Smartt S.J., Hodgkin S.T., Jameson R.F., Kemp S.N., Rolleston W.R.J., Steele I.A.), **309**, L33

### Individual: Wolf 630AB

The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB (Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V.), **308**, L11

### Individual: WR 112

Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13

### Individual: XB 1916–053

Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916–053 (Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Bafuńska-Church M.), **302**, 593

### Individual: XTE J2012 + 381

The X-ray transient XTE J2012 + 381 (Hynes R.L., Roche P., Charles P.A., Coe M.J.), **305**, L49

### Interiors

Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_{\odot}$  (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G.), **303**, 30

Power series solutions of the polytropic equations (Roxburgh I.W., Stockman L.M.), **303**, 466

Lithium in the low-mass stars of the Coma Berenices open cluster (Jeffries R.D.), **304**, 821

On the lithium abundance dispersion in late-type Pleiades stars (Jeffries R.D.), **309**, 189

### Kinematics

A refurbished convergent-point method for finding moving groups in the *Hipparcos* Catalogue (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **306**, 381

Identification of moving groups and member selection using *Hipparcos* data (Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A.), **306**, 394

Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954

Do magnetized winds self-collimate? (Okamoto I.), **307**, 253

New constraints on a triaxial model of the Galaxy (Sevenster M., Saha P., Valls-Gabaud D., Fux R.), **307**, 584

Millisecond pulsar velocities (Toscano M., Sandhu J.S., Bailes M., Manchester R.N., Britton M.C., Kulkarni S.R., Anderson S.B., Stappers B.W.), **307**, 925

Are stars with planets anomalous? (Gonzalez G.), **308**, 447

Structure and colour–magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585

Algorithmic regularization of the few-body problem (Mikkola S., Tanikawa K.), **310**, 745

### Late-type

Magnetic braking of the present Sun (Li J.), **302**, 203

The silicon chemistry of IRC + 10°216 (MacKay D.D.S., Charnley S.B.), **302**, 793

Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezic Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864



- Do S stars show strong silicate dust emission? (Lloyd Evans T., Little-Marenin I.R.), **304**, 421
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622
- Lithium in the low-mass stars of the Coma Berenices open cluster (Jeffries R.D.), **304**, 821
- Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya (Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C.), **305**, 45
- The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman-Doppler images (Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A.), **305**, L35
- Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954
- Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution (Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Bartus J.), **307**, 685
- High-resolution spectroscopy of *ROSAT*-discovered weak-line T Tauri stars near Lupus (Wichmann R., Covino E., Alcalá J.M., Krautter J., Allain S., Hauschildt P.H.), **307**, 909
- The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB (Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V.), **308**, 111
- On the lithium abundance dispersion in late-type Pleiades stars (Jeffries R.D.), **309**, 189
- CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion (Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J.), **309**, 199
- Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123
- Observations of active-chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303) (Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L.), **310**, 377
- Photometric modelling of starspots – I. A Barnes–Evans-like surface brightness–colour relation using ( $I_c$ – $K$ ) (Amado P.J., Butler C.J., Byrne P.B.), **310**, 1023
- Low-mass, brown dwarfs**
- Utrecht Echelle spectroscopy of a flare in VB 8 (Martín E.L.), **302**, 59
- Optical spectroscopy of a brown dwarf candidate (Reid I.N.), **302**, L21
- Brown dwarfs in the Pleiades and the initial mass function across the stellar/substellar boundary (Hambly N.C., Hodgkin S.T., Cossburn M.R., Jameson R.F.), **303**, 835
- Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars (Siess L., Livio M.), **304**, 925
- Multisite observations of surface structures on AB Doradus in 1994 November (Collier Cameron A., Walter F.M., Vilhu O., Böhm T., Catalá C., Char S., Clarke F.J., Felenbok P., Foing B.H., Ghosh K.K., Hao J., Huang L., Jackson D.A., Janot-Pacheco E., Jiang S., Lagrange A.-M., Suntzeff N., Zhai D.S.), **308**, 493
- The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Praesepe (Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hambly N.C.), **310**, 87
- Luminosity function, mass function**
- Monte Carlo simulations of the disc white dwarf population (García-Berro E., Torres S., Isern J., Burkert A.), **302**, 173
- ROSAT* observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714
- Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_\odot$  (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G.), **303**, 30
- Brown dwarfs in the Pleiades and the initial mass function across the stellar/substellar boundary (Hambly N.C., Hodgkin S.T., Cossburn M.R., Jameson R.F.), **303**, 835
- UBVI* charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192 (Park H.S., Lee M.G.), **304**, 883
- Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F.), **305**, 905
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- A survey for cool white dwarfs and the age of the Galactic disc (Knox R.A., Hawkins M.R.S., Hambly N.C.), **306**, 736
- The abundance of brown dwarfs (Binney J.), **307**, L27
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- UBVI* CCD photometry of M11 – II. New photometry and surface density profiles (Sung H., Bessell M.S., Lee H.-W., Kang Y.H., Lee S.-W.), **310**, 982
- Magnetic fields**
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests (Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M.), **302**, 362
- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437
- Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457
- The new magnetic/non-magnetic double degenerate system EUVE J1439 + 75.0 (Vennes S., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, L49
- RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **303**, 588
- Modelling of the magnetic accretion flow in HU Aquarii (Heerlein C., Horne K., Schwöpe A.D.), **304**, 145
- Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425
- Magnetohydrodynamic processes in strongly magnetized young neutron stars (Urpin V., Shalybkov D.), **304**, 451
- MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris (Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S.), **304**, 877
- Do magnetars glitch? Timing irregularities in anomalous X-ray pulsars (Heyl J.S., Hernquist L.), **304**, L37
- High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge – II. Two decades after outburst (Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K.), **305**, 380
- The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53 (Harlaftis E.T., Horne K.), **305**, 437
- WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis star (Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P.), **305**, 473
- The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman–Doppler images (Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A.), **305**, L35
- Magnetic spin–orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc (Bardou A.), **306**, 669
- Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809
- Do magnetized winds self-collimate? (Okamoto I.), **307**, 253
- Emergence of magnetic field due to spin-polarized baryon matter in neutron stars (Kutschera M.), **307**, 784
- Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830
- Multisite observations of surface structures on AB Doradus in 1994 November (Collier Cameron A., Walter F.M., Vilhu O., Böhm T., Catalá C., Char S., Clarke F.J., Felenbok P., Foing B.H., Ghosh K.K., Hao J., Huang L., Jackson D.A., Janot-Pacheco E., Jiang S., Lagrange A.-M., Suntzeff N., Zhai D.S.), **308**, 493
- Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpin V.), **308**, 741
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii (Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T.), **308**, 807

## Subject index

- A magnetic scaleheight: the effect of toroidal magnetic fields on the thickness of accretion discs (Liffman K., Bardou A.), **309**, 443
- The power of intermediate polars (Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **309**, 517
- Electromagnetic radiation from collapsing stars – I. The power-series distribution of particles in magnetospheres (Kryvdyk V.), **309**, 593
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrse R.), **310**, 189
- The spin period of EX Hydrae (King A.R., Wynn G.A.), **310**, 203
- On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres (Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q.), **310**, 324
- Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements? (Budaj J.), **310**, 419
- The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784
- Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch (Soker N., Harpaz A.), **310**, 1158
- Mass-loss**
- Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10216 – I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293
- The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499
- Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf-Rayet binary systems (Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 549
- A model for the outer rings of SN 1987A (Soker N.), **303**, 611
- A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars (Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M.), **304**, 415
- Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers (Sivagnanam P., David P.), **304**, 622
- Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938
- H $\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaijer R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166
- The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion (Mikolajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., Garcia L., Marang F.), **305**, 190
- On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211
- Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei (Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J.), **306**, 954
- A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279
- Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars (Soker N., Clayton G.C.), **307**, 993
- Infrared spectra of evolved stars with unusual dust shells (Sylvester R.J.), **309**, 180
- The effective temperature distribution of steady-state, mass-losing accretion discs (Knigge C.), **309**, 409
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- UV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963
- Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch (Soker N., Harpaz A.), **310**, 1158
- Neutron**
- Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416
- Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916–053 (Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Bałucińska-Church M.), **302**, 593
- Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69
- Stochastic background of gravitational waves generated by a cosmological population of young, rapidly rotating neutron stars (Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R.), **303**, 258
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **303**, 588
- The optical counterpart of SAX J1808.4–3658, the transient bursting millisecond X-ray pulsar (Giles A.B., Hill K.M., Greenhill J.G.), **304**, 47
- Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars (Freire P.C., da Costa A.A.), **304**, 235
- Magnetohydrodynamic processes in strongly magnetized young neutron stars (Urpin V., Shalybkov D.), **304**, L31
- The phase transition from nuclear matter to quark matter during proto-neutron star evolution (Benvenuto O.G., Lugones G.), **304**, L25
- Do magnetars glitch? Timing irregularities in anomalous X-ray pulsars (Heyl J.S., Hernquist L.), **304**, L37
- The optical light curves of Cygnus X-2 (V1341 Cyg) and the mass of its neutron star (Orosz J.A., Kuulkers E.), **305**, 132
- The implications of radio-quiet neutron stars (Brazier K.T.S., Johnston S.), **305**, 671
- The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763
- The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207
- Formation enthalpy of monovacancies in neutron-star matter (Jones P.B.), **306**, 327
- Magnetic lensing near ultramagnetized neutron stars (Shaviv N.J., Heyl J.S., Lithwick Y.), **306**, 333
- The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3 (Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L.), **307**, 357
- Vortex–interface interactions and generation of glitches in pulsars (Sedrakian A., Cordes J.M.), **307**, 365
- Evolution of the multipolar magnetic field in isolated neutron stars (Mitra D., Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **307**, 459
- Emergence of magnetic field due to spin-polarized baryon matter in neutron stars (Kutschera M.), **307**, 784
- Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SNIa nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs (Bravo E., García-Senz D.), **307**, 984
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001
- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities (Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M.), **308**, 485
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718
- On the r-mode spectrum of relativistic stars (Beyer H.R., Kokkotas K.D.), **308**, 745
- Newtonian hydrodynamics of the coalescence of black holes with neutron stars – II. Tidally locked binaries with a soft equation of state (Lee W.H., Kluźniak W.), **308**, 780
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – III (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **308**, 795
- The possible companions of young radio pulsars (Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R.), **309**, 26
- Model pulsar magnetospheres: the perpendicular rotator (Mestel L., Panagi P., Shibata S.), **309**, 388
- A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123–058 during its post-outburst state (Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K.), **309**, 528
- Vela-size glitch rates in youthful pulsars (Urama J.O., Okeke P.N.), **310**, 313
- The imprint of the equation of state on the axial w-modes of oscillating neutron stars (Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V.), **310**, 797
- Circinus X-1: survivor of a highly asymmetric supernova (Tauris T.M., Fender R.P., van den Heuvel E.P.J., Johnston H.M., Wu K.), **310**, 1165

**Novae, cataclysmic variables**

- The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars (Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, 189
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests (Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M.), **302**, 362
- Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae (Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G.), **303**, 39
- RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96
- The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235
- On the boundary layer of accretion discs (Obach C., Glatzel W.), **303**, 603
- Modelling of the magnetic accretion flow in HU Aquarii (Heerlein C., Horne K., Schwöpe A.D.), **304**, 145
- Kinematics of the helium accretor GP Com (Marsh T.R.), **304**, 443
- Hydrodynamic simulations of cataclysmic variable accretion discs in outburst (Stehle R.), **304**, 687
- Thermal instability calculations of the ultraviolet delay in dwarf novae (Stehle R., King A.R.), **304**, 698
- Infrared spectroscopy of Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 – III. *ISO* observations (Salama A., Eyres S.P.S., Evans A., Geballe T.R., Rawlings J.M.C.), **304**, L20
- Structure and properties of transition fronts in accretion discs (Menou K., Hameury J.-M., Stehle R.), **305**, 79
- The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion (Mikofajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., Garcia L., Marang F.), **305**, 190
- The light curves of VY Scl stars (Leach R., Hessman F.V., King A.R., Stehle R., Mattei J.), **305**, 225
- The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53 (Harlaftis E.T., Horne K.), **305**, 437
- WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis star (Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P.), **305**, 473
- S193: another non-eclipsing SW Sex star (Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J.), **305**, 661
- Magnetic spin-orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- Spiral shocks in the accretion disc of IP Peg during outburst maximum (Harlaftis E.T., Steeghs D., Horne K., Martín E., Magazzú A.), **306**, 348
- On the abundance of lithium in T Coronae Borealis (Shahbaz T., Hauschildt P.H., Naylor T., Ringwald F.), **306**, 675
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabişik A.), **306**, 684
- Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753
- Physical Parameter Eclipse Mapping (Vrielmann S., Horne K., Hessman F.V.), **306**, 766
- Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809
- On the observability of spiral structures in cataclysmic variable accretion discs (Steghs D., Stehle R.), **307**, 99
- An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H.), **307**, 413
- Thermal instability and evaporation of accretion disc atmospheres (de Kool M., Wickramasinghe D.), **307**, 449
- Emission-line profiles from model nova shells (Gill C.D., O'Brien T.J.), **307**, 677
- An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae (Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T.), **308**, 140
- Elemental abundances for Nova LMC 1990#1 (Vanlandingham K.M., Starrfield S., Shore S.N., Sonneborn G.), **308**, 577
- Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii (Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T.), **308**, 807
- A boundary layer origin for dwarf nova oscillations (Popham R.), **308**, 979
- The chemical pollution of the secondary of a cataclysmic variable by novae (Stehle R., Ritter H.), **309**, 245
- The effective temperature distribution of steady-state, mass-losing accretion discs (Knigge C.), **309**, 409
- The power of intermediate polars (Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **309**, 517
- Optical and *ROSAT* X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J.), **309**, 847
- Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum (Kolb U., Baraffe I.), **309**, 1034
- Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39
- Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae (Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C.), **310**, 123
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrle R.), **310**, 189
- The spin period of EX Hydrae (King A.R., Wynn G.A.), **310**, 203
- On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres (Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q.), **310**, 324
- The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae (Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D.), **310**, 398
- A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407
- Analysis of the oscillations in *HST* observations of the quiescent SU UMa type dwarf nova WZ Sagittae (Skidmore W., Welsh W.F., Wood J.H., Catalán M.S., Horne K.), **310**, 750

**Oscillations**

- Mode identification and asteroseismology of  $\delta$  Scuti stars (Balona L.A., Evers E.A.), **302**, 349
- Spectroscopy of the roAp star  $\alpha$  Cir – II. The bisector and equivalent width of the H $\alpha$  line (Baldry I.K., Viskum M., Bedding T.R., Kjeldsen H., Frandsen S.), **302**, 381
- The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116
- The  $\gamma$  Dor variable HR 8799: results from a multisite campaign (Zerbi F.M., Rodríguez E., Garrido R., Martín S., Arellano Ferro A., Sareyan J.P., Krisciunas K., Akan M.C., Evren S., İbanoğlu C., Keskin V., Pekünlü R., Tunca Z., Luedke K., Paparó M., Nuspi J., Guerrero G.), **303**, 275
- The EC 14026 stars – X. A multi-site campaign on the sdBV star PG 1605 + 072 (Kilkenny D., Koen C., O'Donoghue D., van Wyk F., Larson K.A., Shobbrook R., Sullivan D.J., Burleigh M.R., Dobbie P.D., Kawaler S.D.), **303**, 525
- A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A (Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H.), **303**, 579
- The EC 14026 stars – XII. PG 1219 + 534, PG 0911 + 456: successes and new challenges for the Fe driving mechanism (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Pollacco D.L., Charpinet S.), **305**, 28
- Criterion for the dynamical stability of a non-adiabatic spherical self-gravitating body (Stothers R.B.), **305**, 365
- WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis star (Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P.), **305**, 473
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability (Steff S., Aerts C., Balona L.A.), **305**, 505
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Steff S.), **305**, 519
- The EC 14026 stars – XIII. EC 05217–3914 and KUV 0442 + 1416 (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Kilkenny D., Stobie R.S., Saffer R.A.), **306**, 213
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001

## Subject index

- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- Non-adiabatic linear pulsation models for low-mass helium stars (Jeffery C.S., Saio H.), **308**, 221
- Multiple frequency analysis of the large-amplitude SX Phoenixis star BL Camelopardalis (Zhou A.-Y., Rodríguez E., Jiang S.-Y., Rolland A., Costa V.), **308**, 631
- On the  $r$ -mode spectrum of relativistic stars (Beyer H.R., Kokkotas K.D.), **308**, 745
- Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876
- A boundary layer origin for dwarf nova oscillations (Popham R.), **308**, 979
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the newly discovered  $\gamma$  Doradus variable HR 8330 = HD 207223 (Kaye A.B., Henry G.W., Fekel F.C., Hall D.S.), **308**, 1081
- Excitation and visibility of high-degree modes in stars (Balona L.A., Dziembowski W.A.), **309**, 221
- Discovery of pulsations in the Am star HD 13079 (Martinez P., Kurtz D.W., Ashoka B.N., Chaubey U.S., Gupta S.K., Leone F., Catanzaro G., Sagar R., Raj E., Seetha S., Kasturirangan K.), **309**, 871
- Eight new  $\delta$  Scuti stars (Koen C., Van Rooyen R., Van Wyk F., Marang F.), **309**, 1051
- The domain of  $\gamma$  Doradus variables in the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (Handler G.), **309**, L19
- Analysis of the oscillations in *HST* observations of the quiescent SU UMa type dwarf nova WZ Sagittae (Skidmore W., Welsh W.F., Wood J.H., Catalán M.S., Horne K.), **310**, 750
- The imprint of the equation of state on the axial  $w$ -modes of oscillating neutron stars (Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V.), **310**, 797
- The long-term behaviour of the pulsation periods and amplitudes of the  $\beta$  Cephei star 16 (EN) Lacertae (Jerzykiewicz M., Pigulski A.), **310**, 804
- Spatial wavelet analysis of line-profile variations (Townsend R.H.D.), **310**, 851
- Photometric confirmation of the  $\delta$  Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237 (Kurtz D.W., Müller M.), **310**, 1071
- The pulsating hydrogen-deficient star LSS 3184 (BX Cir) (Kilkenny D., Koen C., Jeffery C.S., Hill N.C., O'Donoghue D.), **310**, 1119
- Peculiar**
- Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512
- NaSt1: a Wolf–Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula? (Crowther P.A., Smith L.J.), **308**, 82
- Planetary systems**
- Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs (Kley W.), **303**, 696
- Global vortex systems on standard accretion disc surfaces (v. Rekowski B., Kitchatinov L.L., Rüdiger G.), **303**, 792
- Dynamical friction and resonance trapping in planetary systems (Haghighipour N.), **304**, 185
- Detecting planets in planetary nebulae (Soker N.), **306**, 806
- Methods of searching for planets around pulsars (Konacki M., Maciejewski A.J.), **308**, 167
- Are stars with planets anomalous? (Gonzalez G.), **308**, 447
- Population II**
- Spectroscopic analysis of the candidate globular clusters NGC 1928 and 1939 in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Dutra C.M., Bica E., Clariá J.J., Piatti A.E.), **305**, 373
- Abundances of metal-weak thick-disc candidates (Bonifacio P., Centurion M., Molaro P.), **309**, 533
- Pre-main-sequence**
- ROSAT* observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714
- A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1
- Rapid variations of T Tauri spectral features: clues to the morphology of the inner regions (Smith K.W., Lewis G.F., Bonnell I.A., Bunclark P.S., Emerson J.P.), **304**, 367
- The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406
- Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425
- Accretion shocks in T Tauri stars: diagnosis via semiforbidden ultraviolet line ratios (Gómez de Castro A.I., Lamzin S.A.), **304**, L41
- H $\alpha$  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars (Oudmaijer R.D., Drew J.E.), **305**, 166
- Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster (Sclally A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J.), **306**, 253
- The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2 (Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P.), **307**, 58
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to *IUE* data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- High-resolution spectroscopy of *ROSAT*-discovered weak-line T Tauri stars near Lupus (Wichmann R., Covino E., Alcalá J.M., Krautter J., Allain S., Hauschildt P.H.), **307**, 909
- The stellar composition of the star formation region CMa R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A. Djie H.R.E.), **310**, 210
- The ages of pre-main-sequence stars (Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A.), **310**, 360
- Photometric confirmation of the  $\delta$  Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237 (Kurtz D.W., Müller M.), **310**, 1071
- Pulsars: general**
- Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela XI: GP Velorum (Wilson R.E., Terrell D.), **302**, 416
- Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69
- Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_{\odot}$  (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G.), **303**, 30
- High-energy emission from pulsars in polar-cap models with curvature-radiation-induced cascades (Rudak B., Dyks J.), **303**, 477
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **303**, 588
- Non-pulsed gamma radiation from a binary system with a pulsar (Chernyakova M.A., Illarionov A.F.), **304**, 359
- Magnetohydrodynamic processes in strongly magnetized young neutron stars (Urpin V., Shalybkov D.), **304**, 451
- On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211
- On the nature of pulsar radio emission (Lyutikov M., Blandford R.D., Machabeli G.), **305**, 338
- Millisecond and binary pulsars as nature's frequency standards – II. The effects of low-frequency timing noise on residuals and measured parameters (Kopeikin S.M.), **305**, 563
- The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763
- Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6
- Discovery of X-ray pulsations in the Be/X-ray binary LS 992/RX J0812.4–3114 (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 95
- Discovery of two new persistent Be/X-ray pulsar systems (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 100
- On the effect of the pulsar magnetodipole radiation on the supernova remnant (Luz D.M.G.C., Berry D.L.), **306**, 191
- The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207



- Formation enthalpy of monovacancies in neutron-star matter (Jones P.B.), **306**, 327
- Pulsar rotation measures and the magnetic structure of our Galaxy (Han J.L., Manchester R.N., Qiao G.J.), **306**, 371
- Pulsar braking indices revisited (Johnston S., Galloway D.), **306**, L50
- Vortex–interface interactions and generation of glitches in pulsars (Sedrakian A., Cordes J.M.), **307**, 365
- Evolution of the multipolar magnetic field in isolated neutron stars (Mitra D., Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **307**, 459
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- Emergence of magnetic field due to spin-polarized baryon matter in neutron stars (Kutschera M.), **307**, 784
- Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission (Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V.), **307**, 830
- Millisecond pulsar velocities (Toscano M., Sandhu J.S., Bailes M., Manchester R.N., Britton M.C., Kulkarni S.R., Anderson S.B., Stappers B.W.), **307**, 925
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – I.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from curvature radiation (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 54
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – II.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from inverse Compton scattering (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 67
- Methods of searching for planets around pulsars (Konacki M., Maciejewski A.J.), **308**, 167
- Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – III (Konar S., Bhattacharya D.), **308**, 795
- The possible companions of young radio pulsars (Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R.), **309**, 26
- Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries (King A.R., Ritter H.), **309**, 253
- Analytical solution for the evolution of a binary with stable mass transfer from a giant (Ritter H.), **309**, 360
- Model pulsar magnetospheres: the perpendicular rotator (Mestel L., Panagi P., Shibata S.), **309**, 388
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- Vela-size glitch rates in youthful pulsars (Urama J.O., Okeke P.N.), **310**, 313
- Pulsars: individual: EXO 2030 + 375**  
X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst (Reig P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 700
- Pulsars: individual: Geminga**  
A possible detection of radio pulses from Geminga at 103 MHz (Vats H.O., Singal A.K., Deshpande M.R., Iyer K.N., Oza R., Shah C.R., Doshi S.), **302**, L65
- Pulsars: individual: GS 1843 + 00**  
Hard X-ray observations of transient X-ray source GS 1843 + 00 (Manchanda R.K.), **305**, 409
- Pulsars: individual: PSR 0823 + 26**  
The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B1046–58**  
A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B1055–52**  
A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Pulsars: individual: PSR J1105–6107**  
A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B1259–63**  
Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259–63 system near periastron (Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D.), **302**, 277
- Non-pulsed gamma radiation from a binary system with a pulsar (Chernyakova M.A., Illarionov A.F.), **304**, 359
- Pulsars: individual: B1509–58**  
SNR G320.4–01.2 and PSR B1509–58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B1610–50**  
A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Pulsars: individual: PSR 1706–16**  
The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207
- Pulsars: individual: PSR 1749–28**  
The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B1820–11**  
The possible companions of young radio pulsars (Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R.), **309**, 26
- Pulsars: individual: PSR 2021 + 51**  
The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices (Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E.), **306**, 207
- Pulsars: individual: PSR B2303 + 46**  
The possible companions of young radio pulsars (Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R.), **309**, 26
- Pulsars: individual: SAX J1808.4–3658**  
The optical counterpart of SAX J1808.4–3658, the transient bursting millisecond X-ray pulsar (Giles A.B., Hill K.M., Greenhill J.G.), **304**, 47
- Rotation**  
Magnetic braking of the present Sun (Li J.), **302**, 203
- Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus (Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M.), **302**, 437
- Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae (Donati J.-F.), **302**, 457
- Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69
- Newtonian models for black hole–gaseous star close binary systems (Uryū K., Eriguchi Y.), **303**, 329
- Searching for weather in brown dwarfs (Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J.), **304**, 119
- Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars (Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A.), **304**, 425
- WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis star (Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P.), **305**, 473
- The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122
- Vortex–interface interactions and generation of glitches in pulsars (Sedrakian A., Cordes J.M.), **307**, 365
- Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars (Lai D.), **307**, 1001
- Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries (Ho W.C.G., Lai D.), **308**, 153
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718

## Subject index

On the r-mode spectrum of relativistic stars (Beyer H.R., Kokkotas K.D.), **308**, 745

The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch (Siess L., Livio M.), **308**, 1133

### Statistics

Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster (Sclally A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J.), **306**, 253

### Subdwarfs

The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries (Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M.), **304**, 535

Spectroscopy of the post-common envelope binary HW Virginis (Wood J.H., Saffer R.), **305**, 820

A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043

### Supergiants

The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116

A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906

Luminous variables in the Quintuplet cluster (Glass I.S., Matsumoto S., Carter B.S., Sekiguchi K.), **304**, L10

UBV photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base (Schmidt-Kaler Th., Gochermann J., Oestreich M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brugger H.R.), **306**, 279

Infrared spectra of evolved stars with unusual dust shells (Sylvester R.J.), **309**, 180

### Supernovae: general

Why are supernovae in our Galaxy so frequent? (Dragicevich P.M., Blair D.G., Burman R.R.), **302**, 693

The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235

On the spectrum and nature of the peculiar Type Ia supernova 1991T (Fisher A., Branch D., Hatano K., Baron E.), **304**, 67

The phase transition from nuclear matter to quark matter during proto-neutron star evolution (Benvenuto O.G., Lugones G.), **304**, L25

P Cygni profiles atop broad emission lines (Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **305**, 602

Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure (Metcalf R.B.), **305**, 746

Supernova 1996L: evidence of a strong wind episode before the explosion (Benetti S., Turatto M., Cappellaro E., Danziger I.J., Mazzali P.A.), **305**, 811

The *Hubble Deep Field* North reveals a supernova at  $z \sim 0.95$  (Mannucci F., Ferrara A.), **305**, L55

The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122

Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SNIa nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs (Bravo E., García-Senz D.), **307**, 984

The fate of CO white dwarfs that experience slow deflagrations (Bravo E., Domínguez I., Isern J.), **308**, 928

Constraining the equation of state of the Universe from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies (Efsthathiou G.), **310**, 842

The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C–O cores (Sharpe G.J.), **310**, 1039

Circinus X-1: survivor of a highly asymmetric supernova (Tauris T.M., Fender R.P., van den Heuvel E.P.J., Johnston H.M., Wu K.), **310**, 1165

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1999a

The fate of CO white dwarfs that experience slow deflagrations (Bravo E., Domínguez I., Isern J.), **308**, 928

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1987A

<sup>56</sup>Ni dredge-up in Supernova 1987A (Fassia A., Meikle W.P.S.), **302**, 314

The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235

A model for the outer rings of SN 1987A (Soker N.), **303**, 611

The phase transition from nuclear matter to quark matter during proto-neutron star evolution (Benvenuto O.G., Lugones G.), **304**, L25

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1988Z

SN 1988Z: spectro-photometric catalogue and energy estimates

(Aretxaga I., Benetti S., Terlevich R.J., Fabian A.C., Cappellaro E., Turatto M., Della Valle M.), **309**, 343

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1991T

On the spectrum and nature of the peculiar Type Ia supernova 1991T (Fisher A., Branch D., Hatano K., Baron E.), **304**, 67

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1996L

Supernova 1996L: evidence of a strong wind episode before the explosion (Benetti S., Turatto M., Cappellaro E., Danziger I.J., Mazzali P.A.), **305**, 811

### Supernovae: individual: SN 1998bu

The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant (Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T.), **310**, 175

### Cepheids

Photometry of 40 Large Magellanic Cloud Cepheids (Tanvir N.R., Boyle A.), **304**, 957

Direct calibration of the Cepheid period–luminosity relation (Lanoix P., Patreul G., Garnier R.), **308**, 969

Excitation and visibility of high-degree modes in stars (Balona L.A., Dziembowski W.A.), **309**, 221

### δ Scuti

Mode identification and asteroseismology of δ Scuti stars (Balona L.A., Evers E.A.), **302**, 349

Excitation and visibility of high-degree modes in stars (Balona L.A., Dziembowski W.A.), **309**, 221

Eight new δ Scuti stars (Koen C., Van Rooyen R., Van Wyk F., Marang F.), **309**, 1051

The domain of γ Doradus variables in the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (Handler G.), **309**, L19

Photometric confirmation of the δ Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237 (Kurtz D.W., Müller M.), **310**, 1071

### Variables: other

Interferometry and spectroscopy of β Cen: a β Cephei star in a binary system (Robertson J.G., Bedding T.R., Aerts C., Waelkens C., Marson R.G., Barton J.R.), **302**, 245

Spectroscopic and photometric observations of the R Coronae Borealis stars S Apodis and RZ Normae throughout their recent declines (Skuljan Lj., Cottrell P.L.), **302**, 341

The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116

The γ Dor variable HR 8799: results from a multisite campaign (Zerbi F.M., Rodríguez E., Garrido R., Martín S., Arellano Ferro A., Sareyan J.P., Krisciunas K., Akan M.C., Evren S., İbanoğlu C., Keskin V., Pekünlü R., Tunca Z., Lueddeke K., Paparo M., Nuspi J., Guerrero G.), **303**, 275

On the irregular temporal behaviour of the variable star R Scuti (König M., Paunzen E., Timmer J.), **303**, 297

The EC 14026 stars – X. A multi-site campaign on the sdBV star PG 1605 + 072 (Kilkenny D., Koen C., O'Donoghue D., van Wyk F., Larson K.A., Shobbrook R., Sullivan D.J., Burleigh M.R., Dobbie P.D., Kawaler S.D.), **303**, 525

Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis (Raveendran A.V.), **303**, 595

- Long-period, low-amplitude radial velocity variations in the K giant star  $\pi$  Herculis: rotation, substellar companion or non-radial pulsations? (Hatzes A.P., Cochran W.D.), **304**, 109
- A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars (Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M.), **304**, 415
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865
- Luminous variables in the Quintuplet cluster (Glass I.S., Matsumoto S., Carter B.S., Sekiguchi K.), **304**, L10
- The EC 14026 stars – XII. PG 1219 + 534, PG 0911 + 456: successes and new challenges for the Fe driving mechanism (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Pollacco D.L., Charpinet S.), **305**, 28
- A photometric study of the hydrogen-deficient stars BD + 1°4381 (FQ Aqr) and BD-1°3438 (NO Ser) (Kilkenny D., Lawson W.A., Marang F., Roberts G., van Wyk F.), **305**, 103
- Criterion for the dynamical stability of a non-adiabatic spherical self-gravitating body (Stothers R.B.), **305**, 365
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability (Steff S., Aerts C., Balona L.A.), **305**, 505
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling (Balona L.A., Aerts C., Steff S.), **305**, 519
- The EC 14026 stars – XIII. EC 05217–3914 and KUV 0442 + 1416 (Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Kilkenny D., Stobie R.S., Saffer R.A.), **306**, 213
- Variable stars in the globular cluster NGC 6362 (Mazur B., Kaluzny J., Krzemirski W.), **306**, 727
- Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809
- RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory (Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V.), **306**, 815
- The evolution of Rapid Burster outbursts (Guerriero R., Fox D.W., Kommers J., Lewin W.H.G., Rutledge R., Moore C.B., Morgan E., Van Paradijs J., Van der Klis M., Bildsten L., Dotani T.), **307**, 179
- Astronomical time-series analysis – III. The role of the observational errors in the minimum entropy method (Cincotta P.M.), **307**, 941
- A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures (De Santis R., Cassisi S.), **308**, 97
- ISO GAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared (Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G.), **308**, 127
- Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876
- Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the newly discovered  $\gamma$  Doradus variable HR 8330 = HD 207223 (Kaye A.B., Henry G.W., Fekel F.C., Hall D.S.), **308**, 1081
- The domain of  $\gamma$  Doradus variables in the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (Handler G.), **309**, L19
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrse R.), **310**, 189
- Sinusoidal variables from the *Tycho* Epoch Photometry Annex (Koen C., Schumann R.), **310**, 618
- The 1995–96 decline of R Coronae Borealis: high-resolution optical spectroscopy (Rao N.K., Lambert D.L., Adams M.T., Doss D.R., Gonzalez G., Hatzes A.P., James C.R., Johns-Krull C.M., Luck R.E., Pandey G., Reinsch K., Tomkin J., Woolf V.M.), **310**, 717
- Variable stars in the globular cluster M5: application of the image subtraction method (Olech A., Woźniak P.R., Alard C., Kaluzny J., Thompson I.B.), **310**, 759
- Confirmation of eclipses in KPD 0422 + 5421, a binary containing a white dwarf and a subdwarf B star (Orosz J.A., Wade R.A.), **310**, 773
- The long-term behaviour of the pulsation periods and amplitudes of the  $\beta$  Cephei star 16 (EN) Lacertae (Jerzykiewicz M., Pigulski A.), **310**, 804
- UBV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963
- The pulsating hydrogen-deficient star LSS 3184 (BX Cir) (Kilkenny D., Koen C., Jeffery C.S., Hill N.C., O'Donoghue D.), **310**, 1119
- ### White dwarfs
- Monte Carlo simulations of the disc white dwarf population (García-Berro E., Torres S., Isern J., Burkert A.), **302**, 173
- The new magnetic/non-magnetic double degenerate system EUVE J1439 + 75.0 (Vennes S., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **302**, L49
- Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_{\odot}$  (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G.), **303**, 30
- Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae (Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G.), **303**, 39
- RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar (Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K.), **303**, 96
- Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F.), **305**, 905
- Magnetic spin–orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars (Campbell C.G.), **306**, 307
- On the abundance of lithium in T Coronae Borealis (Shahbaz T., Hauschildt P.H., Naylor T., Ringwald F.), **306**, 675
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabiyyik A.), **306**, 684
- A survey for cool white dwarfs and the age of the Galactic disc (Knox R.A., Hawkins M.R.S., Hambly N.C.), **306**, 736
- Asymptotic giant branch stars as astroparticle laboratories (Dominguez I., Straniero O., Isern J.), **306**, L1
- The fraction of double degenerates among DA white dwarfs (Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R.), **307**, 122
- Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884
- Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SN Ia nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs (Bravo E., García-Senz D.), **307**, 984
- Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars (Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N.), **308**, 876
- The fate of CO white dwarfs that experience slow deflagrations (Bravo E., Dominguez I., Isern J.), **308**, 928
- The power of intermediate polars (Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T.), **309**, 517
- A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043
- On the parallax of WD 0346 + 246: a halo white dwarf candidate (Hambly N.C., Smartt S.J., Hodgkin S.T., Jameson R.F., Kemp S.N., Rolleston W.R.J., Steele I.A.), **309**, L33
- Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics (Ferrario L., Wehrse R.), **310**, 189
- A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407
- Perturbative analysis of two-temperature radiative shocks with multiple cooling processes (Saxton C.J., Wu K.), **310**, 677
- Confirmation of eclipses in KPD 0422 + 5421, a binary containing a white dwarf and a subdwarf B star (Orosz J.A., Wade R.A.), **310**, 773
- The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C–O cores (Sharpe G.J.), **310**, 1039
- Optical spectroscopy of the candidate luminous white dwarf in the young Large Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 1818 (Burleigh M.R., Saffer R.A., Gilmore G.F., Napiwotzki R.), **310**, L1

## Subject index

### Wolf-Rayet

- The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa (Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J.), **302**, 499
- Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf-Rayet binary systems (Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 549
- Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf-Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13
- The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities (Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J.), **303**, 116
- Properties of hot stars in the Wolf-Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from ISO-SWS spectroscopy (Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S.), **304**, 654
- A new faint Wolf-Rayet star in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Morgan D.H.), **305**, 469
- The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479
- M4-18: the planetary nebula and its WC10 central star (De Marco O., Crowther P.A.), **306**, 931
- NaSt1: a Wolf-Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula? (Crowther P.A., Smith L.J.), **308**, 82

### Interstellar medium (ISM), nebulae

#### Abundances

- Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petric S.), **302**, 482
- Observations of the 3.3- $\mu$ m UIR band in the Red Rectangle: relation to unidentified optical emission (Kerr T.H., Hurst M.E., Miles J.R., Sarre P.J.), **303**, 446
- CH<sub>3</sub>CN photochemistry at hot core margins (MacKay D.D.S.), **304**, 61
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- The sulphur depletion problem (Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A.), **306**, 691
- Photoionization modelling of planetary nebulae – II. Galactic bulge nebulae, a comparison with literature results (van Hoof P.A.M., Van de Steene G.C.), **308**, 623
- The kinematics of NGC 4361, a Population II planetary nebula with a bipolar outflow (Vázquez R., López J.A., Miranda L.F., Torrelles J.M., Meaburn J.), **308**, 939

#### Atoms

- The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence (Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A.), **302**, 197
- The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust (Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M.), **306**, 22

#### Bubbles

- Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43
- Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86 (Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J.), **306**, 975
- A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions (Scalo J., Chappell D.), **310**, 1

#### Clouds

- High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1
- The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence (Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A.), **302**, 197
- The structure of young star clusters (Gladwin P.P., Kitsionas S., Boffin H.M.J., Whitworth A.P.), **302**, 305
- The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417

- Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petric S.), **302**, 482
- Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45
- The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and S<sup>+</sup> ions (Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R.), **303**, 235
- The conductivity of dense molecular gas (Wardle M., Ng C.), **303**, 239
- Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efroimsky M.), **303**, 673
- CH<sub>3</sub>CN photochemistry at hot core margins (MacKay D.D.S.), **304**, 61
- Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula (Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V.), **304**, 98
- High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340 (Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D.), **304**, 947
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- The sulphur depletion problem (Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A.), **306**, 691
- Fluorescent H<sub>2</sub> in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations (McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A.), **307**, 315
- Physical chemical control of molecular line profiles of CH<sup>+</sup>, CH and CN in single homogeneous parcels of interstellar clouds (Bucher M.E., Głinski R.J.), **308**, 29
- Numerical hydrodynamics with a parallel integrated chemistry – I. A shear boundary layer (Lim A.J., Rawlings J.M.C., Williams D.A.), **308**, 1126
- A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum, CO  $J = 2-1$  and optical observations (Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S.), **309**, 141
- Measurements of the 44- $\mu$ m band of H<sub>2</sub>O ice deposited on amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates (Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.), **309**, 325
- Rovibrational excitation of HD in collisions with atomic and molecular hydrogen (Flower D.R., Roueff E.), **309**, 833
- Chemical evolution ahead of Herbig-Haro objects (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **310**, 517

### Cosmic rays

- Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6
- Cosmic rays from remnants of quasars? (Boldt E., Ghosh P.), **307**, 491
- Efficiency of cosmic ray reflections from an ultrarelativistic shock wave (Bednarz J., Ostrowski M.), **310**, L11

### Dust, extinction

- Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts (Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shechkinov Yu.), **303**, 1
- Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133
- The conductivity of dense molecular gas (Wardle M., Ng C.), **303**, 239
- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.I., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659
- Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efroimsky M.), **303**, 673
- Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864
- Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars (Suh K.-W.), **304**, 389
- 200- $\mu$ m ISO observations of NGC 6946: evidence for an extended distribution of cold dust (Davies J.I., Alton P., Trewthell M., Evans R., Bianchi S.), **304**, 495
- 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of NGC 253: a spatially resolved starburst (Dudley C.C., Wynn-Williams C.G.), **304**, 549



- The initial conditions of isolated star formation – III. Millimetre continuum mapping of pre-stellar cores (Ward-Thompson D., Motte F., André P.), **305**, 143
- Davis–Greenstein alignment of oblate spheroidal grains (Roberge W.G., Lazarian A.), **305**, 615
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875
- Cosmological obscuration by galactic dust: effects of dust evolution (Masci F.J., Webster R.L.), **305**, 937
- The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust (Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M.), **306**, 22
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- New 8–13  $\mu\text{m}$  spectroscopy of luminous and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Dudley C.C.), **307**, 553
- An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431
- The nature of a dusty ring in Virgo (Brosch N., Almozino E., Wszolek B., Rudnicki K.), **308**, 651
- Measurements of the 44- $\mu\text{m}$  band of H<sub>2</sub>O ice deposited on amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates (Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.), **309**, 325
- Dust temperature and the submillimetre–radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955
- Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1
- A physical interpretation of the ‘red Sirius’ anomaly (Whittet D.C.B.), **310**, 355
- On bare carbon chain anions as possible carriers of the diffuse interstellar features (Galazutdinov G.A., Kretowski J., Musaei F.A.), **310**, 1017
- Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033
- General**
- Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope observations of low- $z$  damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers (Chengalur J.N., Kanekar N.), **302**, L29
- A search for the presence of diffuse interstellar bands in the coma of Comet Hale–Bopp (Herbig G.H., McNally D.), **304**, 951
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Globules**
- Mass-loaded jet models of fast low-ionization features in planetary nebulae (Redman M.P., Dyson J.E.), **302**, L17
- Magnetic fields in cometary globules – II. CG 30–31 complex (Bhatt H.C.), **308**, 40
- H II regions**
- Supersonic gas motion in giant extragalactic H II regions (Melnick J., Tenorio-Tagle G., Terlevich R.), **302**, 677
- Spectroscopy of low-metallicity giant H II regions: a grid of low-metallicity stellar atmospheres (Pistinner S.L., Hauschildt P.H., Eichler D., Baron E.A.), **302**, 684
- Mid-infrared imaging and spectroscopy of the southern H II region RCW 38 (Smith C.H., Bourke T.L., Wright C.M., Spoon H.W.W., Aitken D.K., Robinson G., Storey J.W.V., Fujiyoshi T., Roche P.F., Lehmann T.), **303**, 367
- Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster – I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data (Heller A., Almozino E., Brosch N.), **304**, 8
- Molecular and ionized gas motions in the compact H II region G 29.96–0.02 (Lumsden S.L., Hoare M.G.), **305**, 701
- NaSt1: a Wolf–Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula? (Crowther P.A., Smith L.J.), **308**, 82
- OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions (Caswell J.L.), **308**, 683
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332
- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- Shadowing instabilities of ionization fronts (Williams R.J.R.), **310**, 789
- Individual: Cas A**
- Constraints on the secular decrease in the flux density of Cas A at 13.5, 15.5 and 16.5 GHz (O’Sullivan C., Green D.A.), **303**, 575
- The bulk expansion of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A at 151 MHz (Agüeros M.A., Green D.A.), **305**, 957
- Individual: Cepheus A**
- The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2 (Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P.), **307**, 58
- Individual: Cepheus A West**
- H<sub>2</sub> emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271
- Individual: CG 30–31 complex**
- Magnetic fields in cometary globules – II. CG 30–31 complex (Bhatt H.C.), **308**, 40
- Individual: 30 Doradus**
- Supersonic gas motion in giant extragalactic H II regions (Melnick J., Tenorio-Tagle G., Terlevich R.), **302**, 677
- Individual: DR21**
- The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406
- Individual: G 29.96–0.02**
- Molecular and ionized gas motions in the compact H II region G 29.96–0.02 (Lumsden S.L., Hoare M.G.), **305**, 701
- Individual: G 35.2–0.74N**
- Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarokorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845
- Individual: G320.4–01.2**
- SNR G320.4–01.2 and PSR B1509–58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724
- Individual: HH 99**
- Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539
- Individual: L1630**
- A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1
- New Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion (Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W.), **310**, 331
- Individual: L1641**
- New Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion (Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W.), **310**, 331

## Subject index

### Individual: Lupus

High-resolution spectroscopy of *ROSAT*-discovered weak-line T Tauri stars near Lupus (Wichmann R., Covino E., Alcalá J.M., Krautter J., Allain S., Hauschildt P.H.), **307**, 909

### Individual: M16

Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula (Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V.), **304**, 98

### Individual: NGC 2023

Fluorescent H<sub>2</sub> in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations (McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A.), **307**, 315

### Individual: OMC-1

Shocked H<sub>2</sub> and Fe<sup>+</sup> dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337

### Individual: RCW 38

Mid-infrared imaging and spectroscopy of the southern H II region RCW 38 (Smith C.H., Bourke T.L., Wright C.M., Spoon H.W.W., Aitken D.K., Robinson G., Storey J.W.V., Fujiyoshi T., Roche P.F., Lehmann T.), **303**, 367

### Individual: RCW 89

SNR G320.4–01.2 and PSR B1509–58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724

### Individual: Sgr B2

High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1

### Individual: Serpens

A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum, CO  $J = 2-1$  and optical observations (Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S.), **309**, 141

### Individual: VLA 1623A

Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539

### Jets and outflows

Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results (Hutawarokorn B., Cohen R.J.), **303**, 845

A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1

MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865

On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211

SNR G320.4–01.2 and PSR B1509–58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724

Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment (Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M.), **305**, 875

Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43

The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479

The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2 (Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P.), **307**, 58

Do magnetized winds self-collimate? (Okamoto I.), **307**, 253

A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279

Shocked H<sub>2</sub> and Fe<sup>+</sup> dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337

H<sub>2</sub> emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271

Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539

Numerical hydrodynamics with a parallel integrated chemistry – I. A shear boundary layer (Lim A.J., Rawlings J.M.C., Williams D.A.), **308**, 1126

A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum, CO  $J = 2-1$  and optical observations (Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S.), **309**, 141

Interaction between the intergalactic medium and galactic outflows from dwarf galaxies (Murakami I., Babul A.), **309**, 161

Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233

Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82 (Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A.), **309**, 395

New Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion (Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W.), **310**, 331

Chemical evolution ahead of Herbig–Haro objects (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **310**, 517

### Kinematics and dynamics

Supersonic gas motion in giant extragalactic H II regions (Melnick J., Tenorio-Tagle G., Terlevich R.), **302**, 677

Mass-loaded jet models of fast low-ionization features in planetary nebulae (Redman M.P., Dyson J.E.), **302**, L17

Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45

Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A (Brown D.W., Chandler C.J.), **303**, 855

Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512

Molecular and ionized gas motions in the compact H II region G 29.96–0.02 (Lumsden S.L., Hoare M.G.), **305**, 701

Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539

The kinematics of NGC 4361, a Population II planetary nebula with a bipolar outflow (Vázquez R., López J.A., Miranda L.F., Torrelles J.M., Meaburn J.), **308**, 939

A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum, CO  $J = 2-1$  and optical observations (Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S.), **309**, 141

The kinematics of the planetary nebula BD + 30°3639 (Bryce M., Mellema G.), **309**, 731

Shadowing instabilities of ionization fronts (Williams R.J.R.), **310**, 789

### Magnetic fields

Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores (Greaves J.S., Holland W.S.), **302**, L45

The conductivity of dense molecular gas (Wardle M., Ng C.), **303**, 239

Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efroimsky M.), **303**, 673

Davis–Greenstein alignment of oblate spheroidal grains (Roberge W.G., Lazarian A.), **305**, 615

Pulsar rotation measures and the magnetic structure of our Galaxy (Han J.L., Manchester R.N., Qiao G.J.), **306**, 371

Magnetic fields in cometary globules – II. CG 30–31 complex (Bhatt H.C.), **308**, 40

Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow (Urpín V.), **308**, 741

**Molecules**

- High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1
- Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection (Petrie S.), **302**, 482
- Predictions of microwave and far-infrared transitions in  $\text{He-H}_2^+$  (Meuwly M., Hutson J.M.), **302**, 790
- Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157
- Observations of the 3.3- $\mu\text{m}$  UIR band in the Red Rectangle: relation to unidentified optical emission (Kerr T.H., Hurst M.E., Miles J.R., Sarre P.J.), **303**, 446
- $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  photochemistry at hot core margins (MacKay D.D.S.), **304**, 61
- Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula (Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V.), **304**, 98
- The 3.2–3.5  $\mu\text{m}$  region revisited – I. A theoretical study of the effects of aliphatic substitution on some model PAHs (Pauzat F., Talbi D., Ellinger Y.), **304**, 241
- A search for the presence of diffuse interstellar bands in the coma of Comet Hale–Bopp (Herbig G.H., McNally D.), **304**, 951
- A quantum mechanical study of the rotational excitation of HD by H (Roueff E., Flower D.R.), **305**, 353
- Rotational excitation of  $\text{HCO}^+$  by  $\text{H}_2$  (Flower D.R.), **305**, 651
- Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **305**, 755
- The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust (Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M.), **306**, 22
- The sulphur depletion problem (Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A.), **306**, 691
- The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2 (Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P.), **307**, 58
- Fluorescent  $\text{H}_2$  in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations (McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A.), **307**, 315
- Shocked  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{Fe}^+$  dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedd J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337
- Physical chemical control of molecular line profiles of  $\text{CH}^+$ , CH and CN in single homogeneous parcels of interstellar clouds (Bucher M.E., Glinski R.J.), **308**, 29
- $\text{H}_2$  emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state (Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G.), **308**, 271
- OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions (Caswell J.L.), **308**, 683
- Numerical hydrodynamics with a parallel integrated chemistry – I. A shear boundary layer (Lim A.J., Rawlings J.M.C., Williams D.A.), **308**, 1126
- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- Chemical evolution ahead of Herbig–Haro objects (Viti S., Williams D.A.), **310**, 517
- On bare carbon chain anions as possible carriers of the diffuse interstellar features (Galazutdinov G.A., Krełowski J., Musaeu F.A.), **310**, 1017
- Detection of new sources of methanol emission at 107 and 108 GHz with the Mopra telescope (Val'ts I.E., Ellingsen S.P., Slysh V.I., Kalenskii S.V., Otrupcek R., Voronkov M.A.), **310**, 1077
- An ISO survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M (Gray M.D., Yates J.A.), **310**, 1153

**Planetary nebulae: general**

- Mass-loaded jet models of fast low-ionization features in planetary nebulae (Redman M.P., Dyson J.E.), **302**, L17
- A model for the outer rings of SN 1987A (Soker N.), **303**, 611

- Emission lines of [O II] in the optical and ultraviolet spectra of planetary nebulae (Keenan F.P., Aller L.H., Bell K.L., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., Hyung S., McKenna F.C., McLaughlin B.M.), **304**, 27
- The planetary nebula surrounding the final thermal pulse object V4334 Sagittarii (Pollacco D.), **304**, 127
- Detecting planets in planetary nebulae (Soker N.), **306**, 806
- M4–18: the planetary nebula and its WC10 central star (De Marco O., Crowther P.A.), **306**, 931
- Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190
- Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars (Soker N., Clayton G.C.), **307**, 993
- Photoionization modelling of planetary nebulae – II. Galactic bulge nebulae, a comparison with literature results (van Hoof P.A.M., Van de Steene G.C.), **308**, 623
- Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch (Soker N., Harpaz A.), **310**, 1158

**Planetary nebulae: individual: BD + 30°3639**

- The kinematics of the planetary nebula BD + 30°3639 (Bryce M., Mellema G.), **309**, 731

**Planetary nebulae: individual: LoTr 5**

- The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula (Brosch N., Hoffman Y.), **305**, 241

**Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 4361**

- The kinematics of NGC 4361, a Population II planetary nebula with a bipolar outflow (Vázquez R., López J.A., Miranda L.F., Torrelles J.M., Meaburn J.), **308**, 939

**Planetary nebulae: individual: NGC 7027**

- Electron-impact rotational excitation of  $\text{CH}^+$  (Lim A.J., Rabadán I., Tennyson J.), **306**, 473

**Planetary nebulae: individual: V4334 Sgr**

- The planetary nebula surrounding the final thermal pulse object V4334 Sagittarii (Pollacco D.), **304**, 127

**Reflection nebulae**

- Fluorescent  $\text{H}_2$  in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations (McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A.), **307**, 315

**Structure**

- High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2 (Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A.), **302**, 1
- The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence (Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A.), **302**, 197
- The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417
- The kinematics of NGC 4361, a Population II planetary nebula with a bipolar outflow (Vázquez R., López J.A., Miranda L.F., Torrelles J.M., Meaburn J.), **308**, 939
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332

**Supernova remnants**

- Multifluid numerical models of windswept clumps (Lim A.J., Raga A.C.), **303**, 546
- Iron line in the afterglow: a key to unveil gamma-ray burst progenitors (Lazzati D., Campana S., Ghisellini G.), **304**, L31
- A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680
- Supernova 1996L: evidence of a strong wind episode before the explosion (Benetti S., Turatto M., Cappellaro E., Danziger I.J., Mazzali P.A.), **305**, 811

## Subject index

- The bulk expansion of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A at 151 MHz (Agüeros M.A., Green D.A.), **305**, 957  
On the effect of the pulsar magnetodipole radiation on the supernova remnant (Luz D.M.G.C., Berry D.L.), **306**, 191  
VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761  
X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82? (Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A.), **308**, L23  
On the anomalous X-ray afterglows of GRB 970508 and 970828 (Vietri M., Perola C., Piro L., Stella L.), **308**, L29  
SN 1988Z: spectro-photometric catalogue and energy estimates (Aretxaga I., Benetti S., Terlevich R.J., Fabian A.C., Cappellaro E., Turatto M., Della Valle M.), **309**, 343

## The Galaxy

### Abundances

- Copper and barium abundances in the Ursa Major Moving Group (Castro S., Porto de Mello G.F., da Silva L.), **305**, 693  
Are stars with planets anomalous? (Gonzalez G.), **308**, 447

### Centre

- On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723  
Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501  
Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512  
Luminous variables in the Quintuplet cluster (Glass I.S., Matsumoto S., Carter B.S., Sekiguchi K.), **304**, L10  
ISOGAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared (Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G.), **308**, 127  
Red giant collisions in the Galactic Centre (Bailey V.C., Davies M.B.), **308**, 257  
Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model (Kowalenko V., Melia F.), **310**, 1053

### Evolution

- Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857  
Is the Galactic disc older than the halo? (Carraro G., Girardi L., Chiosi C.), **309**, 430  
Something about the structure of the Galaxy (Sevenster M.N.), **310**, 629

### Formation

- Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy (Helmi A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 495

### Fundamental parameters

- The present and future mass of the Milky Way halo (Wilkinson M.I., Evans N.W.), **310**, 645

### General

- Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo (Arras P., Wasserman I.), **306**, 257  
Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857  
A multifrequency maximum-entropy joint analysis of COBE and Tenerife data (Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Mukherjee P., Gutierrez C.M., Davies R.D., Watson R.A., Høyland R., Rebolo R.), **310**, 105

### Globular clusters: general

- Dynamical evolution of rotating stellar systems – I. Pre-collapse, equal-mass system (Einsel C., Spurzem R.), **302**, 81  
Collapse and evolution of flattened star clusters (Boily C.M., Clarke C.J., Murray S.D.), **302**, 399

- Calibration of the Faber–Jackson relation for M31 globular clusters using *Hipparcos* data (Di Nella-Courtois H., Lanoix P., Paturel G.), **302**, 587  
Measuring mass-loss rates from Galactic satellites (Johnston K.V., Sigurdsson S., Hernquist L.), **302**, 771  
Distortion of globular clusters by galactic bulges (Nordquist H.K., Klinger R.J., Laguna P., Charlton J.C.), **304**, 288  
Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo (Arras P., Wasserman I.), **306**, 257  
RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory (Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V.), **306**, 815  
The fragmentation of cold slabs: application to the formation of clusters (Clarke C.J.), **307**, 328  
A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures (De Santis R., Cassisi S.), **308**, 97

### Globular clusters: individual: M5

- RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory (Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V.), **306**, 815  
The metal homogeneity of the globular star cluster M5 (Heald A.J., Griffiths W.K., Penny A.J., Morris P.W.), **307**, 789  
Variable stars in the globular cluster M5: application of the image subtraction method (Olech A., Woźniak P.R., Alard C., Kaluzny J., Thompson I.B.), **310**, 759

### Globular clusters: individual: NGC 1818

- Optical spectroscopy of the candidate luminous white dwarf in the young Large Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 1818 (Burleigh M.R., Saffer R.A., Gilmore G.F., Napiwotzki R.), **310**, L1

### Globular clusters: individual: NGC 6362

- Variable stars in the globular cluster NGC 6362 (Mazur B., Kaluzny J., Krzemiński W.), **306**, 727

### Halo

- Massive dark clusters and the heating problem of galactic discs (Sánchez-Salcedo F.J.), **303**, 755  
Large Magellanic Cloud microlensing and very thick discs (Gyuk G., Gates E.), **304**, 281  
Astronomical searches for axions: observations at the SAO 6-m telescope (Gnedin Yu.N., Dodonov S.N., Vlasyuk V.V., Spiridonova O.I., Shakhverdov A.V.), **306**, 117  
Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo (Arras P., Wasserman I.), **306**, 257  
On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds (Han C.), **308**, 1077  
Flattened galactic haloes and baryonic dark matter (Samurović S., Čirković M.M., Milošević-Zdjelar V.), **309**, 63  
Abundances of metal-weak thick-disc candidates (Bonifacio P., Centurion M., Molaro P.), **309**, 533  
The present and future mass of the Milky Way halo (Wilkinson M.I., Evans N.W.), **310**, 645

### Kinematics and dynamics

- Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512  
Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo (Arras P., Wasserman I.), **306**, 257  
Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy (Helmi A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 495  
Velocity distribution of stars in the solar neighbourhood (Skuljan J., Hearnshaw J.B., Cottrell P.L.), **308**, 731  
The present and future mass of the Milky Way halo (Wilkinson M.I., Evans N.W.), **310**, 645

### Open clusters and associations: general

- ROSAT observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714



Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65

Theoretical stellar models for old galactic clusters (Castellani V., Degl'Innocenti S., Marconi M.), **303**, 265

UBVI charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192 (Park H.S., Lee M.G.), **304**, 883

Luminous variables in the Quintuplet cluster (Glass I.S., Matsumoto S., Carter B.S., Sekiguchi K.), **304**, L10

A refurbished convergent-point method for finding moving groups in the *Hipparcos* Catalogue (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **306**, 381

Identification of moving groups and member selection using

*Hipparcos* data (Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A.), **306**, 394  
Is the Galactic disc older than the halo? (Carraro G., Girardi L., Chiosi C.), **309**, 430

Clustering around Herbig AeBe stars (Bonnell I.A., Clarke C.J.), **309**, 461

The intermediate age open cluster NGC 2660 (Sandrelli S., Bragaglia A., Tosi M., Marconi G.), **309**, 739

Structure and colour-magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: CMa R1

The stellar composition of the star formation region CMa R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications (Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A Dije H.R.E.), **310**, 210

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Cepheus OB3

ROSAT observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Coma Berenices

Lithium in the low-mass stars of the Coma Berenices open cluster (Jeffries R.D.), **304**, 821

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Hyades

A refurbished convergent-point method for finding moving groups in the *Hipparcos* Catalogue (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **306**, 381

Identification of moving groups and member selection using

*Hipparcos* data (Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A.), **306**, 394  
Structure and colour-magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: IC 2602

Identification of moving groups and member selection using *Hipparcos* data (Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A.), **306**, 394

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: M11 (NGC 6705)

UBVI CCD photometry of M11 – II. New photometry and surface density profiles (Sung H., Bessell M.S., Lee H.-W., Kang Y.H., Lee S.-W.), **310**, 982

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: M35 (NGC 2168)

UBVI CCD photometry of M35 (NGC 2168) (Sung H., Bessell M.S.), **306**, 361

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 1798

UBVI charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192 (Park H.S., Lee M.G.), **304**, 883

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 2192

UBVI charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192 (Park H.S., Lee M.G.), **304**, 883

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 2660

The intermediate age open cluster NGC 2660 (Sandrelli S., Bragaglia A., Tosi M., Marconi G.), **309**, 739

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 5999

Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: NGC 6031

Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Orion nebula cluster

Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster (Sclally A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J.), **306**, 253

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Pleiades

Brown dwarfs in the Pleiades and the initial mass function across the stellar/substellar boundary (Hambly N.C., Hodgkin S.T., Cossburn M.R., Jameson R.F.), **303**, 835

On the lithium abundance dispersion in late-type Pleiades stars (Jeffries R.D.), **309**, 189

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Praesepe

Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Praesepe (Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hambly N.C.), **310**, 87

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Ruprecht 115

Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Ruprecht 120

Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120 (Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E.), **303**, 65

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Scorpius OB2

Structure and colour-magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data (de Bruijne J.H.J.), **310**, 585

#### Open clusters and associations: individual: Ursa Major

Copper and barium abundances in the Ursa Major Moving Group (Castro S., Porto de Mello G.F., da Silva L.), **305**, 693

#### Solar neighbourhood

Monte Carlo simulations of the disc white dwarf population (García-Berro E., Torres S., Isern J., Burkert A.), **302**, 173

Why are supernovae in our Galaxy so frequent? (Dragicevich P.M., Blair D.G., Burman R.R.), **302**, 693

Evolution of the velocity dispersion of self-gravitating particles in disc potentials (Shiidsuka K., Ida S.), **307**, 737

Are stars with planets anomalous? (Gonzalez G.), **308**, 447

Velocity distribution of stars in the solar neighbourhood (Skuljan J., Hearnshaw J.B., Cottrell P.L.), **308**, 731

#### Stellar content

Monte Carlo simulations of the disc white dwarf population (García-Berro E., Torres S., Isern J., Burkert A.), **302**, 173

ISOGAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared (Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G.), **308**, 127

Structure in the first quadrant of the Galaxy: an analysis of TMGS star counts using the SKY model (Hammersley P.L., Cohen M., Garzón F., Mahoney T., López-Corredoira M.), **308**, 333

Is the Galactic disc older than the halo? (Carraro G., Girardi L., Chiosi C.), **309**, 430

On the parallax of WD 0346 + 246: a halo white dwarf candidate (Hambly N.C., Smartt S.J., Hodgkin S.T., Jameson R.F., Kemp S.N., Rolleston W.R.J., Steele I.A.), **309**, L33

Something about the structure of the Galaxy (Sevenster M.N.), **310**, 629

## Subject index

### Structure

- Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512
- Pulsar rotation measures and the magnetic structure of our Galaxy (Han J.L., Manchester R.N., Qiao G.J.), **306**, 371
- New constraints on a triaxial model of the Galaxy (Sevenster M., Saha P., Valls-Gabaud D., Fux R.), **307**, 584
- Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857
- Structure in the first quadrant of the Galaxy: an analysis of TMGS star counts using the SKY model (Hammersley P.L., Cohen M., Garzón F., Mahoney T., López-Corredoira M.), **308**, 333
- Is the Galactic disc older than the halo? (Carraro G., Girardi L., Chiosi C.), **309**, 430
- Something about the structure of the Galaxy (Sevenster M.N.), **310**, 629

### Galaxies

#### Abundances

- Spectroscopy of low-metallicity giant H II regions: a grid of low-metallicity stellar atmospheres (Pistinner S.L., Hauschildt P.H., Eichler D., Baron E.A.), **302**, 684
- Gas flows and the chemical evolution of galaxies – III. Graphical analysis and secondary elements (Köppen J., Edmunds M.G.), **306**, 317
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- A2111: a  $z = 0.23$  Butcher-Oemler cluster with a non-isothermal atmosphere and normal metallicity (Henriksen M., Wang Q.D., Ulmer M.), **307**, 67
- Kinematics, abundances and origin of brightest cluster galaxies (Carter D., Bridges T.J., Hau G.K.T.), **307**, 131
- X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685
- The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289
- Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster (Terlevich A.L., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M.), **310**, 445

#### Action

- An X-ray investigation of powerful far-infrared galaxies (Iwasawa K.), **302**, 96
- Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373
- On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **302**, 515
- Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934) (Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J.), **302**, 561
- A new direct method for measuring the Hubble constant from reverberating accretion discs in active galaxies (Collier S., Horne K., Wanders I., Peterson B.M.), **302**, L24
- Quasar host galaxy images from the *Hubble Space Telescope* Archive (Boyce P.J., Disney M.J., Bleaken D.G.), **302**, L39
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- The power density spectrum of NGC 5548 and the nature of its variability (Czerny B., Schwarzenberg-Czerny A., Loska Z.), **303**, 148
- Spectral synthesis of the nuclear regions of Seyfert 2 and radio galaxies (Schmitt H.R., Storchi-Bergmann T., Cid Fernandes R., Jr.), **303**, 173
- Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209
- A time-variable scattered component to broad H $\alpha$  in the Seyfert 1 galaxy Mrk 509 (Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J.), **303**, 227

- Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1 – I. Deep multifrequency radio observations (Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A.), **303**, 616
- Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A.), **303**, L17
- Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23
- The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background (Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K.), **303**, L34
- ROSAT High-Resolution Imager monitoring of extreme X-ray variability in the narrow-line quasar PHL 1092 (Brandt W.N., Boller Th., Fabian A.C., Ruszkowski M.), **303**, L53
- Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35
- FR II radio galaxies with  $z < 0.3$  – II. Beaming and unification (Hardcastle M.J., Alexander P., Pooley G.G., Riley J.M.), **304**, 135
- Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **304**, 199
- Asymmetry of jets, lobe size and spectral index in radio galaxies and quasars (Dennett-Thorpe J., Bridle A.H., Laing R.A., Scheuer P.A.G.), **304**, 271
- Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations (Capetti A., Celotti A.), **304**, 434
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H I streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H I study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481
- The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669
- Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei (Luo Q., Protheroe R.J.), **304**, 800
- BeppoSAX observations of 2-Jy lobe-dominated broad-line sources – I. The discovery of a hard X-ray component (Padovani P., Morganti R., Siebert J., Vagnetti F., Cimatti A.), **304**, 829
- Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1
- Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97
- ASCA observations of deep ROSAT fields – IV. Infrared and hard X-ray observations of an obscured high-redshift QSO (Georgantopoulos I., Almaini O., Shanks T., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.E., Boyle B.J., Gunn K.F.), **305**, 125
- Extended X-ray emission from the BL Lac object PKS 0521–365 (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **305**, 246
- Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Rózariska A., Czerny B., Zycik P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481
- Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies (Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J.), **305**, 492
- A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680
- Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707
- Soft X-ray spectral variations of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Markarian 766 (Page M.J., Carrera F.J., Mittaz J.P.D., Mason K.O.), **305**, 775
- The optical/near-infrared broad-line emission and hard X-ray continuum of active galactic nuclei and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Imanishi M., Ueno S.), **305**, 829
- On the origin of the hard X-ray background (Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R.), **305**, L1
- Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows (Celotti A., Rees M.J.), **305**, L41
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59

- The shape of the blue/UV continuum of B3-VLA radio quasars: dependence on redshift, blue/UV luminosity and radio power (Carballo R., González-Serrano J.I., Benn C.R., Sánchez S.F., Vigotti M.), **306**, 137
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- RXTE* observations of 3C 279 during a high-energy flare (Lawson A.J., McHardy I.M., Marscher A.P.), **306**, 247
- X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461
- The angular correlation function of  $K' \sim 19.5$  galaxies and the detection of a cluster at  $z = 0.775$  (Roche N., Eales S.A., Hippelein H., Willott C.J.), **306**, 538
- Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars (Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G.), **306**, 551
- The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters (Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P.), **306**, 599
- Long-term optical variability properties of the Palomar-Green quasars (Giveon U., Maoz D., Kaspi S., Netzer H., Smith P.S.), **306**, 637
- The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M.), **306**, 708
- Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$  (Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M.), **306**, 828
- Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing (Blackman E.G.), **306**, L25
- The contribution of faint active galactic nuclei to the hard X-ray background (Fiore F., La Franca F., Giommi P., Elvis M., Matt G., Comastri A., Molendi S., Gioia I.), **306**, L55
- PKS 2250-41 and the role of jet-cloud interactions in powerful radio galaxies (Villar-Martín M., Tadhunter C., Morganti R., Axon D., Koekemoer A.), **307**, 24
- Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert I UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles (Rokaki E., Boisson C.), **307**, 41
- The *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91
- Quasars from the 7C survey – I. Sample selection and radio maps (Riley J.M., Rawlings S., McMahon R.G., Blundell K.M., Miller P., Lacy M., Waldram E.M.), **307**, 293
- Variations in the broad-band spectra of BL Lac objects: millimetre observations of an X-ray-selected sample (Stevens J.A., Gear W.K.), **307**, 403
- Radio-optical alignments in a low radio luminosity sample (Lacy M., Ridgway S.E., Wold M., Lilje P.B., Rawlings S.), **307**, 420
- New 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of luminous and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Dudley C.C.), **307**, 553
- ASCA* and *ROSAT* observations of NGC 5548: discrepant spectral indices (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Nandra K.), **307**, 611
- Mass function of dormant black holes and the evolution of active galactic nuclei (Salucci P., Szuszkiewicz E., Monaco P., Danese L.), **307**, 637
- Centaurus A: multiple outbursts or bursting bubble? (Morganti R., Killeen N.E.B., Ekers R.D., Oosterloo T.A.), **307**, 750
- The effect of radiation stress on gas motions in AGN accretion discs (Mott A.S., Lovelace R.V.E.), **307**, 769
- Correlation between radio and broad-line emission in radio-loud quasars (Cao X., Jiang D.R.), **307**, 802
- RXTE* monitoring observations of Markarian 3 (Georgantopoulos I., Papadakis I., Warwick R.S., Smith D.A., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.G.), **307**, 815
- Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mm population (Grupponi C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **307**, 1023
- The swan song in context: long-time-scale X-ray variability of NGC 4051 (Uttley P., McHardy I.M., Papadakis I.E., Guainazzi M., Fruscione A.), **307**, L6
- Are there any Type 2 QSOs? The case of AXJ0341.4–4453 (Halpern J.P., Turner T.J., George I.M.), **307**, L47
- X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample (Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D.), **308**, 233
- A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I (McLure R.J., Kukula M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H.), **308**, 377
- An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431
- The QDOT all-sky *IRAS* galaxy redshift survey (Lawrence A., Rowan-Robinson M., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Efsthathiou G., Kaiser N., Saunders W., Parry I.R., Xiaoyang X., Crawford J.), **308**, 897
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet-medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 995
- An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995
- Infrared variability properties of the blazar 3C 279 (Fan J.H.), **308**, 1032
- A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – III. Further imaging observations and the photometric properties of the sample (Lacy M., Kaiser M.E., Hill G.J., Rawlings S., Leyshon G.), **308**, 1087
- Optical spectroscopy of two overlapping, flux-density-limited samples of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 and 151 MHz (Lacy M., Rawlings S., Hill G.J., Bunker A.J., Ridgway S.E., Stern D.), **308**, 1096
- Determining the cosmological parameters from the linewidths of active galaxies (Rudge C.M., Raine D.J.), **308**, 1150
- Evidence for an ionized disc in the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Ark 564 (Vaughan S., Pounds K.A., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **308**, L34
- The obscured growth of massive black holes (Fabian A.C.), **308**, L39
- The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1
- The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80
- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100
- X-ray spectral complexity in narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxies (Vaughan S., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **309**, 113
- Structures produced by the collision of extragalactic jets with dense clouds (Higgins S.W., O'Brien T.J., Dunlop J.S.), **309**, 273
- Upper limits on  $K$ -band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156–252 (Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474
- Hotspot position as an orientation indicator in FR II radio sources (Gilbert G.M., Riley J.M.), **309**, 681
- Optical monitoring of quasars – I. Variability (Garcia A., Sodré L., Jr., Jablonski F.J., Terlevich R.J.), **309**, 803
- Cosmological evolution and hierarchical galaxy formation (Percival W., Miller L.), **309**, 823
- Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption (Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C.), **309**, 862
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- ROSAT* X-ray observations of 3CRR radio sources (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M.), **309**, 969
- High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991
- The emission line–radio correlation for radio sources using the 7C Redshift Survey (Willott C.J., Rawlings S., Blundell K.M., Lacy M.), **309**, 1017
- The unusual host galaxy of the BL Lac object PKS 1413 + 135 (Lamer G., Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M.), **309**, 1085
- Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10
- X-ray observations of low-power radio galaxies from the B2 catalogue (Canosa C.M., Worrall D.M., Hardcastle M.J., Birkinshaw M.), **310**, 30

## Subject index

- Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78
- A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies (Sánchez Portal M.), **310**, 117
- A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz (Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D.), **310**, 223
- Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies (Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O.), **310**, 255
- The sedentary multifrequency survey – I. Statistical identification and cosmological properties of high-energy peaked BL Laes (Giommi P., Menna M.T., Padovani P.), **310**, 465
- Simultaneous X-ray and IR variability in the quasar 3C 273 (McHardy I., Lawton A., Newsam A., Marscher A., Robson I., Stevens J.), **310**, 571
- The physical parameters of Markarian 501 during flaring activity (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **310**, 577
- Symbiotic starburst–black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- First constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG–6–30–15 (Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K.), **310**, 973
- On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution (Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D.), **310**, L5
- The Phoenix survey: the pairing fraction of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A.E., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A.), **310**, L15
- BL Lacertae objects: general**
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations (Capetti A., Celotti A.), **304**, 434
- Asymmetries in the jets of weak radio galaxies (Laing R.A., Parma P., de Ruiter H.R., Fanti R.), **306**, 513
- The *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91
- Variations in the broad-band spectra of BL Lac objects: millimetre observations of an X-ray-selected sample (Stevens J.A., Gear W.K.), **307**, 403
- The  $\lambda = 6$  cm VLBI polarization structure of nine BL Lacertae objects (Gabuzda D.C., Pushkarev A.B., Cawthorne T.V.), **307**, 725
- Correlation between radio and broad-line emission in radio-loud quasars (Cao X., Jiang D.R.), **307**, 802
- Two little blazars (Jackson N., Marchà M.), **309**, 153
- A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects (Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C.), **309**, 1043
- The sedentary multifrequency survey – I. Statistical identification and cosmological properties of high-energy peaked BL Laes (Giommi P., Menna M.T., Padovani P.), **310**, 465
- BL Lacertae objects: individual: Mrk 421**
- Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars (Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G.), **306**, 551
- BL Lacertae objects: individual: PKS 1413 + 135**
- The unusual host galaxy of the BL Lac object PKS 1413 + 135 (Lamer G., Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M.), **309**, 1085
- Clusters: general**
- A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy–galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction (Geiger B., Schneider P.), **302**, 118
- A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters (Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G.), **302**, 152
- The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C.), **302**, 491
- Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic (Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M.), **302**, 571
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – I. Improved theoretical models (Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor A.D.), **302**, 748
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757
- Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys (Kruse G., Schneider P.), **302**, 821
- Investigation of galactic alignment in Local Supercluster galaxy clusters (Godtowski W., Ostrowski M.), **303**, 50
- Two cosmological models for clusters of galaxies (Suhonenko I., Gramann M.), **303**, 77
- Radio-quiet QSO environments – I. The correlation of QSOs and  $b_1 < 23$  galaxies (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **303**, 411
- Galaxy clusters at  $0.3 < z < 0.4$  and the value of  $\Omega_0$  (Viana P.T.P., Liddle A.R.), **303**, 535
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg– $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 311
- On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters (Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J.), **304**, 465
- Biasing and the distribution of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **304**, 767
- Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration (Schmoldt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadros H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 893
- Cluster winds blow along supercluster axes (Novikov D.I., Melott A.L., Wilhite B.C., Kaufman M., Burns J.O., Miller C.J., Batuski D.J.), **304**, L5
- How to plant a merger tree (Somerville R.S., Kolatt T.S.), **305**, 1
- Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii (Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajlik S.), **305**, 151
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data (Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahan R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Bagley G.), **305**, 259
- The distorted jets and gaseous environment of 3C 465 (Sakellou I., Merrifield M.R.), **305**, 417
- The APM cluster–galaxy cross-correlation function: constraints on  $\Omega$  and galaxy bias (Croft R.A.C., Dalton G.B., Efstathiou G.), **305**, 547
- The  $L_X$ – $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- ROSAT* PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834
- Cosmological constraints from the clustering properties of the X-ray Brightest Abell-type Cluster sample (Borgani S., Plionis M., Kolokotronis V.), **305**, 866
- The forest of merger history trees associated with the formation of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **305**, 946
- Cluster–cluster strong lensing: expectations and detection methods (Cooray A.R., Holder G.P., Quashnock J.M.), **305**, L11
- The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas (Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B.), **306**, 153
- Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations (James P.A., Mobasher B.), **306**, 199
- The angular correlation function of  $K' \sim 19.5$  galaxies and the detection of a cluster at  $z = 0.775$  (Roche N., Eales S.A., Hippelein H., Willott C.J.), **306**, 538
- Statistical characteristics of formation and evolution of structure in the Universe (Demiański M., Doroshkevich A.G.), **306**, 779
- The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857



- Constraints on the clustering, biasing and redshift distribution of radio sources (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., Lahav O., Wall J.V.), **306**, 943
- The redshift evolution of clustering in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J.), **306**, 988
- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- Pre-heated isentropic gas in groups of galaxies (Balogh M.L., Babul A., Patton D.R.), **307**, 463
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys (Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M.), **307**, 537
- The angular correlation function and hierarchical moments of  $\sim 70\,000$  faint galaxies to  $R = 23.5$  (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 703
- Redshift and velocity dispersion of the cluster of galaxies around NGC 326 (Werner P.N., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **307**, 722
- An SZ temperature decrement–X-ray luminosity relation for galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **307**, 841
- Properties of galaxy clusters: mass and correlation functions (Governato F., Babul A., Quinn T., Tozzi P., Baugh C.M., Katz N., Lake G.), **307**, 949
- Statistical lensing of faint QSOs by galaxy clusters (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **307**, L17
- Large-scale bias and the peak background split (Sheth R.K., Tormen G.), **308**, 119
- Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing (Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A.), **308**, 180
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- Hot gas in clusters of galaxies: the punctuated equilibria model (Cavaliere A., Menci N., Tozzi P.), **308**, 599
- Velocity dispersion estimates of APM galaxy clusters (Victoria Alonso M., Valotto C., Lambas D.G., Muriel H.), **308**, 618
- Towards breaking the  $\Omega$ -bias degeneracy in density–velocity comparisons (Chodorowski M.J.), **308**, 640
- Measuring  $\Omega_0$  from the entropy evolution of clusters (Kay S.T., Bower R.G.), **308**, 664
- Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efstathiou G.), **308**, 763
- Ram pressure stripping of spiral galaxies in clusters (Abadi M.G., Moore B., Bower R.G.), **308**, 947
- The formation and evolution of clusters of galaxies in different cosmologies (Huss A., Jain B., Steinmetz M.), **308**, 1011
- Detection of X-ray emission from the host clusters of 3CR quasars (Crawford C.S., Lehmann I., Fabian A.C., Bremer M.N., Hasinger G.), **308**, 1159
- A comparison of the PSCz and Stromlo–APM redshift surveys (Seaborn M.D., Sutherland W., Tadros H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **309**, 89
- Non-linearity and stochasticity in the density–velocity relation (Bernardeau F., Chodorowski M.J., Lokas E.L., Stompor R., Kudlicki A.), **309**, 543
- Mass estimation in the outer regions of galaxy clusters (Diaferio A.), **309**, 610
- Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics? (Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S.), **309**, 651
- The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659
- X-ray observations of low-power radio galaxies from the B2 catalogue (Canosa C.M., Worrall D.M., Harcastle M.J., Birkinshaw M.), **310**, 30
- Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies (Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O.), **310**, 255
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – II. Galaxy luminosity function and clustering by spectral type (Loveday J., Tresse L., Maddox S.), **310**, 281
- Cosmic statistics of statistics (Szapudi I., Colombi S., Bernardeau F.), **310**, 428
- Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear (Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P.), **310**, 453
- X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters (Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C.), **310**, 483
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- Cosmological parameters from cluster abundances, cosmic microwave background and *IRAS* (Bridle S.L., Eke V.R., Lahav O., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Henry J.P.), **310**, 565
- Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663
- Microwave polarization in the direction of galaxy clusters induced by the CMB quadrupole anisotropy (Sazonov S.Y., Sunyaev R.A.), **310**, 765
- Substructure recovery by three-dimensional discrete wavelet transforms (Pagliaro A., Antonuccio-Delogu V., Becciani U., Gambera M.), **310**, 835
- Constraints on a non-Gaussian ( $\chi^2_m$ ) cold dark matter model (Koyama K., Soda J., Taruya A.), **310**, 1111
- Approaching a homogeneous galaxy distribution: results from the Stromlo–APM redshift survey (Hatton S.), **310**, 1128
- Clusters: individual: 4C + 55.16**
- X-ray and lensing results on the cluster around the powerful radio galaxy 4C + 55.16 (Iwasawa K., Allen S.W., Fabian A.C., Edge A.C., Ettori S.), **306**, 467
- Clusters: individual: Abell 85**
- The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481
- Clusters: individual: Abell 665**
- The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane (Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G.), **308**, 833
- Clusters: individual: A1300**
- Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic (Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M.), **302**, 571
- Clusters: individual: A1835**
- The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters (Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P.), **306**, 599
- Clusters: individual: A2111**
- A2111: a  $z = 0.23$  Butcher–Oemler cluster with a non-isothermal atmosphere and normal metallicity (Henriksen M., Wang Q.D., Ulmer M.), **307**, 67
- Clusters: individual: A2218**
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- Clusters: individual: Abell 2218**
- The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane (Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G.), **308**, 833
- Clusters: individual: A2390**
- The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters (Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P.), **306**, 599

## Subject index

### Clusters: individual: C10024 + 17

Cluster-cluster strong lensing: expectations and detection methods (Cooray A.R., Holder G.P., Quashnock J.M.), **305**, L11

### Clusters: individual: C10939 + 4713

A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy-galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction (Geiger B., Schneider P.), **302**, 118

### Clusters: individual: CL 09104 + 4109

Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309

### Clusters: individual: Coma

The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225

E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter (Jørgensen I.), **306**, 607

Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309

The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481

Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster (Terlevich A.L., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M.), **310**, 445

### Clusters: individual: RX J1347.5-1145

Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309

### Clusters: individual: Virgo

Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster – I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data (Heller A., Almozno E., Brosch N.), **304**, 8

The 3D structure of the Virgo cluster from H-band Fundamental Plane and Tully-Fisher distance determinations (Gavazzi G., Boselli A., Scodreggio M., Pierini D., Belsole E.), **304**, 595

The nature of a dusty ring in Virgo (Brosch N., Almozno E., Wszolek B., Rudnicki K.), **308**, 651

[CII] 158- $\mu$ m observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo cluster (Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L., Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C.), **310**, 317

Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663

### Compact

Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86 (Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J.), **306**, 975

Interaction between the intergalactic medium and galactic outflows from dwarf galaxies (Murakami I., Babul A.), **309**, 161

### Cooling flows

The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C.), **302**, 491

X-ray and lensing results on the cluster around the powerful radio galaxy 4C + 55.16 (Iwasawa K., Allen S.W., Fabian A.C., Edge A.C., Ettori S.), **306**, 467

The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters (Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P.), **306**, 599

The ROSAT Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857

Detection of X-ray emission from the host clusters of 3CR quasars (Crawford C.S., Lehmann I., Fabian A.C., Bremer M.N., Hasinger G.), **308**, 1159

Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics? (Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S.), **309**, 651

X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685

### Distances and redshifts

A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters (Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G.), **302**, 152

Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059-360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711

The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg- $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813

Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23

Topological statistics and the liquid-mirror telescope galaxy redshift project (Mitsouras D., Brandenberger R., Hickson P.), **305**, 19

Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii (Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajtlik S.), **305**, 151

The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data (Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahan R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Bagley G.), **305**, 259

The role of star formation in the Tully-Fisher law (Heavens A.F., Jimenez R.), **305**, 770

Premature dismissal of high-redshift elliptical galaxies (Jimenez R., Friaça A.C.S., Dunlop J.S., Terlevich R.J., Peacock J.A., Nolan L.A.), **305**, L16

Optical spectroscopy of faint gigahertz peaked-spectrum sources (Snellen I.A.G., Schilizzi R.T., Bremer M.N., Miley G.K., de Bruyn A.G., Röttgering H.J.A.), **307**, 149

Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190

H I observations of galaxies behind the Milky Way in the Puppis region (Chamaraux P., Masnou J.-L., Kazés I., Saitō M., Takata T., Yamada T.), **307**, 236

Redshift and velocity dispersion of the cluster of galaxies around NGC 326 (Werner P.N., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **307**, 722

A non-parametric model for the cosmic velocity field (Branchini E., Teodoro L., Frenk C.S., Schmoltd I., Efstathiou G., White S.D.M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Rowan-Robinson M., Keeble O., Tadros H., Maddox S., Oliver S.), **308**, 1

The power spectrum of the Point Source Catalogue redshift survey (Sutherland W., Tadros H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **308**, 289

The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions (Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deeley K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efstathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K.), **308**, 459

The evolution of barred spiral galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Fields* North and South (Abraham R.G., Merrifield M.R., Ellis R.S., Tanvir N.R., Brinchmann J.), **308**, 569

Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efstathiou G.), **308**, 763

The QDOT all-sky IRAS galaxy redshift survey (Lawrence A., Rowan-Robinson M., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Efstathiou G., Kaiser N., Saunders W., Parry I.R., Xiaoyang X., Crawford J.), **308**, 897

The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481

The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659

Dust temperature and the submillimetre-radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955

A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz (Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D.), **310**, 223

Estimating  $\beta$  from redshift-space distortions in the 2dF galaxy survey (Hatton S., Cole S.), **310**, 1137

High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios (Fontana A., Menci N.,

- D'Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P.), **310**, L27
- Elliptical and lenticular, cD**
- Kinematical signatures of hidden stellar discs (Magorrian J.), **302**, 530
- Constraints on galaxy formation from  $\alpha$ -enhancement in luminous elliptical galaxies (Thomas D., Greggio L., Bender R.), **302**, 537
- Triaxial dynamical models of elliptical galaxies using Stäckel potentials (Mathieu A., Dejonghe H.), **303**, 455
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- Virial equilibrium states of spheroidal stellar systems (Fu Y.N., Sun Y.S.), **303**, 801
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg- $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813
- The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data (Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahan R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Baggle G.), **305**, 259
- Premature dismissal of high-redshift elliptical galaxies (Jimenez R., Friaça A.C.S., Dunlop J.S., Terlevich R.J., Peacock J.A., Nolan L.A.), **305**, L16
- Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations (James P.A., Mobasher B.), **306**, 199
- The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core (Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M.), **306**, 437
- The colour-magnitude relation of early-type galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Kodama T., Bower R.G., Bell E.F.), **306**, 561
- E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter (Jørgensen I.), **306**, 607
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857
- Kinematics, abundances and origin of brightest cluster galaxies (Carter D., Bridges T.J., Hau G.K.T.), **307**, 131
- The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036 (Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F.), **307**, 433
- The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions (Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deeley K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efstathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K.), **308**, 459
- The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane (Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G.), **308**, 833
- Globular cluster system erosion and nucleus formation in elliptical galaxies (Capuzzo-Dolcetta R., Tesser A.), **308**, 961
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Møller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The optical-infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies (Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L.), **309**, 208
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- On the relationship between age and dynamics in elliptical galaxies (Forbes D.A., Ponman T.J.), **309**, 623
- X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimasaku K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster (Terlevich A.I., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M.), **310**, 445
- X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters (Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C.), **310**, 483
- Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC 1600 (Matthias M., Gerhard O.), **310**, 879
- Evolution**
- Environmental influences on dark matter haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them (Lemson G., Kauffmann G.), **302**, 111
- A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters (Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G.), **302**, 152
- On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **302**, 515
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100 (Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H.), **302**, L7
- Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope observations of low- $z$  damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers (Chengalur J.N., Kanekar N.), **302**, L29
- The stellar populations of low surface brightness galaxies (Bell E.F., Bower R.G., de Jong R.S., Hereld M., Rauscher B.J.), **302**, L55
- Principal component analysis of synthetic galaxy spectra (Ronen S., Aragón-Salamanca A., Lahav O.), **303**, 284
- Radio-quiet QSO environments – I. The correlation of QSOs and  $b_1 < 23$  galaxies (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **303**, 411
- Statistical lensing by galactic discs (Blain A.W., Möller O., Møller A.H.), **303**, 423
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg- $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813
- Extragalactic radio-source evolution under the dual-population unification scheme (Jackson C.A., Wall J.V.), **304**, 160
- Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs (Velázquez H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 254
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 311
- Segregated optical-near-infrared colour distributions of Medium Deep Survey galaxies (Ferreiras I., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Benítez N.), **304**, 319
- On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters (Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J.), **304**, 465
- Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters (Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J.), **304**, 540
- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madad plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- Constraining the role of Type Ia and Type II supernovae in galaxy groups by spatially resolved analysis of *ROSAT* and *ASCA* observations (Finoguenov A., Ponman T.J.), **305**, 325
- Effects of the UV background radiation on galaxy formation (Nagashima M., Gouda N., Sugiura N.), **305**, 449

## Subject index

- Cosmological obscuration by galactic dust: effects of dust evolution (Masci F.J., Webster R.L.), **305**, 937
- Modelling the evolution of galaxy clustering (Baugh C.M., Benson A.J., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Lacey C.G.), **305**, L21
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59
- Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies (Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C.), **306**, 181
- Gas flows and the chemical evolution of galaxies – III. Graphical analysis and secondary elements (Köppen J., Edmunds M.G.), **306**, 317
- The colour–magnitude relation of early-type galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Kodama T., Bower R.G., Bell E.F.), **306**, 561
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- Relaxation in stellar systems, and the shape and rotation of the inner dark halo (Tremaine S., Ostriker J.P.), **306**, 662
- Measurement of the star formation rate from H $\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$  (Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M.), **306**, 843
- Quasar absorption-line systems and the chemical evolution of galactic discs (Pitts E., Tayler R.J.), **306**, 897
- Modelling *ISO* galaxy counts with luminosity and merger rate evolution (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 111
- Radio–optical alignments in a low radio luminosity sample (Lacy M., Ridgway S.E., Wold M., Lilje P.B., Rawlings S.), **307**, 420
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481
- Mass function of dormant black holes and the evolution of active galactic nuclei (Salucci P., Szuszkiewicz E., Monaco P., Danese L.), **307**, 637
- The angular correlation function and hierarchical moments of  $\sim 70\,000$  faint galaxies to  $R = 23.5$  (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 703
- Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857
- Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation (Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D.), **307**, 967
- Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364
- The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions (Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deeley K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efstathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K.), **308**, 459
- Collisional baryonic dark matter haloes (Walker M.A.), **308**, 551
- The evolution of barred spiral galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Fields* North and South (Abraham R.G., Merrifield M.R., Ellis R.S., Tanvir N.R., Brinchmann J.), **308**, 569
- The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane (Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G.), **308**, 833
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Möller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The discovery of ERO counterparts to faint submillimetre galaxies (Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Cowie L.L., Blain A.W., Barger A.J., Owen F.N., Morrison G.), **308**, 1061
- A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – III. Further imaging observations and the photometric properties of the sample (Lacy M., Kaiser M.E., Hill G.J., Rawlings S., Leyshon G.), **308**, 1087
- Optical spectroscopy of two overlapping, flux-density-limited samples of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 and 151 MHz (Lacy M., Rawlings S., Hill G.J., Bunker A.J., Ridgway S.E., Stern D.), **308**, 1096
- Candidate high-redshift and primeval galaxies in *Hubble Deep Field* South (Clements D.L., Eales S.A., Baker A.C.), **308**, L11
- Flattened galactic haloes and baryonic dark matter (Samurović S., Ćirković M.M., Milošević-Zdjelar V.), **309**, 63
- The optical–infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies (Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L.), **309**, 208
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimazaki K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters (Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C.), **310**, 483
- Galactic bulges from *Hubble Space Telescope* NICMOS observations: ages and dust (Peletier R.F., Balcells M., Davies R.L., Andreidakis Y., Vazdekis A., Burkert A., Prada F.), **310**, 703
- Semi-analytic modelling of galaxy formation: the local Universe (Somerville R.S., Primack J.R.), **310**, 1087
- On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution (Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D.), **310**, L5
- High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios (Fontana A., Menci N., D’Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P.), **310**, L27
- ### Formation
- Environmental influences on dark matter haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them (Lemson G., Kauffmann G.), **302**, 111
- Constraints on galaxy formation from  $\alpha$ -enhancement in luminous elliptical galaxies (Thomas D., Greggio L., Bender R.), **302**, 537
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- The travelling wavelets approach to gravitational instability theory: one-dimensional wavelets (Benhamidouche N., Torrèsani B., Triay R.), **302**, 807
- Investigation of galactic alignment in Local Supercluster galaxy clusters (Godłowski W., Ostrowski M.), **303**, 50
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – I. Methods and results at  $z = 0$  (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **303**, 188
- On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- Mass growth and density profiles of dark matter haloes in hierarchical clustering (Nusser A., Sheth R.K.), **303**, 685
- Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059–360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg– $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr., Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813
- The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies (Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M.), **304**, 175
- Biassing and the distribution of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **304**, 767
- How to plant a merger tree (Somerville R.S., Kolatt T.S.), **305**, 1



- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii (Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajtlik S.), **305**, 151
- Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation (Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J.), **305**, 357
- Effects of the UV background radiation on galaxy formation (Nagashima M., Gouda N., Sugiyama N.), **305**, 449
- Extended Ly $\alpha$  emission from a damped Ly $\alpha$  absorber at  $z = 1.93$ , and the relation between damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers and Lyman-break galaxies (Fynbo J.U., Møller P., Warren S.J.), **305**, 849
- Premature dismissal of high-redshift elliptical galaxies (Jimenez R., Friaça A.C.S., Dunlop J.S., Terlevich R.J., Peacock J.A., Nolan L.A.), **305**, L16
- Modelling the evolution of galaxy clustering (Baugh C.M., Benson A.J., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Lacey C.G.), **305**, L21
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- Relaxation in stellar systems, and the shape and rotation of the inner dark halo (Tremaine S., Ostriker J.P.), **306**, 662
- Quasar absorption-line systems and the chemical evolution of galactic discs (Pitts E., Tayler R.J.), **306**, 897
- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy (Helmi A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 495
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – II. Evolution to high redshift (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 529
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys (Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M.), **307**, 537
- The geometry of phase mixing (Tremaine S.), **307**, 877
- The distribution of supermassive black holes in the nuclei of nearby galaxies (Cattaneo A., Haehnelt M.G., Rees M.J.), **308**, 77
- The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions (Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deeley K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efsthathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K.), **308**, 459
- Towards breaking the  $\Omega$ -bias degeneracy in density-velocity comparisons (Chodorowski M.J.), **308**, 640
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Møller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The discovery of ERO counterparts to faint submillimetre galaxies (Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Cowie L.L., Blain A.W., Barger A.J., Owen F.N., Morrison G.), **308**, 1061
- A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – III. Further imaging observations and the photometric properties of the sample (Lacy M., Kaiser M.E., Hill G.J., Rawlings S., Leyshon G.), **308**, 1087
- Candidate high-redshift and primeval galaxies in *Hubble Deep Field* South (Clements D.L., Eales S.A., Baker A.C.), **308**, L11
- The optical-infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies (Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L.), **309**, 208
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- Non-linearity and stochasticity in the density-velocity relation (Bernardeau F., Chodorowski M.J., Lokas E.L., Stompor R., Kudlicki A.), **309**, 543
- The pendulum dilemma of fish orbits (Zhao H.), **309**, 636
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Cosmological evolution and hierarchical galaxy formation (Percival W., Miller L.), **309**, 823
- Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from H $\alpha$  spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875
- The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation (Salucci P., Persic M.), **309**, 923
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimasaku K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- Overmerging and mass-to-light ratios in phenomenological galaxy formation models (van Kampen E., Jimenez R., Peacock J.A.), **310**, 43
- Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster (Terlevich A.I., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M.), **310**, 445
- Density profiles of dark matter haloes: diversity and dependence on environment (Avila-Reese V., Firmani C., Klypin A., Kravtsov A.V.), **310**, 527
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC 1600 (Matthias M., Gerhard O.), **310**, 879
- Semi-analytic modelling of galaxy formation: the local Universe (Somerville R.S., Primack J.R.), **310**, 1087
- Cold collapse and the core catastrophe (Moore B., Quinn T., Governato F., Stadel J., Lake G.), **310**, 1147
- On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution (Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D.), **310**, L5
- Fundamental parameters**
- Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133
- Principal component analysis of synthetic galaxy spectra (Ronen S., Aragón-Salamanca A., Lahav O.), **303**, 284
- Statistical lensing by galactic discs (Blain A.W., Möller O., Maller A.H.), **303**, 423
- The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225
- The 3D structure of the Virgo cluster from *H*-band Fundamental Plane and Tully-Fisher distance determinations (Gavazzi G., Boselli A., Scodreggio M., Pierini D., Belsole E.), **304**, 595
- ROSAT PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834
- Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations (James P.A., Mobasher B.), **306**, 199
- E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter (Jørgensen I.), **306**, 607
- The pattern speed of the bar in NGC 4596 (Gerssen J., Kuijken K., Merrifield M.R.), **306**, 926
- Optical spectroscopy of faint gigahertz peaked-spectrum sources (Snellen I.A.G., Schilizzi R.T., Bremer M.N., Miley G.K., de Bruyn A.G., Röttgering H.J.A.), **307**, 149
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Møller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation (Salucci P., Persic M.), **309**, 923
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo-APM Survey – I. Spectral properties

# Subject index

- of galaxies (Tresse L., Maddox S., Loveday J., Singleton C.), **310**, 262
- Galactic bulges from *Hubble Space Telescope* NICMOS observations: ages and dust (Peletier R.F., Balcells M., Davies R.L., Andreidakis Y., Vazdekis A., Burkert A., Prada F.), **310**, 703
- General**
- A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters (Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G.), **302**, 152
- On particle energization in accretion flows (Blackman E.G.), **302**, 723
- The stellar populations of low surface brightness galaxies (Bell E.F., Bower R.G., de Jong R.S., Hereld M., Rauscher B.J.), **302**, L55
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – I. The catalogue (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 297
- Constraining the role of Type Ia and Type II supernovae in galaxy groups by spatially resolved analysis of *ROSAT* and *ASCA* observations (Finoguenov A., Ponman T.J.), **305**, 325
- The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763
- Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies (Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C.), **306**, 181
- The redshift evolution of clustering in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J.), **306**, 988
- The contribution of faint active galactic nuclei to the hard X-ray background (Fiore F., La Franca F., Giommi P., Elvis M., Matt G., Comastri A., Molendi S., Gioia I.), **306**, L55
- Kinematics, abundances and origin of brightest cluster galaxies (Carter D., Bridges T.J., Hau G.K.T.), **307**, 131
- Gravitationally lensed radio sources in the Jodrell Bank–VLA Astrometric Survey (King L.J., Browne I.W.A., Marlow D.R., Patnaik A.R., Wilkinson P.N.), **307**, 225
- The origin of scaling in the galaxy distribution (Jones B.J.T.), **307**, 376
- X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685
- Dust temperature and the submillimetre–radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955
- Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering (Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V.), **309**, 1007
- Peculiar velocities and the mean density parameter (Padilla N., Lambas D.G.), **310**, 21
- The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant (Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T.), **310**, 175
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – I. Spectral properties of galaxies (Tresse L., Maddox S., Loveday J., Singleton C.), **310**, 262
- [C II] 158- $\mu$ m observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo cluster (Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L., Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C.), **310**, 317
- X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters (Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C.), **310**, 483
- Haloes**
- Environmental influences on dark matter haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them (Lemson G., Kauffmann G.), **302**, 111
- A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy–galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction (Geiger B., Schneider P.), **302**, 118
- Relaxing and virializing a dark matter halo (Henriksen R.N., Widrow L.M.), **302**, 321
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – I. Methods and results at  $z = 0$  (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **303**, 188
- On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321
- Warps and cosmic infall (Jiang I.-G., Binney J.), **303**, L7
- On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters (Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J.), **304**, 465
- Relaxation in stellar systems, and the shape and rotation of the inner dark halo (Tremaine S., Ostriker J.P.), **306**, 662

- Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **306**, L15
- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy (Helmi A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 495
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – II. Evolution to high redshift (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 529
- Collisional baryonic dark matter haloes (Walker M.A.), **308**, 551
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- Density profiles of dark matter haloes: diversity and dependence on environment (Avila-Reese V., Firmani C., Klypin A., Kravtsov A.V.), **310**, 527
- Erratum: Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **310**, 911
- Cold collapse and the core catastrophe (Moore B., Quinn T., Governato F., Stadel J., Lake G.), **310**, 1147

## Individual: 3C 279

- Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373

## Individual: 3C 356

- Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707

## Individual: 3C 441

- Upper limits on K-band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156–252 (Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474

## Individual: 3C 465

- The distorted jets and gaseous environment of 3C 465 (Sakellou I., Merrifield M.R.), **305**, 417

## Individual: 00029–1424

- Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391

## Individual: 2237 + 0305

- Imaging H I in the lensing galaxy 2237 + 0305 (Barnes D.G., Webster R.L., Schmidt R.W., Hughes A.), **309**, 641

## Individual: 03156–1706

- Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391

## Individual: APM 08279 + 5255

- The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669

## Individual: Ark 564

- Evidence for an ionized disc in the narrow-line Seyfert I galaxy Ark 564 (Vaughan S., Pounds K.A., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **308**, L34

## Individual: AXJ0341.4–4453

- Are there any Type 2 QSOs? The case of AXJ0341.4–4453 (Halpern J.P., Turner T.J., George I.M.), **307**, L47

## Individual: B1933 + 503

- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15

**Individual: Cam A**

Cam A: a new dwarf low-surface-brightness galaxy on the Local Group outskirts? (Karachentsev I.D., Makarova L.N., Andersen M.I.), **307**, L37

**Individual: Centaurus A**

Triaxial dynamical models of elliptical galaxies using Stäckel potentials (Mathieu A., Dejonghe H.), **303**, 455

Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A.), **303**, L17

An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431

Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78

**Individual: Centaurus A (NGC 5128)**

Centaurus A: multiple outbursts or bursting bubble? (Morganti R., Killeen N.E.B., Ekers R.D., Oosterloo T.A.), **307**, 750

**Individual: Circinus**

Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmoutie M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649

Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35

**Individual: Circinus Galaxy**

Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10

**Individual: Cygnus A**

Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707

**Individual: DDO 9**

Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies (Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S.), **304**, 330

**Individual: DDO 154**

On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321

**Individual: F01003-2238**

Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299

**Individual: F01217 + 0122**

Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299

**Individual: F20460 + 1925**

Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299

**Individual: F23060 + 0505**

Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299

**Individual: H1413 + 117**

The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669

**Individual: Holmberg II (UGC 4305)**

*ROSAT* observations of the dwarf star-forming galaxy Holmberg II (UGC 4305) (Zezas A.L., Georgantopoulos I., Ward M.J.), **308**, 302

**Individual: IC 342**

Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1

**Individual: IC 4214**

A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125

**Individual: IRAS F10214 + 4724**

The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669

**Individual: IRAS 13224-3809**

The optical variability of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy IRAS 13224-3809 (Young A.J., Crawford C.S., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., O'Brien P.T.), **304**, L46

**Individual: LBDS 53W091**

Upper limits on *K*-band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156-252 (Leysen G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474

**Individual: Markarian 3**

*RXTE* monitoring observations of Markarian 3 (Georgantopoulos I., Papadakis I., Warwick R.S., Smith D.A., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.G.), **307**, 815

**Individual: Mrk 86**

Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86 (Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J.), **306**, 975

**Individual: Mrk 273**

Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033

**Individual: Mrk 501**

The physical parameters of Markarian 501 during flaring activity (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **310**, 577

**Individual: Mrk 509**

A time-variable scattered component to broad H $\alpha$  in the Seyfert 1 galaxy Mrk 509 (Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J.), **303**, 227

**Individual: Mrk 573**

The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1

**Individual: Mrk 766**

Soft X-ray spectral variations of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Markarian 766 (Page M.J., Carrera F.J., Mittaz J.P.D., Mason K.O.), **305**, 775

**Individual: MCG-6-30-15**

Variation of the broad X-ray iron line in MCG-6-30-15 during a flare (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Young A.J., Inoue H., Matsumoto C.), **306**, L19

First constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG-6-30-15 (Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K.), **310**, 973

**Individual: M31**

Calibration of the Faber-Jackson relation for M31 globular clusters using *Hipparcos* data (Di Nella-Courtois H., Lanoix P., Paturel G.), **302**, 587

## Subject index

### Individual: M33

The eclipsing X-ray pulsar X-7 in M33 (Dubus G., Charles P.A., Long K.S., Hakala P.J., Kuulkers E.), **302**, 731

### Individual: M51

Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321  
Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1

### Individual: M82

Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters (Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J.), **304**, 540  
A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680  
VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761  
X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82? (Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A.), **308**, L23  
Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82 (Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A.), **309**, 395

### Individual: M96

The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant (Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T.), **310**, 175

### Individual: M100 (NGC 4321)

High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100 (Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H.), **302**, L7

### Individual: M101

Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321

### Individual: MRC 0156–252

Upper limits on *K*-band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156–252 (Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474

### Individual: NGC 253

Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157  
8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of NGC 253: a spatially resolved starburst (Dudley C.C., Wynn-Williams C.G.), **304**, 549

### Individual: NGC 326

Redshift and velocity dispersion of the cluster of galaxies around NGC 326 (Werner P.N., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **307**, 722

### Individual: NGC 474

Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation (Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D.), **307**, 967

### Individual: NGC 1052

The flat X-ray spectrum of the LINER NGC 1052 (Guainazzi M., Antonelli L.A.), **304**, L15

### Individual: NGC 1068

Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209  
Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1  
Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10

### Individual: NGC 1365

The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479

High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991

### Individual: NGC 1400

Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190

### Individual: NGC 1600

Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC 1600 (Matthias M., Gerhard O.), **310**, 879

### Individual: NGC 2110

Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35

### Individual: NGC 2841

Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133

### Individual: NGC 2865

The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core (Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M.), **306**, 437

### Individual: NGC 2997

Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1

### Individual: NGC 3115

Dynamical models of NGC 3115 (Emsellem E., Dejonghe H., Bacon R.), **303**, 495

### Individual: NGC 3227

Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319

### Individual: NGC 3379

Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies (Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F.), **310**, 863

### Individual: NGC 3395/6

Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364

### Individual: NGC 4036

The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036 (Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F.), **307**, 433

### Individual: NGC 4051

The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051 (Green A.R., M'Hardy I.M., Done C.), **305**, 309  
The swan song in context: long-time-scale X-ray variability of NGC 4051 (Uttley P., M'Hardy I.M., Papadakis I.E., Guainazzi M., Fruscione A.), **307**, L6  
High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991

### Individual: NGC 4151

Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H I streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475  
Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H I study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481  
Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319



**Individual: NGC 4395**

Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies (Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S.), **304**, 330  
 Optical and X-ray variability in the least luminous active galactic nucleus, NGC 4395 (Lira P., Lawrence A., O'Brien P., Johnson R.A., Terlevich R., Bannister N.), **305**, 109

**Individual: NGC 4472**

Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies (Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J.), **305**, 492  
 Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies (Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F.), **310**, 863

**Individual: NGC 4485**

The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481

**Individual: NGC 4490**

The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481

**Individual: NGC 4594**

Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies (Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F.), **310**, 863

**Individual: NGC 4596**

The pattern speed of the bar in NGC 4596 (Gerssen J., Kuijken K., Merrifield M.R.), **306**, 926

**Individual: NGC 4636**

Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies (Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J.), **305**, 492

**Individual: NGC 4649**

Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies (Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J.), **305**, 492

**Individual: NGC 4736**

The X-ray properties of the nearby LINER galaxy NGC 4736 (Roberts T.P., Warwick R.S., Ohashi T.), **304**, 52

**Individual: NGC 4922A + B**

Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934) (Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J.), **302**, 561

**Individual: NGC 5128**

Nested elliptical orbits and their resemblance to a rolling torus structure (Barker K.), **306**, 509  
 Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190

**Individual: NGC 5248**

A nuclear grand-design spiral within the normal disc spiral of NGC 5248 (Laine S., Knapen J.H., Pérez-Ramírez D., Doyon R., Nadeau D.), **302**, L33

**Individual: NGC 5253**

Properties of hot stars in the Wolf-Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from ISO-SWS spectroscopy (Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S.), **304**, 654  
 Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43

**Individual: NGC 5548**

The power density spectrum of NGC 5548 and the nature of its variability (Czerny B., Schwarzenberg-Czerny A., Loska Z.), **303**, 148  
 ASCA and ROSAT observations of NGC 5548: discrepant spectral indices (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Nandra K.), **307**, 611

**Individual: NGC 6946**

200- $\mu$ m ISO observations of NGC 6946: evidence for an extended distribution of cold dust (Davies J.I., Alton P., Trewheella M., Evans R., Bianchi S.), **304**, 495  
 Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies (Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z.), **308**, L1

**Individual: NGC 7479**

A minor-merger model for NGC 7479 (Laine S., Heller C.H.), **308**, 557

**Individual: NGC 7600**

Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation (Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D.), **307**, 967

**Individual: PG 1126-041**

Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126-041 (Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsterker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X.), **307**, 821

**Individual: PHL 1092**

ROSAT High-Resolution Imager monitoring of extreme X-ray variability in the narrow-line quasar PHL 1092 (Brandt W.N., Boller Th., Fabian A.C., Ruszkowski M.), **303**, L53

**Individual: PKS 0521-365**

Extended X-ray emission from the BL Lac object PKS 0521-365 (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **305**, 246

**Individual: PKS 2250-41**

PKS 2250-41 and the role of jet-cloud interactions in powerful radio galaxies (Villar-Martin M., Tadhunter C., Morganti R., Axon D., Koekemoer A.), **307**, 24

**Individual: Sgr dSph**

The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour-magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **304**, 633  
 The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **307**, 619

**Individual: Small Magellanic Cloud**

The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417

**Interactions**

Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391  
 Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934) (Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J.), **302**, 561  
 Quasar host galaxy images from the *Hubble Space Telescope* Archive (Boyce P.J., Disney M.J., Bleaken D.G.), **302**, L39  
 On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters (Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J.), **304**, 465  
 The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core (Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M.), **306**, 437  
 The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc (Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G.), **307**, 79

## Subject index

- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162
- The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481
- Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy (Helmi A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 495
- Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation (Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D.), **307**, 967
- Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364
- A minor-merger model for NGC 7479 (Laine S., Heller C.H.), **308**, 557
- Candidate high-redshift and primeval galaxies in *Hubble Deep Field South* (Clements D.L., Eales S.A., Baker A.C.), **308**, L11
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- Binary quasars (Mortlock D.J., Webster R.L., Francis P.J.), **309**, 836
- Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663
- ### Intergalactic medium
- The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C.), **302**, 491
- New aspects of absorption-line formation in intervening turbulent clouds – III. The inverse problem in the study of H + D profiles (Levshakov S.A., Kegel W.H., Takahara F.), **302**, 707
- Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts (Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 1
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- Limits on dust and metallicity evolution of Ly $\alpha$  forest clouds from *COBE* (Ferrara A., Nath B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 301
- Cluster winds blow along supercluster axes (Novikov D.I., Melott A.L., Wilhite B.C., Kaufman M., Burns J.O., Miller C.J., Batuski D.J.), **304**, L5
- The  $L_X$ - $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- ROSAT* PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834
- Pre-heated isentropic gas in groups of galaxies (Balogh M.L., Babul A., Patton D.R.), **307**, 463
- Hot gas in clusters of galaxies: the punctuated equilibria model (Cavaliere A., Menci N., Tozzi P.), **308**, 599
- Interaction between the intergalactic medium and galactic outflows from dwarf galaxies (Murakami I., Babul A.), **309**, 161
- Three-dimensional numerical cosmological radiative transfer in an inhomogeneous medium (Razoumov A.O., Scott D.), **309**, 287
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium (Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G.), **310**, 57
- The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289
- Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663
- ### ISM
- Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133
- Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157
- Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207
- [C II] emission and star formation in late-type galaxies (Pierini D., Leech K.J., Tuffs R.J., Völk H.J.), **303**, L29
- Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35
- 200- $\mu$ m *ISO* observations of NGC 6946: evidence for an extended distribution of cold dust (Davies J.L., Alton P., Trewheella M., Evans R., Bianchi S.), **304**, 495
- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- Cosmological obscuration by galactic dust: effects of dust evolution (Masci F.J., Webster R.L.), **305**, 937
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies (Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C.), **306**, 181
- Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **306**, L15
- The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036 (Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F.), **307**, 433
- VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761
- Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364
- A minor-merger model for NGC 7479 (Laine S., Heller C.H.), **308**, 557
- Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82 (Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A.), **309**, 395
- Galactic winds and circulation of the interstellar medium in dwarf galaxies (D'Ercole A., Brighenti F.), **309**, 941
- A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions (Scalo J., Chappell D.), **310**, 1
- [C II] 158- $\mu$ m observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo cluster (Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L., Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C.), **310**, 317
- Erratum: Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances (Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S.), **310**, 911
- Symbiotic starburst-black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- ### Irregular
- Spectroscopy of low-metallicity giant H II regions: a grid of low-metallicity stellar atmospheres (Pistinner S.L., Hauschildt P.H., Eichler D., Baron E.A.), **302**, 684
- Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster – I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data (Heller A., Almozino E., Brosch N.), **304**, 8
- Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86 (Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J.), **306**, 975
- Galactic winds and circulation of the interstellar medium in dwarf galaxies (D'Ercole A., Brighenti F.), **309**, 941
- ### Jets
- Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GR 1915 + 105 (Atoyan A.M., Aharonian F.A.), **302**, 253
- Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373
- On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **302**, 515
- Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1 – I. Deep multifrequency radio observations (Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A.), **303**, 616
- FR II radio galaxies with  $z < 0.3$  – II. Beaming and unification (Hardcastle M.J., Alexander P., Pooley G.G., Riley J.M.), **304**, 135

- Extragalactic radio-source evolution under the dual-population unification scheme (Jackson C.A., Wall J.V.), **304**, 160
- Asymmetry of jets, lobe size and spectral index in radio galaxies and quasars (Dennett-Thorpe J., Bridle A.H., Laing R.A., Scheuer P.A.G.), **304**, 271
- Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations (Capetti A., Celotti A.), **304**, 434
- Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei (Luo Q., Protheroe R.J.), **304**, 800
- Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97
- On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows (Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K.), **305**, 211
- The distorted jets and gaseous environment of 3C 465 (Sakellou I., Merrifield M.R.), **305**, 417
- Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707
- Asymmetries in the jets of weak radio galaxies (Laing R.A., Parma P., de Ruiter H.R., Fanti R.), **306**, 513
- PKS 2250-41 and the role of jet-cloud interactions in powerful radio galaxies (Villar-Martín M., Tadhunter C., Morganti R., Axon D., Koekemoer A.), **307**, 24
- A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets (Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K.), **307**, 279
- Centaurus A: multiple outbursts or bursting bubble? (Morganti R., Killeen N.E.B., Ekers R.D., Oosterloo T.A.), **307**, 750
- Correlation between radio and broad-line emission in radio-loud quasars (Cao X., Jiang D.R.), **307**, 802
- Kink instability of relativistic force-free jets (Lyubarskii Yu.E.), **308**, 1006
- Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets (Komissarov S.S.), **308**, 1069
- The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1
- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100
- Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs – III. The effects of mass loading (Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E.), **309**, 233
- Structures produced by the collision of extragalactic jets with dense clouds (Higgins S.W., O'Brien T.J., Dunlop J.S.), **309**, 273
- Hotspot position as an orientation indicator in FR II radio sources (Gilbert G.M., Riley J.M.), **309**, 681
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- The emission line–radio correlation for radio sources using the 7C Redshift Survey (Willott C.J., Rawlings S., Blundell K.M., Lacy M.), **309**, 1017
- The physical parameters of Markarian 501 during flaring activity (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **310**, 577
- Kinematics and dynamics**
- Relaxing and virializing a dark matter halo (Henriksen R.N., Widrow L.M.), **302**, 321
- Kinematical signatures of hidden stellar discs (Magorrian J.), **302**, 530
- Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmouttie M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649
- High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100 (Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H.), **302**, L7
- A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125
- On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321
- On an example of an *N*-body method for the study of small perturbations in galaxies (Vandervoort P.O.), **303**, 393
- Triaxial dynamical models of elliptical galaxies using Stäckel potentials (Mathieu A., Dejonghe H.), **303**, 455
- Dynamical models of NGC 3115 (Emsellem E., Dejonghe H., Bacon R.), **303**, 495
- Massive dark clusters and the heating problem of galactic discs (Sánchez-Salcedo F.J.), **303**, 755
- Virial equilibrium states of spheroidal stellar systems (Fu Y.N., Sun Y.S.), **303**, 801
- Warps and cosmic infall (Jiang I.-G., Binney J.), **303**, L7
- Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs (Velázquez H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 254
- Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies (Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S.), **304**, 330
- Can galactic nuclei be non-axisymmetric? The parameter space of power-law discs (Zhao H.S., Carollo C.M., de Zeeuw P.T.), **304**, 457
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H I streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H I study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481
- Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration (Schmoldt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadros H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 893
- The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core (Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M.), **306**, 437
- Nested elliptical orbits and their resemblance to a rolling torus structure (Barker K.), **306**, 509
- Relaxation in stellar systems, and the shape and rotation of the inner dark halo (Tremaine S., Ostriker J.P.), **306**, 662
- The pattern speed of the bar in NGC 4596 (Gerssen J., Kuijken K., Merrifield M.R.), **306**, 926
- Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86 (Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J.), **306**, 975
- Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients (Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M.), **307**, 1
- PKS 2250-41 and the role of jet-cloud interactions in powerful radio galaxies (Villar-Martín M., Tadhunter C., Morganti R., Axon D., Koekemoer A.), **307**, 24
- Kinematics, abundances and origin of brightest cluster galaxies (Carter D., Bridges T.J., Hau G.K.T.), **307**, 131
- Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging (Douglas N.G., Taylor K.), **307**, 190
- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036 (Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F.), **307**, 433
- Evolution of the velocity dispersion of self-gravitating particles in disc potentials (Shiidsuka K., Ida S.), **307**, 737
- The geometry of phase mixing (Tremaine S.), **307**, 877
- A minor-merger model for NGC 7479 (Laine S., Heller C.H.), **308**, 557
- Velocity dispersion estimates of APM galaxy clusters (Victoria Alonso M., Valotto C., Lambas D.G., Muriel H.), **308**, 618
- Ram pressure stripping of spiral galaxies in clusters (Abadi M.G., Moore B., Bower R.G.), **308**, 947
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Möller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1
- Interaction between the intergalactic medium and galactic outflows from dwarf galaxies (Murakami I., Babul A.), **309**, 161
- Rates of tidal disruption of stars by massive central black holes (Magorrian J., Tremaine S.), **309**, 447
- The paradox of the scale-free discs (Goodman J., Evans N.W.), **309**, 599
- On the relationship between age and dynamics in elliptical galaxies (Forbes D.A., Ponman T.J.), **309**, 623
- The pendulum dilemma of fish orbits (Zhao H.), **309**, 636
- Imaging H I in the lensing galaxy 2237 + 0305 (Barnes D.G., Webster R.L., Schmidt R.W., Hughes A.), **309**, 641

## Subject index

- Stellar dynamics in razor-thin discs with massive nuclear black holes (Jalali M.A.), **310**, 97
- Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663
- Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC 1600 (Matthias M., Gerhard O.), **310**, 879
- Cold collapse and the core catastrophe (Moore B., Quinn T., Governato F., Stadel J., Lake G.), **310**, 1147
- Local Group**
- The eclipsing X-ray pulsar X-7 in M33 (Dubus G., Charles P.A., Long K.S., Hakala P.J., Kuulkers E.), **302**, 731
- QSOs behind the Milky Way satellite galaxies – II (Tinney C.G.), **303**, 565
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour–magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **304**, 633
- Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration (Schmoldt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efsthathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadros H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 893
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **307**, 619
- Carn A: a new dwarf low-surface-brightness galaxy on the Local Group outskirts? (Karachentsev I.D., Makarova L.N., Andersen M.I.), **307**, L37
- Luminosity function, mass function**
- On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **302**, 515
- Constraints on galaxy formation from  $\alpha$ -enhancement in luminous elliptical galaxies (Thomas D., Greggio L., Bender R.), **302**, 537
- An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion (Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M.), **304**, 311
- Effects of the UV background radiation on galaxy formation (Nagashima M., Gouda N., Sugiura N.), **305**, 449
- The 1.4-GHz and H $\alpha$  luminosity functions and star formation rates from faint radio galaxies (Mobasher B., Cram L., Georgakakis A., Hopkins A.), **308**, 45
- The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation (Salucci P., Persic M.), **309**, 923
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – II. Galaxy luminosity function and clustering by spectral type (Loveday J., Tresse L., Maddox S.), **310**, 281
- Magellanic Clouds**
- The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417
- Large Magellanic Cloud microlensing and very thick discs (Gyuk G., Gates E.), **304**, 281
- Photometry of 40 Large Magellanic Cloud Cepheids (Tanvir N.R., Boyle A.), **304**, 957
- Spectroscopic analysis of the candidate globular clusters NGC 1928 and 1939 in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Dutra C.M., Bica E., Clariá J.J., Piatti A.E.), **305**, 373
- A new faint Wolf–Rayet star in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Morgan D.H.), **305**, 469
- UBV photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base (Schmidt-Kaler Th., Gochermann J., Oestreich M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brugger H.R.), **306**, 279
- Microlensing in the Small Magellanic Cloud: lessons from an *N*-body simulation (Graff D.S., Gardiner L.T.), **307**, 577
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds (Han C.), **308**, 1077
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant (Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T.), **310**, 175
- Optical spectroscopy of the candidate luminous white dwarf in the young Large Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 1818 (Burleigh M.R., Saffer R.A., Gilmore G.F., Napiwotzki R.), **310**, L1
- Magnetic fields**
- A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125
- Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating body: application to cosmic dust alignment (Lazarian A., Efroimsky M.), **303**, 673
- Pulsar rotation measures and the magnetic structure of our Galaxy (Han J.L., Manchester R.N., Qiao G.J.), **306**, 371
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled? (Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S.), **307**, L31
- Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics? (Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S.), **309**, 651
- Nuclei**
- Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934) (Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J.), **302**, 561
- A new direct method for measuring the Hubble constant from reverberating accretion discs in active galaxies (Collier S., Horne K., Wanders I., Peterson B.M.), **302**, L24
- Quasar host galaxy images from the *Hubble Space Telescope* Archive (Boyce P.J., Disney M.J., Bleaken D.G.), **302**, L39
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- Spectral synthesis of the nuclear regions of Seyfert 2 and radio galaxies (Schmitt H.R., Storch-Bergmann T., Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **303**, 173
- Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209
- Stellar dynamics around black holes in galactic nuclei (Sridhar S., Touma J.), **303**, 483
- Dynamical models of NGC 3115 (Emseilem E., Dejonghe H., Bacon R.), **303**, 495
- The X-ray properties of the nearby LINER galaxy NGC 4736 (Roberts T.P., Warwick R.S., Ohashi T.), **304**, 52
- Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations (Capetti A., Celotti A.), **304**, 434
- Can galactic nuclei be non-axisymmetric? The parameter space of power-law discs (Zhao H.S., Carollo C.M., de Zeeuw P.T.), **304**, 457
- Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs (Proga D.), **304**, 938
- Optical and X-ray variability in the least luminous active galactic nucleus, NGC 4395 (Lira P., Lawrence A., O'Brien P., Johnson R.A., Terlevich R., Bannister N.), **305**, 109
- The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051 (Green A.R., McHardy I.M., Done C.), **305**, 309
- Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319
- Gravitationally lensed X-ray sources towards galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **305**, 412
- Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Rózańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481
- A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680
- On the origin of the hard X-ray background (Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R.), **305**, L1
- Tidal disruption rates of stars in observed galaxies (Syer D., Ulmer A.), **306**, 35



- The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core (Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M.), **306**, 437
- Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$  (Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M.), **306**, 828
- The pattern speed of the bar in NGC 4596 (Gerßen J., Kuijken K., Merrifield M.R.), **306**, 926
- Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert 1 UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles (Rokaki E., Boisson C.), **307**, 41
- The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc (Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G.), **307**, 79
- Cosmic rays from remnants of quasars? (Boldt E., Ghosh P.), **307**, 491
- Mass function of dormant black holes and the evolution of active galactic nuclei (Salucci P., Szuszkiewicz E., Monaco P., Danese L.), **307**, 637
- The distribution of supermassive black holes in the nuclei of nearby galaxies (Cattaneo A., Haehnelt M.G., Rees M.J.), **308**, 77
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet-medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 955
- Globular cluster system erosion and nucleus formation in elliptical galaxies (Capuzzo-Dolcetta R., Tesser A.), **308**, 961
- Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in nearly Keplerian discs (Lee E., Goodman J.), **308**, 984
- The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1
- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100
- Two little blazars (Jackson N., Marchà M.), **309**, 153
- Rates of tidal disruption of stars by massive central black holes (Magorrian J., Tremaine S.), **309**, 447
- Binary quasars (Mortlock D.J., Webster R.L., Francis P.J.), **309**, 836
- Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei (Natarajan P., Armitage P.J.), **309**, 961
- High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991
- The unusual host galaxy of the BL Lac object PKS 1413 + 135 (Lamer G., Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M.), **309**, 1085
- Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78
- A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies (Sánchez Portal M.), **310**, 117
- Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force (Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E.), **310**, 476
- Symbiotic starburst-black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- Photometry**
- The stellar populations of low surface brightness galaxies (Bell E.F., Bower R.G., de Jong R.S., Hereld M., Rauscher B.J.), **302**, L55
- Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23
- The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225
- Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations (Capetti A., Celotti A.), **304**, 434
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour-magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **304**, 633
- The shape of the blue/UV continuum of B3-VLA radio quasars: dependence on redshift, blue/UV luminosity and radio power (Carballo R., González-Serrano J.I., Benn C.R., Sánchez S.F., Vigotti M.), **306**, 137
- Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$  (Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M.), **306**, 828
- Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857
- Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation (Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D.), **307**, 967
- A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I (McLure R.J., Kukula M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H.), **308**, 377
- The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws (Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Möller P., Bertin G.), **308**, 1037
- The optical-infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies (Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L.), **309**, 208
- On the relationship between age and dynamics in elliptical galaxies (Forbes D.A., Ponman T.J.), **309**, 623
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimasaku K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies (Sánchez Portal M.), **310**, 117
- Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry (de Grijs R., Peletier R.F.), **310**, 157
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- Quasars: absorption lines**
- New aspects of absorption-line formation in intervening turbulent clouds – III. The inverse problem in the study of H + D profiles (Levshakov S.A., Kegel W.H., Takahara F.), **302**, 707
- Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope observations of low- $z$  damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers (Chengalur J.N., Kanekar N.), **302**, L29
- Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts (Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 1
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- Limits on dust and metallicity evolution of Ly $\alpha$  forest clouds from *COBE* (Ferrara A., Nath B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 301
- Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059–360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711
- Dependences of QSO Ly $\alpha$  absorption line statistics on cosmological parameters (Theuns T., Leonard A., Schaye J., Efstathiou G.), **303**, L58
- Echelle spectrograph observations of the *Hubble Deep Field South* QSO J2233–606 (Outram P.J., Boyle B.J., Carswell R.F., Hewett P.C., Williams R.E.), **305**, 685
- Extended Ly $\alpha$  emission from a damped Ly $\alpha$  absorber at  $z = 1.93$ , and the relation between damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers and Lyman-break galaxies (Fynbo J.U., Möller P., Warren S.J.), **305**, 849
- Quasar absorption-line systems and the chemical evolution of galactic discs (Pitts E., Tayler R.J.), **306**, 897
- Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126–041 (Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsteker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X.), **307**, 821
- The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- The power spectrum of the Lyman- $\alpha$  clouds (Amendola L., Savaglio S.), **309**, 576
- Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from *Ha* spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875
- Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium (Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G.), **310**, 57

## Subject index

The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289

### Quasars: emission lines

- Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059–360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711
- Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23
- Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97
- Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei (Różańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G.), **305**, 481
- Correlation between radio and broad-line emission in radio-loud quasars (Cao X., Jiang D.R.), **307**, 802
- Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126–041 (Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsteker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X.), **307**, 821
- Determining the cosmological parameters from the linewidths of active galaxies (Rudge C.M., Raine D.J.), **308**, 1150
- The emission line–radio correlation for radio sources using the 7C Redshift Survey (Willott C.J., Rawlings S., Blundell K.M., Lacy M.), **309**, 1017
- A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz (Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D.), **310**, 223

### Quasars: general

- Investigating the geometry of quasars with microlensing (Fluke C.J., Webster R.L.), **302**, 68
- Sunyaev–Zeldovich decrements with no clusters? (Natarajan P., Sigurdsson S.), **302**, 288
- Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373
- Quasar host galaxy images from the *Hubble Space Telescope* Archive (Boyce P.J., Disney M.J., Bleaken D.G.), **302**, L39
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- Radio-quiet QSO environments – I. The correlation of QSOs and  $b_1 < 23$  galaxies (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **303**, 411
- QSOs behind the Milky Way satellite galaxies – II (Tinney C.G.), **303**, 565
- The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background (Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K.), **303**, L34
- Extragalactic radio-source evolution under the dual-population unification scheme (Jackson C.A., Wall J.V.), **304**, 160
- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- ASCA observations of deep *ROSAT* fields – IV. Infrared and hard X-ray observations of an obscured high-redshift QSO (Georgantopoulos I., Almaini O., Shanks T., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.E., Boyle B.J., Gunn K.F.), **305**, 125
- Cosmological obscuration by galactic dust: effects of dust evolution (Masci F.J., Webster R.L.), **305**, 937
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59
- The shape of the blue/UV continuum of B3-VLA radio quasars: dependence on redshift, blue/UV luminosity and radio power (Carballo R., González-Serrano J.I., Benn C.R., Sánchez S.F., Vigotti M.), **306**, 137
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- Unambiguous quasar microlensing (Walker M.A.), **306**, 504
- Long-term optical variability properties of the Palomar–Green quasars (Givon U., Maoz D., Kaspi S., Netzer H., Smith P.S.), **306**, 637
- Optical spectroscopy of faint gigahertz peaked-spectrum sources (Snellen I.A.G., Schilizzi R.T., Bremer M.N., Miley G.K., de Bruyn A.G., Röttgering H.J.A.), **307**, 149
- Quasars from the 7C survey – I. Sample selection and radio maps (Riley J.M., Rawlings S., McMahon R.G., Blundell K.M., Miller P., Lacy M., Waldram E.M.), **307**, 293
- The effect of radiation stress on gas motions in AGN accretion discs (Mott A.S., Lovelace R.V.E.), **307**, 769
- Statistical lensing of faint QSOs by galaxy clusters (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **307**, L17
- Are there any Type 2 QSOs? The case of AXJ0341.4–4453 (Halpern J.P., Turner T.J., George I.M.), **307**, L47
- The distribution of supermassive black holes in the nuclei of nearby galaxies (Cattaneo A., Haehnelt M.G., Rees M.J.), **308**, 77
- Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes (Das T.K.), **308**, 201
- X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample (Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D.), **308**, 233
- A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I (McLure R.J., Kukula M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H.), **308**, 377
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet–medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 955
- An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995
- Detection of X-ray emission from the host clusters of 3CR quasars (Crawford C.S., Lehmann I., Fabian A.C., Bremer M.N., Hasinger G.), **308**, 1159
- The obscured growth of massive black holes (Fabian A.C.), **308**, L39
- Further observations of quasars in ESO/SERC field 927 (Clowes R.G., Campusano L.E., Graham M.J.), **309**, 48
- The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory (Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A.), **309**, 80
- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100
- Optical monitoring of quasars – I. Variability (Garcia A., Sodré L., Jr., Jablonski F.J., Terlevich R.J.), **309**, 803
- Binary quasars (Mortlock D.J., Webster R.L., Francis P.J.), **309**, 836
- Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption (Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C.), **309**, 862
- ROSAT* X-ray observations of 3CR radio sources (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M.), **309**, 969
- The emission line–radio correlation for radio sources using the 7C Redshift Survey (Willott C.J., Rawlings S., Blundell K.M., Lacy M.), **309**, 1017
- Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1
- First constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG–6–30–15 (Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K.), **310**, 973
- On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution (Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D.), **310**, L5
- Quasars: individual: 3C 147**
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet–medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 955
- Quasars: individual: 3C 273**
- Simultaneous X-ray and IR variability in the quasar 3C 273 (McHardy I., Lawson A., Newsam A., Marscher A., Robson I., Stevens J.), **310**, 571
- Quasars: individual: 3C 279**
- RXTE* observations of 3C 279 during a high-energy flare (Lawson A.J., McHardy I.M., Marscher A.P.), **306**, 247

Infrared variability properties of the blazar 3C 279 (Fan J.H.), **308**, 1032

**Quasars: individual: 3C 345**

The very long baseline interferometric polarization structure of 3C 345 at  $\lambda = 2.8$  cm (Gabuzda D.C., Mioduszewski A.J., Roberts D.H., Wardle J.F.C.), **303**, 515

**Quasars: individual: 4C 74.26**

Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26 (Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S.), **305**, 97

**Quasars: individual: 0458-020**

Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from H $\alpha$  spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875

**Quasars: individual: 0528-250**

Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from H $\alpha$  spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875

**Quasars: individual: B0218 + 357**

Time delay for the gravitational lens system B0218 + 357 (Biggs A.D., Browne I.W.A., Helbig P., Koopmans L.V.E., Wilkinson P.N., Perley R.A.), **304**, 349

**Quasars: individual: BR2237-0607**

Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1

**Quasars: individual: GB 1428 + 4217**

Variability of the extreme  $z = 4.72$  blazar, GB 1428 + 4217 (Fabian A.C., Celotti A., Pooley G., Iwasawa K., Brandt W.N., McMahon R.G., Hoenig M.D.), **308**, L6

**Quasars: individual: GB1759 + 7539**

The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289

**Quasars: individual: J2233-606**

Echelle spectrograph observations of the *Hubble Deep Field* South QSO J2233-606 (Outram P.J., Boyle B.J., Carswell R.F., Hewett P.C., Williams R.E.), **305**, 685

**Quasars: individual: PC 1643 + 4631 A&B**

Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757

**Quasars: individual: PDS 456**

Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23

**Quasars: individual: PH1957**

Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from H $\alpha$  spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875

**Quasars: individual: Q0151 + 048**

Extended Ly $\alpha$  emission from a damped Ly $\alpha$  absorber at  $z = 1.93$ , and the relation between damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers and Lyman-break galaxies (Fynbo J.U., Möller P., Warren S.J.), **305**, 849

**Quasars: individual: Q2059-360**

Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059-360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711

**Quasars: individual: Q2237 + 0305**

Application of the contouring method to extended microlensed sources (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L.), **306**, 223  
A measurement of the transverse velocity of Q2237 + 0305 (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L., Turner E.L.), **309**, 261

**Quasars: individual: UM184**

Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from H $\alpha$  spectroscopy (Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C.), **309**, 875

**Seyfert**

Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmouttie M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649

Spectral synthesis of the nuclear regions of Seyfert 2 and radio galaxies (Schmitt H.R., Storchi-Bergmann T., Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **303**, 173

Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209

A time-variable scattered component to broad H $\alpha$  in the Seyfert 1 galaxy Mrk 509 (Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J.), **303**, 227

Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11

The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background (Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K.), **303**, L34

Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35

Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H I streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475

Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H I study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481

The optical variability of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy IRAS 13224-3809 (Young A.J., Crawford C.S., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., O'Brien P.T.), **304**, L46

Optical and X-ray variability in the least luminous active galactic nucleus, NGC 4395 (Lira P., Lawrence A., O'Brien P., Johnson R.A., Terlevich R., Bannister N.), **305**, 109

The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051 (Green A.R., McHardy I.M., Done C.), **305**, 309

Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319

Soft X-ray spectral variations of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Markarian 766 (Page M.J., Carrera F.J., Mittaz J.P.D., Mason K.O.), **305**, 775

Variation of the broad X-ray iron line in MCG-6-30-15 during a flare (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Young A.J., Inoue H., Matsumoto C.), **306**, L19

Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert 1 UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles (Rokaki E., Boisson C.), **307**, 41

The ROSAT Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91

ASCA and ROSAT observations of NGC 5548: discrepant spectral indices (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Nandra K.), **307**, 611

RXTE monitoring observations of Markarian 3 (Georgantopoulos I., Papadakis I., Warwick R.S., Smith D.A., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.G.), **307**, 815

Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126-041 (Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsteker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X.), **307**, 821

The swan song in context: long-time-scale X-ray variability of NGC 4051 (Uttley P., McHardy I.M., Papadakis I.E., Guainazzi M., Fruscione A.), **307**, L6

An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431

# Subject index

- Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer (Różańska A.), **308**, 751
- Determining the cosmological parameters from the linewidths of active galaxies (Rudge C.M., Raine D.J.), **308**, 1150
- The obscured growth of massive black holes (Fabian A.C.), **308**, L39
- The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573 (Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F.), **309**, 1
- X-ray spectral complexity in narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxies (Vaughan S., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **309**, 113
- Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption (Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C.), **309**, 862
- High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991
- Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10
- First constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG-6-30-15 (Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K.), **310**, 973
- Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033
- ## Spiral
- Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmoutie M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649
- Why are supernovae in our Galaxy so frequent? (Dragicevich P.M., Blair D.G., Burman R.R.), **302**, 693
- A nuclear grand-design spiral within the normal disc spiral of NGC 5248 (Laine S., Knapen J.H., Pérez-Ramírez D., Doyon R., Nadeau D.), **302**, L33
- A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214 (Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H.), **303**, 125
- Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133
- Erratum: D<sup>+</sup>-polarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poedz A.D.), **303**, 207
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- Massive dark clusters and the heating problem of galactic discs (Sánchez-Salcedo F.J.), **303**, 755
- [C II] emission and star formation in late-type galaxies (Pierini D., Leech K.J., Tuffs R.J., Völk H.J.), **303**, L29
- The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies (Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M.), **304**, 175
- Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs (Velázquez H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 254
- Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies (Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S.), **304**, 330
- On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters (Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J.), **304**, 465
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H I streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H I study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481
- Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy (Englmaier P., Gerhard O.), **304**, 512
- Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation (Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J.), **305**, 357
- Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients (Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M.), **307**, 1
- Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc (Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q.), **307**, 645
- Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way (Boissier S., Prantzos N.), **307**, 857
- Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled? (Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S.), **307**, L31
- Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321
- The evolution of barred spiral galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Fields* North and South (Abraham R.G., Merrifield M.R., Ellis R.S., Tanvir N.R., Brinchmann J.), **308**, 569
- The paradox of the scale-free discs (Goodman J., Evans N.W.), **309**, 599
- Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry (de Grijs R., Peletier R.F.), **310**, 157
- ## Starburst
- An X-ray investigation of powerful far-infrared galaxies (Iwasawa K.), **302**, 96
- Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391
- A nuclear grand-design spiral within the normal disc spiral of NGC 5248 (Laine S., Knapen J.H., Pérez-Ramírez D., Doyon R., Nadeau D.), **302**, L33
- Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157
- Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Grupponi C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **304**, 199
- Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters (Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J.), **304**, 540
- 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of NGC 253: a spatially resolved starburst (Dudley C.C., Wynn-Williams C.G.), **304**, 549
- Properties of hot stars in the Wolf–Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from *ISO-SWS* spectroscopy (Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S.), **304**, 654
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area *ISO* Survey region (Grupponi C., Ciliegi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **305**, 297
- A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43
- The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479
- The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters (Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P.), **306**, 599
- The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M.), **306**, 708
- Measurement of the star formation rate from H $\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$  (Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M.), **306**, 843
- New 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of luminous and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Dudley C.C.), **307**, 553
- VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761
- Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Grupponi C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **307**, 1023
- The 1.4-GHz and H $\alpha$  luminosity functions and star formation rates from faint radio galaxies (Mobasher B., Cram L., Georgakakis A., Hopkins A.), **308**, 45



- ROSAT* observations of the dwarf star-forming galaxy Holmberg II (UGC 4305) (Zezas A.L., Georgantopoulos I., Ward M.J.), **308**, 302
- Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364
- X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82? (Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A.), **308**, L23
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332
- Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82 (Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A.), **309**, 395
- Cosmological evolution and hierarchical galaxy formation (Percival W., Miller L.), **309**, 823
- Galactic winds and circulation of the interstellar medium in dwarf galaxies (D'Ercole A., Brighenti F.), **309**, 941
- Dust temperature and the submillimetre-radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955
- Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1
- Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78
- Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster (Terlevich A.I., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M.), **310**, 445
- Symbiotic starburst-black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium (Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J.), **310**, 913
- Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033
- The Phoenix survey: the pairing fraction of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A.E., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A.), **310**, L15
- ### Star clusters
- Calibration of the Faber–Jackson relation for M31 globular clusters using *Hipparcos* data (Di Nella-Courtiois H., Lanoix P., Paturel G.), **302**, 587
- Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters (Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J.), **304**, 540
- Spectroscopic analysis of the candidate globular clusters NGC 1928 and 1939 in the Large Magellanic Cloud (Dutra C.M., Bica E., Clariá J.J., Piatti A.E.), **305**, 373
- Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43
- Globular cluster system erosion and nucleus formation in elliptical galaxies (Capuzzo-Dolcetta R., Tesser A.), **308**, 961
- ### Statistics
- An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs (Nitta S.), **308**, 995
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimasaku K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry (de Grijs R., Peletier R.F.), **310**, 157
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo-APM Survey – I. Spectral properties of galaxies (Tresse L., Maddox S., Loveday J., Singleton C.), **310**, 262
- ### Stellar content
- A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters (Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G.), **302**, 152
- Constraints on galaxy formation from  $\alpha$ -enhancement in luminous elliptical galaxies (Thomas D., Greggio L., Bender R.), **302**, 537
- Why are supernovae in our Galaxy so frequent? (Dragicevich P.M., Blair D.G., Burman R.R.), **302**, 693
- Spectral synthesis of the nuclear regions of Seyfert 2 and radio galaxies (Schmitt H.R., Storch-Bergmann T., Cid Fernandes R., Jr), **303**, 173
- Principal component analysis of synthetic galaxy spectra (Ronen S., Aragón-Salamanca A., Lahav O.), **303**, 284
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg– $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity (Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G.), **303**, 813
- Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster – I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data (Heller A., Almozino E., Brosch N.), **304**, 8
- The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225
- Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters (Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J.), **304**, 540
- The 3D structure of the Virgo cluster from *H*-band Fundamental Plane and Tully–Fisher distance determinations (Gavazzi G., Boselli A., Scodreggio M., Pierini D., Belsco E.), **304**, 595
- The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour-magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population (Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R.), **304**, 633
- Properties of hot stars in the Wolf–Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from *ISO*-SWS spectroscopy (Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S.), **304**, 654
- Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations (James P.A., Mobasher B.), **306**, 199
- The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479
- The colour-magnitude relation of early-type galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Kodama T., Bower R.G., Bell E.F.), **306**, 561
- E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter (Jørgensen I.), **306**, 607
- The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857
- Cam A: a new dwarf low-surface-brightness galaxy on the Local Group outskirts? (Karachentsev I.D., Makarova L.N., Andersen M.I.), **307**, L37
- The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions (Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deale K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efstathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K.), **308**, 459
- A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where (Girardi L.), **308**, 818
- The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane (Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G.), **308**, 833
- X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82? (Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A.), **308**, L23
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation (Salucci P., Persic M.), **309**, 923
- Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies (Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F.), **310**, 863
- ### Structure
- The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud (Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L.), **302**, 417
- Kinematical signatures of hidden stellar discs (Magorrian J.), **302**, 530
- Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmoutte M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649

## Subject index

- High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100 (Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H.), **302**, L7
- A nuclear grand-design spiral within the normal disc spiral of NGC 5248 (Laine S., Knapen J.H., Pérez-Ramírez D., Doyon R., Nadeau D.), **302**, L33
- On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles (Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J.), **303**, 321
- On an example of an  $N$ -body method for the study of small perturbations in galaxies (Vandervoort P.O.), **303**, 393
- Triaxial dynamical models of elliptical galaxies using Stäckel potentials (Mathieu A., Dejonghe H.), **303**, 455
- Virial equilibrium states of spheroidal stellar systems (Fu Y.N., Sun Y.S.), **303**, 801
- The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies (Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M.), **304**, 175
- Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs (Velázquez H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 254
- Distortion of globular clusters by galactic bulges (Nordquist H.K., Klinger R.J., Laguna P., Charlton J.C.), **304**, 288
- Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies (Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S.), **304**, 330
- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15
- Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation (Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J.), **305**, 357
- Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients (Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M.), **307**, 1
- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162
- The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036 (Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F.), **307**, 433
- The geometry of phase mixing (Tremaine S.), **307**, 877
- Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled? (Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S.), **307**, L31
- Spiral patterns with straight arm segments (Chernin A.D.), **308**, 321
- A minor-merger model for NGC 7479 (Laine S., Heller C.H.), **308**, 557
- The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies (Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R.), **309**, 332
- Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties (James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R.), **309**, 585
- Galactic bulges from *Hubble Space Telescope* NICMOS observations: ages and dust (Peletier R.F., Balcells M., Davies R.L., Andreidakis Y., Vazdekis A., Burkert A., Prada F.), **310**, 703
- ## Cosmology
- ### Cosmic microwave background
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- A new statistic for picking out non-Gaussianity in the CMB (Lewin A., Albrecht A., Magueijo J.), **302**, 131
- Sunyaev-Zeldovich decrements with no clusters? (Natarajan P., Sigurdsson S.), **302**, 288
- Multifrequency Wiener filtering of cosmic microwave background data with polarization (Bouchet F.R., Prunet S., Sethi S.K.), **302**, 663
- Gravitational lensing of cosmic microwave background anisotropies and cosmological parameter estimation (Stompor R., Efstathiou G.), **302**, 735
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – I. Improved theoretical models (Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor A.D.), **302**, 748
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757
- Parameter extraction by *Planck* for a cold dark matter model with broken scale invariance and cosmological constant (Lesgourgues J., Prunet S., Polarski D.), **303**, 45
- Temperature correlations in a finite universe (Scannapieco E., Levin J., Silk J.), **303**, 797
- Constraints on  $\Omega_m$  and  $\Omega_b$  from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies (Efstathiou G., Bridle S.L., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Ellis R.S.), **303**, L47
- Cosmic confusion: degeneracies among cosmological parameters derived from measurements of microwave background anisotropies (Efstathiou G., Bond J.R.), **304**, 75
- Baryonic signatures in large-scale structure (Meiksin A., White M., Peacock J.A.), **304**, 851
- A 33-GHz interferometer for cosmic microwave background observations on Tenerife (Melhuish S.J., Dicker S., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Watson R.A., Davis R.J., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **305**, 399
- CMB and large-scale structure as a test of mixed models with  $n > 1$  (Pierpaoli E., Bonometto S.), **305**, 425
- Separation of foregrounds from cosmic microwave background observations with the *MAP* satellite (Jones A.W., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N.), **305**, 898
- The kinematic Sunyaev-Zel'dovich effect and transverse cluster velocities (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **305**, L27
- The *ROSAT* X-ray background dipole (Plionis M., Georgantopoulos I.), **306**, 112
- The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas (Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B.), **306**, 153
- The effect of point sources on satellite observations of the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L., Lasenby A.N., Sanz J.L., Jones A.W., Bouchet F.R.), **306**, 232
- Partition function based analysis of cosmic microwave background maps (Diego J.M., Martínez-González E., Sanz J.L., Mollerach S., Martínez V.J.), **306**, 427
- Gravitational waves in a string-like fluid cosmology (Fabris J.C., Gonçalves S.V. de B.), **306**, 679
- An SZ temperature decrement–X-ray luminosity relation for galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **307**, 841
- Forecasting foreground impact on cosmic microwave background measurements (Knox L.), **307**, 977
- Large primordial gravitational wave background in a class of BSI  $\Lambda$ CDM models (Lesgourgues J., Polarski D., Starobinsky A.A.), **308**, 281
- Using SCUBA to place upper limits on arcsecond-scale cosmic microwave background anisotropies at 850  $\mu$ m (Borys C., Chapman S.C., Scott D.), **308**, 527
- Cosmic microwave background constraints on the epoch of reionization (Griffiths L.M., Barbosa D., Liddle A.R.), **308**, 854
- Detection of cosmic microwave background structure in a second field with the Cosmic Anisotropy Telescope (Baker J.C., Grainge K., Hobson M.P., Jones M.E., Kneissl R., Lasenby A.N., O'Sullivan C.M.M., Pooley G., Rocha G., Saunders R., Scott P.F., Waldram E.M.), **308**, 1173
- Wavelet analysis and the detection of non-Gaussianity in the cosmic microwave background (Hobson M.P., Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N.), **309**, 125
- Combining the baryon budget with cosmic microwave background radiation measurements (Hannestad S.), **309**, 556
- Wavelets applied to cosmic microwave background maps: a multiresolution analysis for denoising (Sanz J.L., Argüeso F., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L.), **309**, 672
- Cosmic microwave background observations with the Jodrell Bank–IAC interferometer at 33 GHz (Dicker S.R., Melhuish S.J., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Rebolo R., Harrison D.L., Davis R.J., Wilkinson A., Hoyland R.J., Watson R.A.), **309**, 750
- A multifrequency maximum-entropy joint analysis of *COBE* and Tenerife data (Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Mukherjee P., Gutiérrez C.M., Davies R.D., Watson R.A., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **310**, 105
- The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289

- Cosmological parameters from cluster abundances, cosmic microwave background and *IRAS* (Bridle S.L., Eke V.R., Lahav O., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Henry J.P.), **310**, 565
- Microwave polarization in the direction of galaxy clusters induced by the CMB quadrupole anisotropy (Sazonov S.Y., Sunyaev R.A.), **310**, 765
- Applications of wavelets to the analysis of cosmic microwave background maps (Tenorio L., Jaffe A.H., Hanany S., Lineweaver C.H.), **310**, 823
- Constraining the equation of state of the Universe from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies (Efstathiou G.), **310**, 842
- The correlation of peaks in the microwave background (Heavens A.F., Sheth R.K.), **310**, 1062
- Cosmology: miscellaneous**
- Gravitational lensing of cosmic microwave background anisotropies and cosmological parameter estimation (Stompór R., Efstathiou G.), **302**, 735
- Weyl focusing effects on image magnification due to randomly distributed isothermal objects (Hamana T.), **302**, 801
- Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys (Kruse G., Schneider P.), **302**, 821
- Constraints on  $\Omega_\Lambda$  and  $\Omega_m$  from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies (Efstathiou G., Bridle S.L., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Ellis R.S.), **303**, L47
- Cosmic confusion: degeneracies among cosmological parameters derived from measurements of microwave background anisotropies (Efstathiou G., Bond J.R.), **304**, 75
- Time delay for the gravitational lens system B0218 + 357 (Biggs A.D., Browne I.W.A., Helbig P., Koopmans L.V.E., Wilkinson P.N., Perley R.A.), **304**, 349
- The cooling of astrophysical media by  $H_2$  (Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R.), **305**, 802
- GRB 990123: reverse and internal shock flashes and late afterglow behaviour (Mészáros P., Rees M.J.), **306**, L39
- Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing (Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A.), **308**, 180
- Global textures and the formation of self-bound gravitational systems (Ribeiro A.L.B., Letelier P.S.), **309**, 817
- Peculiar velocities and the mean density parameter (Padilla N., Lambas D.G.), **310**, 21
- Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear (Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P.), **310**, 453
- The growth of linear perturbations in generic defect models for structure formation (Avelino P.P., de Carvalho J.P.M.), **310**, 1170
- Cosmology: observations**
- Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic (Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M.), **302**, 571
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- Multifrequency Wiener filtering of cosmic microwave background data with polarization (Bouchet F.R., Prunet S., Sethi S.K.), **302**, 663
- A new direct method for measuring the Hubble constant from reverberating accretion discs in active galaxies (Collier S., Horne K., Wanders I., Peterson B.M.), **302**, L24
- Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope observations of low- $z$  damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers (Chengalur J.N., Kanekar N.), **302**, L29
- Investigation of galactic alignment in Local Supercluster galaxy clusters (Godłowski W., Ostrowski M.), **303**, 50
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K.), **303**, 641
- Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$  absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059–360 (Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G.), **303**, 711
- Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **304**, 199
- Segregated optical–near-infrared colour distributions of Medium Deep Survey galaxies (Ferrerias L., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Benítez N.), **304**, 319
- Time delay for the gravitational lens system B0218 + 357 (Biggs A.D., Browne I.W.A., Helbig P., Koopmans L.V.E., Wilkinson P.N., Perley R.A.), **304**, 349
- The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669
- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids (Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J.), **305**, 90
- Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii (Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajtlik S.), **305**, 151
- A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area *ISO* Survey region (Gruppioni C., Ciliegi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **305**, 297
- Gravitationally lensed X-ray sources towards galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **305**, 412
- The  $L_X$ – $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- ROSAT* PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834
- Cluster–cluster strong lensing: expectations and detection methods (Cooray A.R., Holder G.P., Quashnock J.M.), **305**, L11
- The *Hubble Deep Field* North reveals a supernova at  $z \sim 0.95$  (Mannucci F., Ferrara A.), **305**, L55
- The *ROSAT* X-ray background dipole (Plionis M., Georgantopoulos I.), **306**, 112
- The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M.), **306**, 708
- Measurement of the star formation rate from  $H\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$  (Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M.), **306**, 843
- The redshift evolution of clustering in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J.), **306**, 988
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- An SZ temperature decrement–X-ray luminosity relation for galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **307**, 841
- Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **307**, 1023
- Milliarcsec-scale polarization observations of the gravitational lens B1422 + 231 (Patnaik A.R., Kembell A.J., Porcas R.W., Garrett M.A.), **307**, L1
- The 1.4-GHz and  $H\alpha$  luminosity functions and star formation rates from faint radio galaxies (Mobasher B., Cram L., Georgakakis A., Hopkins A.), **308**, 45
- Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309
- Using SCUBA to place upper limits on arcsecond-scale cosmic microwave background anisotropies at 850  $\mu$ m (Borys C., Chapman S.C., Scott D.), **308**, 527
- Velocity dispersion estimates of APM galaxy clusters (Victoria Alonso M., Valotto C., Lambas D.G., Muriel H.), **308**, 618
- The discovery of ERO counterparts to faint submillimetre galaxies (Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Cowie L.L., Blain A.W., Barger A.J., Owen F.N., Morrison G.), **308**, 1061
- Detection of cosmic microwave background structure in a second field with the Cosmic Anisotropy Telescope (Baker J.C., Grainge K.,

## Subject index

- Hobson M.P., Jones M.E., Kneissl R., Lasenby A.N., O'Sullivan C.M.M., Pooley G., Rocha G., Saunders R., Scott P.F., Waldram E.M.), **308**, 1173
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Cosmic microwave background observations with the Jodrell Bank–IAC interferometer at 33 GHz (Dicker S.R., Melhuish S.J., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Rebolo R., Harrison D.L., Davis R.J., Wilkinson A., Hoyland R.J., Watson R.A.), **309**, 750
- The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation (Salucci P., Persic M.), **309**, 923
- Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1
- Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions (Nakata F., Shimasaku K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiya Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N.), **309**, L25
- Spectral analysis of the Stromlo–APM Survey – II. Galaxy luminosity function and clustering by spectral type (Loveday J., Tresse L., Maddox S.), **310**, 281
- The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB1759 + 7539 (Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F.), **310**, 289
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution (Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D.), **310**, L5
- The Phoenix survey: the pairing fraction of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A.E., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A.), **310**, L15
- High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios (Fontana A., Menci N., D'Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P.), **310**, L27
- Cosmology: theory**
- Environmental influences on dark matter haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them (Lemson G., Kauffmann G.), **302**, 111
- On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **302**, 515
- A general model of x-matter (Agueri J.A.L., Membrado M.), **302**, 625
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – I. Improved theoretical models (Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor A.D.), **302**, 748
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757
- The travelling wavelets approach to gravitational instability theory: one-dimensional wavelets (Benhamidouche N., Torrèsani B., Triay R.), **302**, 807
- Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys (Kruse G., Schneider P.), **302**, 821
- Parameter extraction by *Planck* for a cold dark matter model with broken scale invariance and cosmological constant (Lesgourgues J., Prunet S., Polarski D.), **303**, 45
- Two cosmological models for clusters of galaxies (Suhhonenko I., Gramann M.), **303**, 77
- The use of light polarization in weak-lensing inversions (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **303**, 87
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- Limits on dust and metallicity evolution of Ly $\alpha$  forest clouds from *COBE* (Ferrara A., Nath B., Sethi S.K., Shekhtinov Yu.), **303**, 301
- Statistical lensing by galactic discs (Blain A.W., Möller O., Maller A.H.), **303**, 423
- Scaling in gravitational clustering, two- and three-dimensional dynamics (Munshi D., Bernardeau F., Melott A.L., Schaeffer R.), **303**, 433
- Galaxy clusters at  $0.3 < z < 0.4$  and the value of  $\Omega_0$  (Viana P.T.P., Liddle A.R.), **303**, 535
- Dependences of QSO Ly $\alpha$  absorption line statistics on cosmological parameters (Theuns T., Leonard A., Schaye J., Efstathiou G.), **303**, L58
- The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies (Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M.), **304**, 175
- Biassing and the distribution of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **304**, 767
- Baryonic signatures in large-scale structure (Meiksin A., White M., Peacock J.A.), **304**, 851
- Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration (Schmoldt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadros H., White S.D.M.), **304**, 893
- How to plant a merger tree (Somerville R.S., Kolatt T.S.), **305**, 1
- Topological statistics and the liquid-mirror telescope galaxy redshift project (Mitsouras D., Brandenberger R., Hickson P.), **305**, 19
- Testing cold dark matter models using Hubble flow variations (Shi X.), **305**, 39
- Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii (Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajtlik S.), **305**, 151
- Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation (Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J.), **305**, 357
- The  $L_X$ – $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure (Metcalfe R.B.), **305**, 746
- The role of star formation in the Tully–Fisher law (Heavens A.F., Jimenez R.), **305**, 770
- Cosmological constraints from the clustering properties of the X-ray Brightest Abell-type Cluster sample (Borgani S., Plionis M., Kolokotronis V.), **305**, 866
- Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke (Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F.), **305**, 905
- The forest of merger history trees associated with the formation of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **305**, 946
- Premature dismissal of high-redshift elliptical galaxies (Jimenez R., Friaça A.C.S., Dunlop J.S., Terlevich R.J., Peacock J.A., Nolan L.A.), **305**, L16
- The kinematic Sunyaev–Zel'dovich effect and transverse cluster velocities (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **305**, L27
- A post-Newtonian Lagrangian perturbation approach to large-scale structure formation (Takada M., Futamase T.), **306**, 64
- The inverse redshift-space operator: reconstructing cosmological density and velocity fields (Taylor A., Valentine H.), **306**, 491
- Superlarge-scale structure in  $N$ -body simulations (Doroshkevich A.G., Müller V., Retzlaff J., Turchaninov V.), **306**, 575
- Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation (Thomas D.), **306**, 655
- Gravitational waves in a string-like fluid cosmology (Fabris J.C., Gonçalves S.V. de B.), **306**, 679
- Determining the equation of state of the expanding Universe: inverse problem in cosmology (Nakamura T., Chiba T.), **306**, 696
- Statistical characteristics of formation and evolution of structure in the Universe (Demiański M., Doroshkevich A.G.), **306**, 779
- Constraints on the clustering, biasing and redshift distribution of radio sources (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., Lahav O., Wall J.V.), **306**, 943
- The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift (Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V.), **307**, 73
- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162



- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – I. Lower order clustering properties (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **307**, 387
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- An SZ temperature decrement–X-ray luminosity relation for galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **307**, 841
- A non-parametric model for the cosmic velocity field (Branchini E., Teodoro L., Frenk C.S., Schmoldt I., Efstathiou G., White S.D.M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Rowan-Robinson M., Keeble O., Tadros H., Maddox S., Oliver S.), **308**, 1
- Large-scale bias and the peak background split (Sheth R.K., Tormen G.), **308**, 119
- Large primordial gravitational wave background in a class of  $\Lambda$ CDM models (Lesgourgues J., Polarski D., Starobinsky A.A.), **308**, 281
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- Velocity dispersion estimates of APM galaxy clusters (Victoria Alonso M., Valotto C., Lambas D.G., Muriel H.), **308**, 618
- Towards breaking the  $\Omega$ -bias degeneracy in density–velocity comparisons (Chodorowski M.J.), **308**, 640
- Measuring  $\Omega_m$  from the entropy evolution of clusters (Kay S.T., Bower R.G.), **308**, 664
- Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efstathiou G.), **308**, 763
- Cosmic microwave background constraints on the epoch of reionization (Griffiths L.M., Barbosa D., Liddle A.R.), **308**, 854
- The formation and evolution of clusters of galaxies in different cosmologies (Huss A., Jai B., Steinmetz M.), **308**, 1011
- Determining the cosmological parameters from the linewidths of active galaxies (Rudge C.M., Raine D.J.), **308**, 1150
- The growth of correlations in the matter power spectrum (Meiksin A., White M.), **308**, 1179
- Three-dimensional numerical cosmological radiative transfer in an inhomogeneous medium (Razoumov A.O., Scott D.), **309**, 287
- Weak gravitational lensing by voids (Amendola L., Frieman J.A., Waga I.), **309**, 465
- Non-linearity and stochasticity in the density–velocity relation (Bernardeau F., Chodorowski M.J., Lokas E.L., Stompor R., Kudlicki A.), **309**, 543
- The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Cosmological evolution and hierarchical galaxy formation (Percival W., Miller L.), **309**, 823
- Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering (Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V.), **309**, 1007
- On the vorticity of flow in redshift space (Chodorowski M.J., Nusser A.), **309**, L30
- Overmerging and mass-to-light ratios in phenomenological galaxy formation models (van Kampen E., Jimenez R., Peacock J.A.), **310**, 43
- Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium (Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G.), **310**, 57
- Higher order moments of the density field in a parametrized sequence of non-Gaussian theories (White M.), **310**, 511
- Density profiles of dark matter haloes: diversity and dependence on environment (Avila-Reese V., Firmani C., Klypin A., Kravtsov A.V.), **310**, 527
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- Microwave polarization in the direction of galaxy clusters induced by the CMB quadrupole anisotropy (Sazonov S.Y., Sunyaev R.A.), **310**, 765
- From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – II. Testing a generic scaling ansatz for hierarchical clustering (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **310**, 892
- Erratum: The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift (Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V.), **310**, 912
- The correlation of peaks in the microwave background (Heavens A.F., Sheth R.K.), **310**, 1062
- Semi-analytic modelling of galaxy formation: the local Universe (Somerville R.S., Primack J.R.), **310**, 1087
- Constraints on a non-Gaussian ( $\chi^2_m$ ) cold dark matter model (Koyama K., Soda J., Taruya A.), **310**, 1111
- Approaching a homogeneous galaxy distribution: results from the Stromlo–APM redshift survey (Hatton S.), **310**, 1128
- Estimating  $\beta$  from redshift-space distortions in the 2dF galaxy survey (Hatton S., Cole S.), **310**, 1137
- High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios (Fontana A., Menci N., D’Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P.), **310**, L27
- Dark matter**
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- Environmental influences on dark matter haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them (Lemson G., Kauffmann G.), **302**, 111
- A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy–galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction (Geiger B., Schneider P.), **302**, 118
- Relaxing and virializing a dark matter halo (Henriksen R.N., Widrow L.M.), **302**, 321
- Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys (Kruse G., Schneider P.), **302**, 821
- Two cosmological models for clusters of galaxies (Suhhonenko I., Gramann M.), **303**, 77
- The use of light polarization in weak-lensing inversions (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **303**, 87
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – I. Methods and results at  $z = 0$  (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **303**, 188
- Mass growth and density profiles of dark matter haloes in hierarchical clustering (Nusser A., Sheth R.K.), **303**, 685
- Massive dark clusters and the heating problem of galactic discs (Sánchez-Salcedo F.J.), **303**, 755
- The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies (Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M.), **304**, 175
- Large Magellanic Cloud microlensing and very thick discs (Gyuk G., Gates E.), **304**, 281
- Biasing and the distribution of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **304**, 767
- The applicability of the astrometric method for determining the physical parameters of gravitational microlenses (Han C., Chang K.), **304**, 845
- How to plant a merger tree (Somerville R.S., Kolatt T.S.), **305**, 1
- Testing cold dark matter models using Hubble flow variations (Shi X.), **305**, 39
- Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation (Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J.), **305**, 357
- CMB and large-scale structure as a test of mixed models with  $n > 1$  (Pierpaoli E., Bonometto S.), **305**, 425
- The  $L_X$ – $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure (Metcalf R.B.), **305**, 746
- An additional application of the *Space Interferometry Mission* to gravitational microlensing experiments (Han C., Kim T.-W.), **305**, 795
- ROSAT PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834

## Subject index

- The forest of merger history trees associated with the formation of dark matter haloes (Sheth R.K., Lemson G.), **305**, 946
- Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo (Arras P., Wasserman I.), **306**, 257
- Unambiguous quasar microlensing (Walker M.A.), **306**, 504
- Superlarge-scale structure in *N*-body simulations (Doroshkevich A.G., Müller V., Retzlaff J., Turchaninov V.), **306**, 575
- E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter (Jørgensen I.), **306**, 607
- Determining the equation of state of the expanding Universe: inverse problem in cosmology (Nakamura T., Chiba T.), **306**, 696
- The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift (Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V.), **307**, 73
- Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies (Springel V., White S.D.M.), **307**, 162
- A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations (Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C.), **307**, 203
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – II. Evolution to high redshift (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 529
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys (Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M.), **307**, 537
- Large-scale bias and the peak background split (Sheth R.K., Tormen G.), **308**, 119
- Collisional baryonic dark matter haloes (Walker M.A.), **308**, 551
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efstathiou G.), **308**, 763
- The formation and evolution of clusters of galaxies in different cosmologies (Huss A., Jain B., Steinmetz M.), **308**, 1011
- On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds (Han C.), **308**, 1077
- Flattened galactic haloes and baryonic dark matter (Samurović S., Čirković M.M., Milošević-Zdjelar V.), **309**, 63
- Analytic relations between the observed gravitational microlensing parameters with and without the effect of blending (Han C.), **309**, 373
- Identification of bright lenses from the astrometric observations of gravitational microlensing events (Han C., Jeong Y.), **309**, 404
- Combining the baryon budget with cosmic microwave background radiation measurements (Hannestad S.), **309**, 556
- Mass estimation in the outer regions of galaxy clusters (Diaferio A.), **309**, 610
- Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering (Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V.), **309**, 1007
- On the vorticity of flow in redshift space (Chodorowski M.J., Nusser A.), **309**, L30
- On the parallax of WD 0346 + 246: a halo white dwarf candidate (Hambly N.C., Smartt S.J., Hodgkin S.T., Jameson R.F., Kemp S.N., Rolleston W.R.J., Steele I.A.), **309**, L33
- Overmerging and mass-to-light ratios in phenomenological galaxy formation models (van Kampen E., Jimenez R., Peacock J.A.), **310**, 43
- Density profiles of dark matter haloes: diversity and dependence on environment (Avila-Reese V., Firmani C., Klypin A., Kravtsov A.V.), **310**, 527
- Erratum: The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift (Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V.), **310**, 912
- Constraints on a non-Gaussian ( $\chi^2$ ) cold dark matter model (Koyama K., Soda J., Taruya A.), **310**, 1111
- Cold collapse and the core catastrophe (Moore B., Quinn T., Governato F., Stadel J., Lake G.), **310**, 1147
- Diffuse radiation**
- Sunyaev–Zeldovich decrements with no clusters? (Natarajan P., Sigurdsson S.), **302**, 288
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies (Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O.), **310**, 255
- Distance scale**
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- Calibration of the Faber–Jackson relation for M31 globular clusters using *Hipparcos* data (Di Nella-Courtois H., Lanoix P., Paturel G.), **302**, 587
- Testing cold dark matter models using Hubble flow variations (Shi X.), **305**, 39
- The role of star formation in the Tully–Fisher law (Heavens A.F., Jimenez R.), **305**, 770
- RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory (Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V.), **306**, 815
- Direct calibration of the Cepheid period–luminosity relation (Lanoix P., Paturel G., Garnier R.), **308**, 969
- The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators? (Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I.), **309**, 481
- Peculiar velocities and the mean density parameter (Padilla N., Lambas D.G.), **310**, 21
- Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry (de Grijs R., Peletier R.F.), **310**, 157
- The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant (Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T.), **310**, 175
- Early Universe**
- Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts (Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu.), **303**, 1
- Parameter extraction by *Planck* for a cold dark matter model with broken scale invariance and cosmological constant (Lesgourgues J., Prunet S., Polarski D.), **303**, 45
- Rate coefficients for the  $\text{Li}^+/\text{H}^-$  and  $\text{Li}^+/\text{H}^+$  mutual neutralization reactions (Croft H., Dickinson A.S., Gadéa F.X.), **304**, 327
- The *Hubble Deep Field* North reveals a supernova at  $z \sim 0.95$  (Mannucci F., Ferrara A.), **305**, L55
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59
- Large primordial gravitational wave background in a class of BSI  $\Lambda$ CDM models (Lesgourgues J., Polarski D., Starobinsky A.A.), **308**, 281
- Rovibrational excitation of HD in collisions with atomic and molecular hydrogen (Flower D.R., Roueff E.), **309**, 833
- The correlation of peaks in the microwave background (Heavens A.F., Sheth R.K.), **310**, 1062
- Gravitational lensing**
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- Investigating the geometry of quasars with microlensing (Fluke C.J., Webster R.L.), **302**, 68
- A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy–galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction (Geiger B., Schneider P.), **302**, 118

- Gravitational lensing of cosmic microwave background anisotropies and cosmological parameter estimation (Stompou R., Efstathiou G.), **302**, 735
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – I. Improved theoretical models (Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor A.D.), **302**, 748
- Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations (Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C.), **302**, 757
- Weyl focusing effects on image magnification due to randomly distributed isothermal objects (Hamana T.), **302**, 801
- Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys (Kruse G., Schneider P.), **302**, 821
- The use of light polarization in weak-lensing inversions (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **303**, 87
- Statistical lensing by galactic discs (Blain A.W., Möller O., Maller A.H.), **303**, 423
- Systematic errors in one-dimensional light-curve convolution for extended sources (Haugan S.V.H.), **303**, 471
- A new radio double lens from CLASS: B1127 + 385 (Koopmans L.V.E., de Bruyn A.G., Marlow D.R., Jackson N., Blandford R.D., Browne I.W.A., Fassnacht C.D., Myers S.T., Pearson T.J., Readhead A.C.S., Wilkinson P.N., Womble D.), **303**, 727
- Large Magellanic Cloud microlensing and very thick discs (Gyuk G., Gates E.), **304**, 281
- Time delay for the gravitational lens system B0218 + 357 (Biggs A.D., Browne I.W.A., Helbig P., Koopmans L.V.E., Wilkinson P.N., Perley R.A.), **304**, 349
- The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Blain A.W.), **304**, 669
- The applicability of the astrometric method for determining the physical parameters of gravitational microlenses (Han C., Chang K.), **304**, 845
- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15
- Gravitationally lensed X-ray sources towards galaxy clusters (Cooray A.R.), **305**, 412
- Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure (Metcalf R.B.), **305**, 746
- An additional application of the *Space Interferometry Mission* to gravitational microlensing experiments (Han C., Kim T.-W.), **305**, 795
- Cluster-cluster strong lensing: expectations and detection methods (Cooray A.R., Holder G.P., Quashnock J.M.), **305**, L11
- Will GRB 990123 perform an encore? (Blandford R.D., Helfand D.J.), **305**, L45
- Application of the contouring method to extended microlensed sources (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L.), **306**, 223
- X-ray and lensing results on the cluster around the powerful radio galaxy 4C + 55.16 (Iwasawa K., Allen S.W., Fabian A.C., Edge A.C., Ettori S.), **306**, 467
- Unambiguous quasar microlensing (Walker M.A.), **306**, 504
- The ray-bundle method for calculating weak magnification by gravitational lenses (Fluke C.J., Webster R.L., Mortlock D.J.), **306**, 567
- Gravitationally lensed radio sources in the Jodrell Bank–VLA Astrometric Survey (King L.J., Browne I.W.A., Marlow D.R., Patnaik A.R., Wilkinson P.N.), **307**, 225
- Microlensing in the Small Magellanic Cloud: lessons from an *N*-body simulation (Graff D.S., Gardiner L.T.), **307**, 577
- Milliarcsec-scale polarization observations of the gravitational lens B1422 + 231 (Patnaik A.R., Kembell A.J., Porcas R.W., Garrett M.A.), **307**, L1
- Statistical lensing of faint QSOs by galaxy clusters (Croom S.M., Shanks T.), **307**, L17
- Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing (Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A.), **308**, 180
- On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds (Han C.), **308**, 1077
- Optical spectroscopy of two overlapping, flux-density-limited samples of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 and 151 MHz (Lacy M., Rawlings S., Hill G.J., Bunker A.J., Ridgway S.E., Stern D.), **308**, 1096
- Flattened galactic haloes and baryonic dark matter (Samurović S., Čirković M.M., Milošević-Zdjelar V.), **309**, 63
- A measurement of the transverse velocity of Q2237 + 0305 (Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L., Turner E.L.), **309**, 261
- Analytic relations between the observed gravitational microlensing parameters with and without the effect of blending (Han C.), **309**, 373
- Identification of bright lenses from the astrometric observations of gravitational microlensing events (Han C., Jeong Y.), **309**, 404
- Weak gravitational lensing by voids (Amendola L., Frieman J.A., Waga I.), **309**, 465
- Imaging H I in the lensing galaxy 2237 + 0305 (Barnes D.G., Webster R.L., Schmidt R.W., Hughes A.), **309**, 641
- Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics? (Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S.), **309**, 651
- Binary quasars (Mortlock D.J., Webster R.L., Francis P.J.), **309**, 836
- Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear (Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P.), **310**, 453
- ### Large-scale structure of Universe
- Relaxing and virializing a dark matter halo (Henriksen R.N., Widrow L.M.), **302**, 321
- Two cosmological models for clusters of galaxies (Suhonenko I., Gramann M.), **303**, 77
- A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra (Nusser A., Haehnelt M.), **303**, 179
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – I. Methods and results at  $z = 0$  (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **303**, 188
- Scaling in gravitational clustering, two- and three-dimensional dynamics (Munshi D., Bernardeau F., Melott A.L., Schaeffer R.), **303**, 433
- Temperature correlations in a finite universe (Scannapieco E., Levin J., Silk J.), **303**, 797
- Dependences of QSO Ly $\alpha$  absorption line statistics on cosmological parameters (Theuns T., Leonard A., Schaye J., Efstathiou G.), **303**, L58
- Baryonic signatures in large-scale structure (Meiksin A., White M., Peacock J.A.), **304**, 851
- Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration (Schmoldt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadolini W., White S.D.M.), **304**, 893
- Cluster winds blow along supercluster axes (Novikov D.I., Melott A.L., Wilhite B.C., Kaufman M., Burns J.O., Miller C.J., Batuski D.J.), **304**, L5
- Topological statistics and the liquid-mirror telescope galaxy redshift project (Mitsouras D., Brandenberger R., Hickson P.), **305**, 19
- The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data (Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahon R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Baggley G.), **305**, 259
- A 33-GHz interferometer for cosmic microwave background observations on Tenerife (Melhuish S.J., Dicker S., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Watson R.A., Davis R.J., Hoyland R., Rebolo R.), **305**, 399
- CMB and large-scale structure as a test of mixed models with  $n > 1$  (Pierpaoli E., Bonometto S.), **305**, 425
- Effects of the UV background radiation on galaxy formation (Nagashima M., Gouda N., Sugiyama N.), **305**, 449
- Spherical harmonic analysis of the PSCz galaxy catalogue: redshift distortions and the real-space power spectrum (Tadros H., Ballinger W.E., Taylor A.N., Heavens A.F., Efstathiou G., Saunders W., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S.J., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Sutherland W.J., White S.D.M.), **305**, 527
- The APM cluster–galaxy cross-correlation function: constraints on  $\Omega$  and galaxy bias (Croft R.A.C., Dalton G.B., Efstathiou G.), **305**, 547

## Subject index

- Cosmological constraints from the clustering properties of the X-ray Brightest Abell-type Cluster sample (Borgani S., Plionis M., Kolokotronis V.), **305**, 866
- Modelling the evolution of galaxy clustering (Baugh C.M., Benson A.J., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Lacey C.G.), **305**, L21
- The kinematic Sunyaev-Zel'dovich effect and transverse cluster velocities (Audit E., Simmons J.F.L.), **305**, L27
- A post-Newtonian Lagrangian perturbation approach to large-scale structure formation (Takada M., Futamase T.), **306**, 64
- The ROSAT X-ray background dipole (Plionis M., Georgantopoulos I.), **306**, 112
- The inverse redshift-space operator: reconstructing cosmological density and velocity fields (Taylor A., Valentine H.), **306**, 491
- Superlarge-scale structure in *N*-body simulations (Doroshkevich A.G., Müller V., Retzlaff J., Turchaninov V.), **306**, 575
- Statistical characteristics of formation and evolution of structure in the Universe (Demiański M., Doroshkevich A.G.), **306**, 779
- Constraints on the clustering, biasing and redshift distribution of radio sources (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., Lahav O., Wall J.V.), **306**, 943
- The redshift evolution of clustering in the *Hubble Deep Field* (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J.), **306**, 988
- The origin of scaling in the galaxy distribution (Jones B.J.T.), **307**, 376
- From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – I. Lower order clustering properties (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **307**, 387
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – II. Evolution to high redshift (Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M.), **307**, 529
- Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys (Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M.), **307**, 537
- The angular correlation function and hierarchical moments of  $\sim 70\,000$  faint galaxies to  $R = 23.5$  (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 703
- Properties of galaxy clusters: mass and correlation functions (Governato F., Babul A., Quinn T., Tozzi P., Baugh C.M., Katz N., Lake G.), **307**, 949
- A non-parametric model for the cosmic velocity field (Branchini E., Teodoro L., Frenk C.S., Schmidt I., Efsthathiou G., White S.D.M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Rowan-Robinson M., Keeble O., Tados H., Maddox S., Oliver S.), **308**, 1
- Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing (Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A.), **308**, 180
- Large primordial gravitational wave background in a class of BSI  $\Lambda$ CDM models (Lesgourgues J., Polarski D., Starobinsky A.A.), **308**, 281
- The power spectrum of the Point Source Catalogue redshift survey (Sutherland W., Tados H., Efsthathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **308**, 289
- Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure (Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R.), **308**, 593
- Towards breaking the  $\Omega$ -bias degeneracy in density-velocity comparisons (Chodorowski M.J.), **308**, 640
- Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues (Monaco P., Efsthathiou G.), **308**, 763
- The growth of correlations in the matter power spectrum (Meiksin A., White M.), **308**, 1179
- Further observations of quasars in ESO/SERC field 927 (Clowes R.G., Campusano L.E., Graham M.J.), **309**, 48
- A comparison of the PSCz and Stromlo-APM redshift surveys (Seaborn M.D., Sutherland W., Tados H., Efsthathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M.), **309**, 89
- Non-linearity and stochasticity in the density-velocity relation (Bernardeau F., Chodorowski M.J., Lokas E.L., Stompor R., Kudlicki A.), **309**, 543
- The power spectrum of the Lyman- $\alpha$  clouds (Amendola L., Savaglio S.), **309**, 576
- The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering (Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A.), **309**, 659
- Cosmic microwave background observations with the Jodrell Bank-IAC interferometer at 33 GHz (Dicker S.R., Melhuish S.J., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Rebolo R., Harrison D.L., Davis R.J., Wilkinson A., Hoyland R.J., Watson R.A.), **309**, 750
- Global textures and the formation of self-bound gravitational systems (Ribeiro A.L.B., Letelier P.S.), **309**, 817
- Predictions for the clustering properties of the Lyman-alpha forest – I. One-point statistics (Gaztañaga E., Croft R.A.C.), **309**, 885
- Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering (Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V.), **309**, 1007
- On the vorticity of flow in redshift space (Chodorowski M.J., Nusser A.), **309**, L30
- Overmerging and mass-to-light ratios in phenomenological galaxy formation models (van Kampen E., Jimenez R., Peacock J.A.), **310**, 43
- Cosmic statistics of statistics (Szapudi I., Colombi S., Bernardeau F.), **310**, 428
- Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear (Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P.), **310**, 453
- Higher order moments of the density field in a parametrized sequence of non-Gaussian theories (White M.), **310**, 511
- Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North* (Arnouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallongo E.), **310**, 540
- Cosmological parameters from cluster abundances, cosmic microwave background and *IRAS* (Bridle S.L., Eke V.R., Lahav O., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Henry J.P.), **310**, 565
- Constraining the equation of state of the Universe from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies (Efsthathiou G.), **310**, 842
- From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – II. Testing a generic scaling ansatz for hierarchical clustering (Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L.), **310**, 892
- The correlation of peaks in the microwave background (Heavens A.F., Sheth R.K.), **310**, 1062
- Approaching a homogeneous galaxy distribution: results from the Stromlo-APM redshift survey (Hatton S.), **310**, 1128
- Estimating  $\beta$  from redshift-space distortions in the 2dF galaxy survey (Hatton S., Cole S.), **310**, 1137
- The growth of linear perturbations in generic defect models for structure formation (Avelino P.P., de Carvalho J.P.M.), **310**, 1170

## Sources as a function of wavelength

### Gamma-rays: bursts

- Iron line in the afterglow: a key to unveil gamma-ray burst progenitors (Lazzati D., Campana S., Ghisellini G.), **304**, L31
- The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts (Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R.), **305**, 763
- Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves (Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A.), **305**, L6
- Will GRB 990123 perform an encore? (Blandford R.D., Helfand D.J.), **305**, L45
- GRB 990123: reverse and internal shock flashes and late afterglow behaviour (Mészáros P., Rees M.J.), **306**, L39
- Pair creation by very high-energy photons in gamma-ray bursts: a unified picture for the energetics of GRBs (Totani T.), **307**, L41
- Newtonian hydrodynamics of the coalescence of black holes with neutron stars – II. Tidally locked binaries with a soft equation of state (Lee W.H., Kluźniak W.), **308**, 780
- Gamma-ray bursts with peculiar temporal asymmetry (Romero G.E., Torres D.F., Andruchow I., Anchordoqui L.A., Link B.), **308**, 799
- On the anomalous X-ray afterglows of GRB 970508 and 970828 (Vietri M., Perola C., Piro L., Stella L.), **308**, L29



- A generic dynamical model of gamma-ray burst remnants (Huang Y.F., Dai Z.G., Lu T.), **309**, 513
- Distribution of compact object mergers around galaxies (Bulik T., Belczyński K., Zbijewski W.), **309**, 629
- Polarization light curves and position angle variation of beamed gamma-ray bursts (Ghisellini G., Lazzati D.), **309**, L7
- Constraints on the bulk Lorentz factor in the internal shock scenario for gamma-ray bursts (Lazzati D., Ghisellini G., Celotti A.), **309**, L13
- Efficiency of cosmic ray reflections from an ultrarelativistic shock wave (Bednarz J., Ostrowski M.), **310**, L11
- Gamma-rays: observations**
- Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496
- Gamma-rays: theory**
- Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GRS 1915 + 105 (Atayan A.M., Aharonian F.A.), **302**, 253
- Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei (Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J.), **302**, 373
- High-energy emission from pulsars in polar-cap models with curvature-radiation-induced cascades (Rudak B., Dyks J.), **303**, 477
- Electron-positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs (Beloborodov A.M.), **305**, 181
- Pair creation by very high-energy photons in gamma-ray bursts: a unified picture for the energetics of GRBs (Totani T.), **307**, L41
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – I.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from curvature radiation (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 54
- One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator – II.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from inverse Compton scattering (Hirotani K., Shibata S.), **308**, 67
- Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496
- Infrared: galaxies**
- An X-ray investigation of powerful far-infrared galaxies (Iwasawa K.), **302**, 96
- Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey (Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G.), **302**, 391
- High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100 (Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H.), **302**, L7
- Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies (Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L.), **303**, 133
- Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068 (Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J.), **303**, 209
- Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1 – I. Deep multifrequency radio observations (Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A.), **303**, 616
- [C II] emission and star formation in late-type galaxies (Pierini D., Leech K.J., Tuffs R.J., Völk H.J.), **303**, L29
- The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background (Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K.), **303**, L34
- Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus (Storch-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S.), **304**, 35
- The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies (Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S.), **304**, 225
- Segregated optical–near-infrared colour distributions of Medium Deep Survey galaxies (Ferreras I., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Benítez N.), **304**, 319
- 200- $\mu$ m *ISO* observations of NGC 6946: evidence for an extended distribution of cold dust (Davies J.I., Alton P., Trewheella M., Evans R., Bianchi S.), **304**, 495
- 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of NGC 253: a spatially resolved starburst (Dudley C.C., Wynn-Williams C.G.), **304**, 549
- Properties of hot stars in the Wolf–Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from *ISO*-SWS spectroscopy (Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S.), **304**, 654
- Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068 (Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H.), **304**, L1
- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15
- Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate (Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J.), **305**, 61
- A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area *ISO* Survey region (Gruppioni C., Ciliegi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **305**, 297
- Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151 (Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G.), **305**, 319
- The optical/near-infrared broad-line emission and hard X-ray continuum of active galactic nuclei and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Imanishi M., Ueno S.), **305**, 829
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations (James P.A., Mobasher B.), **306**, 199
- The angular correlation function of  $K' \sim 19.5$  galaxies and the detection of a cluster at  $z = 0.775$  (Roche N., Eales S.A., Hippelein H., Willott C.J.), **306**, 538
- Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$  (Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M.), **306**, 828
- Modelling *ISO* galaxy counts with luminosity and merger rate evolution (Roche N., Eales S.A.), **307**, 111
- New 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of luminous and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Dudley C.C.), **307**, 553
- A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I (McLure R.J., Kulkarni M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H.), **308**, 377
- An infrared study of Centaurus A (Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W.), **308**, 431
- Using SCUBA to place upper limits on arcsecond-scale cosmic microwave background anisotropies at 850  $\mu$ m (Borys C., Chapman S.C., Scott D.), **308**, 527
- The QDOT all-sky *IRAS* galaxy redshift survey (Lawrence A., Rowan-Robinson M., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Efstathiou G., Kaiser N., Saunders W., Parry I.R., Xiaoyang X., Crawford J.), **308**, 897
- Infrared variability properties of the blazar 3C 279 (Fan J.H.), **308**, 1032
- The discovery of ERO counterparts to faint submillimetre galaxies (Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Cowie L.L., Blain A.W., Barger A.J., Owen F.N., Morrison G.), **308**, 1061
- The obscured growth of massive black holes (Fabian A.C.), **308**, L39
- The optical–infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies (Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L.), **309**, 208
- Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299
- Upper limits on *K*-band polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441 and MRC 0156–252 (Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A.), **309**, 474
- Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution (Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J.), **309**, 715
- Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption (Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C.), **309**, 862
- Dust temperature and the submillimetre–radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955

## Subject index

- The unusual host galaxy of the BL Lac object PKS 1413 + 135 (Lamer G., Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M.), **309**, 1085
- Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population (McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S.), **309**, L1
- Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A (Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E.), **310**, 78
- Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry (de Grijs R., Peletier R.F.), **310**, 157
- [C II] 158- $\mu$ m observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo cluster (Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L., Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C.), **310**, 317
- Galactic bulges from *Hubble Space Telescope* F' CMOS observations: ages and dust (Peletier R.F., Balcells M., Davies R.L., Andredakis Y., Vazdekis A., Burkert A., Prada F.), **310**, 703
- Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033
- High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios (Fontana A., Menci N., D'Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P.), **310**, L27
- Infrared: general**
- A near-infrared spectrometer optimized for an adaptive optics system (Thompson K.L.), **303**, 15
- Measurements of the 44- $\mu$ m band of H<sub>2</sub>O ice deposited on amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates (Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.), **309**, 325
- Infrared: ISM: continuum**
- Mid-infrared imaging and spectroscopy of the southern H II region RCW 38 (Smith C.H., Bourke T.L., Wright C.M., Spoon H.W.W., Aitken D.K., Robinson G., Storey J.W.V., Fujiyoshi T., Roche P.F., Lehmann T.), **303**, 367
- Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864
- Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies (Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G.), **306**, 161
- Infrared: ISM: lines and bands**
- Observations of the 3.3- $\mu$ m UIR band in the Red Rectangle: relation to unidentified optical emission (Kerr T.H., Hurst M.E., Miles J.R., Sarre P.J.), **303**, 446
- Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory (Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M.), **303**, 864
- Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula (Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V.), **304**, 98
- The 3.2–3.5  $\mu$ m region revisited – I. A theoretical study of the effects of aliphatic substitution on some model PAHs (Pauzat F., Talbi D., Ellinger Y.), **304**, 241
- Fluorescent H<sub>2</sub> in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations (McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A.), **307**, 315
- Shocked H<sub>2</sub> and Fe<sup>+</sup> dynamics in the Orion bullets (Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G.), **307**, 337
- Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539
- [C II] 158- $\mu$ m observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo cluster (Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L., Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C.), **310**, 317
- An ISO survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M (Gray M.D., Yates J.A.), **310**, 1153
- Infrared: Solar system**
- Optical and infrared observations of the Centaur 1997 CU<sub>26</sub> (McBride N., Davies J.K., Green S.F., Foster M.J.), **306**, 799
- Infrared: stars**
- 1- $\mu$ m spectroscopy of normal OB stars (Conti P.S., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 145
- Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii (Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M.), **302**, 512
- Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf–Rayet binary systems (Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D.), **302**, 549
- Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections (Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P.), **302**, 612
- X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst (Reig P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 700
- Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf–Rayet star WR 112 (Ragland S., Richichi A.), **302**, L13
- Brown dwarfs in the Pleiades and the initial mass function across the stellar/substellar boundary (Hamby N.C., Hodgkin S.T., Cossburn M.R., Jameson R.F.), **303**, 835
- Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars (Suh K.-W.), **304**, 389
- The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region (Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M.), **304**, 406
- Do S stars show strong silicate dust emission? (Lloyd Evans T., Little-Marenin I.R.), **304**, 421
- An infrared image of the dust disc around  $\beta$  Pic (Heinrichsen I., Walker H.J., Klaas U., Sylvester R.J., Lemke D.), **304**, 589
- Infrared spectroscopy of Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 – III. ISO observations (Salama A., Eyres S.P.S., Evans A., Geballe T.R., Rawlings J.M.C.), **304**, L20
- Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II (Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T.), **306**, 417
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- Strong helium 10830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr) (Eyres S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H.), **307**, L11
- ISOGAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared (Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G.), **308**, 127
- Structure in the first quadrant of the Galaxy: an analysis of TMGS star counts using the SKY model (Hammersley P.L., Cohen M., Garzón F., Mahoney T., López-Corredoira M.), **308**, 333
- Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence (Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G.), **308**, 473
- Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313) (Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eislöffel J., Davies J.K.), **308**, 539
- X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8–2609 (Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J., Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vornle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X.), **308**, L17
- Infrared spectra of evolved stars with unusual dust shells (Sylvester R.J.), **309**, 180
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions (Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G.), **309**, 905
- Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063
- Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Pracepe (Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hamby N.C.), **310**, 87

- A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi (Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D.), **310**, 407
- Radio continuum: galaxies**
- A deep VLA survey at 20 cm of the ISO ELAIS survey regions (Cileigi P., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Gruppioni C., Rowan-Robinson M., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **302**, 222
- Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic (Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M.), **302**, 571
- The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **302**, 632
- Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes (Saikia D.J.), **302**, L60
- Statistical lensing by galactic discs (Blain A.W., Möller O., Maller A.H.), **303**, 423
- Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1 – I. Deep multifrequency radio observations (Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A.), **303**, 616
- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.I., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659
- Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273? (Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J.), **303**, L23
- FR II radio galaxies with  $z < 0.3$  – II. Beaming and unification (Hardcastle M.J., Alexander P., Pooley G.G., Riley J.M.), **304**, 135
- Extragalactic radio-source evolution under the dual-population unification scheme (Jackson C.A., Wall J.V.), **304**, 160
- Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **304**, 199
- Asymmetry of jets, lobe size and spectral index in radio galaxies and quasars (Dennett-Thorpe J., Bridle A.H., Laing R.A., Scheuer P.A.G.), **304**, 271
- Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion flows (Mahadevan R.), **304**, 501
- NICMOS and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 + 503 (Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N.), **305**, 15
- A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area ISO Survey region (Gruppioni C., Cileigi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **305**, 297
- A possible active galactic nucleus in M82? (Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R.), **305**, 680
- Asymmetries in the jets of weak radio galaxies (Laing R.A., Parma P., de Ruiter H.R., Fanti R.), **306**, 513
- The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M.), **306**, 708
- Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$  (Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M.), **306**, 828
- Constraints on the clustering, biasing and redshift distribution of radio sources (Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., Lahav O., Wall J.V.), **306**, 943
- Gravitationally lensed radio sources in the Jodrell Bank-VLA Astrometric Survey (King L.J., Browne I.W.A., Marlow D.R., Patnaik A.R., Wilkinson P.N.), **307**, 225
- Quasars from the 7C survey – I. Sample selection and radio maps (Riley J.M., Rawlings S., McMahon R.G., Blundell K.M., Miller P., Lacy M., Waldram E.M.), **307**, 293
- Variations in the broad-band spectra of BL Lac objects: millimetre observations of an X-ray-selected sample (Stevens J.A., Gear W.K.), **307**, 403
- Radio-optical alignments in a low radio luminosity sample (Lacy M., Ridgway S.E., Wold M., Lilje P.B., Rawlings S.), **307**, 420
- Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies (Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P.), **307**, 480
- The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485 (Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **307**, 481
- The  $\lambda = 6$  cm VLBI polarization structure of nine BL Lacertae objects (Gabuzda D.C., Pushkarev A.B., Cawthorne T.V.), **307**, 725
- Centaurus A: multiple outbursts or bursting bubble? (Morganti R., Killeen N.E.B., Ekers R.D., Oosterloo T.A.), **307**, 750
- VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761
- Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population (Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G.), **307**, 1023
- Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled? (Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S.), **307**, L31
- The 1.4-GHz and H $\alpha$  luminosity functions and star formation rates from faint radio galaxies (Mobasher B., Cram L., Georgakakis A., Hopkins A.), **308**, 45
- Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet-medium interactions (Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B.), **308**, 955
- Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets (Komissarov S.S.), **308**, 1069
- A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – III. Further imaging observations and the photometric properties of the sample (Lacy M., Kaiser M.E., Hill G.J., Rawlings S., Leyshon G.), **308**, 1087
- Optical spectroscopy of two overlapping, flux-density-limited samples of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 and 151 MHz (Lacy M., Rawlings S., Hill G.J., Bunker A.J., Ridgway S.E., Stern D.), **308**, 1096
- Giant radio sources (Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J.), **309**, 100
- Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82 (Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A.), **309**, 395
- Hotspot position as an orientation indicator in FR II radio sources (Gilbert G.M., Riley J.M.), **309**, 681
- Dust temperature and the submillimetre-radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies (Blain A.W.), **309**, 955
- A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz (Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D.), **310**, 223
- The Phoenix survey: the pairing fraction of faint radio sources (Georgakakis A.E., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A.), **310**, L15
- Radio continuum: general**
- A deep VLA survey at 20 cm of the ISO ELAIS survey regions (Cileigi P., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Gruppioni C., Rowan-Robinson M., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B.), **302**, 222
- Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies (Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poezd A.D.), **303**, 207
- Constraints on the secular decrease in the flux density of Cas A at 13.5, 15.5 and 16.5 GHz (O'Sullivan C., Green D.A.), **303**, 575
- The 7C survey of radio sources at 151 MHz: 33 regions in the range  $7^{\text{h}} < \text{RA} < 17^{\text{h}}$ ,  $30^{\circ} < \text{Dec.} < 58^{\circ}$  (Riley J.M.W., Waldram E.M., Riley J.M.), **306**, 31
- Radio continuum: ISM**
- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.I., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659
- The initial conditions of isolated star formation – III. Millimetre continuum mapping of pre-stellar cores (Ward-Thompson D., Motte F., André P.), **305**, 143

## Subject index

- SNR G320.4-01.2 and PSR B1509-58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system (Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J.), **305**, 724
- The bulk expansion of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A at 151 MHz (Agueros M.A., Green D.A.), **305**, 957
- VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82 (Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W.), **307**, 761
- A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating (Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S.), **308**, 609
- Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273 (Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G.), **310**, 1033

### Radio continuum: stars

- Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GRS 1915 + 105 (Atayan A.M., Aharonian F.A.), **302**, 253
- Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259-63 system near periastron (Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D.), **302**, 277
- Orbital modulation and longer term variability in the radio emission from Cygnus X-1 (Pooley G.G., Fender R.P., Brocksopp C.), **302**, L1
- SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope (Holland W.S., Robson E.I., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A.), **303**, 659
- A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630 (Gibb A.G.), **304**, 1
- Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii (Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G.), **304**, 611
- MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865
- High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge - II. Two decades after outburst (Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K.), **305**, 380
- Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L.), **305**, 966
- Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063
- The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784
- UBV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963

### Radio lines: galaxies

- Large-scale H<sub>i</sub> structure of the Circinus galaxy (Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmouttie M., Haynes R.F.), **302**, 649
- Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 - I. H<sub>i</sub> streaming shocks and inflow along the bar (Mundell C.G., Shone D.L.), **304**, 475
- Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 - II. High-resolution H<sub>i</sub> study (Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A.), **304**, 481
- H<sub>i</sub> observations of galaxies behind the Milky Way in the Puppis region (Chamaraux P., Masnou J.-L., Kazé I., Saitō M., Takata T., Yamada T.), **307**, 236
- Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396 (Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A.), **308**, 364

### Radio lines: ISM

- Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited (Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A.), **303**, 157

- High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340 (Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D.), **304**, 947
- The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2 (Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P.), **307**, 58
- OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions (Caswell J.L.), **308**, 683
- Detection of new sources of methanol emission at 107 and 108 GHz with the Mopra telescope (Val'ts I.E., Ellingsen S.P., Slysh V.I., Kalenskii S.V., Otrupcek R., Voronkov M.A.), **310**, 1077

### Radio lines: stars

- Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10 216 - I. Ground-based and airborne observations (Skinner C.J., Justanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F.), **302**, 293
- A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars (Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M.), **304**, 415
- A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars (Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A.), **304**, 906

### Ultraviolet: galaxies

- The shape of the blue/UV continuum of B3-VLA radio quasars: dependence on redshift, blue/UV luminosity and radio power (Carballo R., González-Serrano J.I., Benn C.R., Sanchez S.F., Vigotti M.), **306**, 137
- Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert 1 UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles (Rokaki E., Boisson C.), **307**, 41
- The ROSAT Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91

### Ultraviolet: ISM

- Emission lines of [O II] in the optical and ultraviolet spectra of planetary nebulae (Keenan F.P., Aller L.H., Bell K.L., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., Hyung S., McKenna F.C., McLaughlin B.M.), **304**, 27

### Ultraviolet: stars

- Hubble Space Telescope observations of the black hole X-ray transient GRO J0422 + 32 near quiescence (Hynes R.I., Haswell C.A.), **303**, 101
- Lines of O IV and Si IV in the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph spectrum of RR Tel: constraints on atomic data (Harper G.M., Jordan C., Judge P.G., Robinson R.D., Carpenter K.G., Brage T.), **303**, L41
- Thermal instability calculations of the ultraviolet delay in dwarf novae (Stehle R., King A.R.), **304**, 698
- HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material (Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L.), **306**, 531
- Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884
- Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars - I. Improved atomic physics applied to IUE data of BP Tauri (Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C.), **307**, 895
- Is LkH $\alpha$  264 like a young, extremely active Sun? (Costa V.M., Gameiro J.F., Lago M.T.V.T.), **307**, L23
- Elemental abundances for Nova LMC 1990#1 (Vanlandingham K.M., Starrfield S., Shore S.N., Sonneborn G.), **308**, 577
- [Al II] in the ultraviolet spectrum of the symbiotic star RR Telescopii (Keenan F.P., Espey B.R., Mathioudakis M., Aggarwal K.M., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., McKenna F.C.), **309**, 195
- UBV photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae (Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S.), **310**, 963

### X-rays: bursts

- S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients (El-Khoury W., Wickramasinghe D.), **303**, 380



- The evolution of Rapid Burster outbursts (Guerriero R., Fox D.W., Kommers J., Lewin W.H.G., Rutledge R., Moore C.B., Morgan E., Van Paradijs J., Van der Klis M., Bildsten L., Dotani T.), **307**, 179
- X-rays: galaxies**
- The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218 (Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S.), **302**, 9
- An X-ray investigation of powerful far-infrared galaxies (Iwasawa K.), **302**, 96
- X-ray luminosities for a magnitude-limited sample of early-type galaxies from the *ROSAT* All-Sky Survey (Beuing J., Döbereiner S., Böhringer H., Bender R.), **302**, 209
- The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows (Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C.), **302**, 491
- Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934) (Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J.), **302**, 561
- The power density spectrum of NGC 5548 and the nature of its variability (Czerny B., Schwarzenberg-Czerny A., Loska Z.), **303**, 148
- Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11
- ROSAT* High-Resolution Imager monitoring of extreme X-ray variability in the narrow-line quasar PHL 1092 (Brandt W.N., Boller Th., Fabian A.C., Ruszkowski M.), **303**, L53
- The X-ray properties of the nearby LINER galaxy NGC 4736 (Roberts T.P., Warwick R.S., Ohashi T.), **304**, 52
- The flat X-ray spectrum of the LINER NGC 1052 (Guainazzi M., Antonelli L.A.), **304**, L15
- Optical and X-ray variability in the least luminous active galactic nucleus, NGC 4395 (Lira P., Lawrence A., O'Brien P., Johnson R.A., Terlevich R., Bannister N.), **305**, 109
- Extended X-ray emission from the BL Lac object PKS 0521-365 (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M.), **305**, 246
- The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051 (Green A.R., McHardy I.M., Done C.), **305**, 309
- Constraining the role of Type Ia and Type II supernovae in galaxy groups by spatially resolved analysis of *ROSAT* and *ASCA* observations (Finoguenov A., Ponman T.J.), **305**, 325
- The distorted jets and gaseous environment of 3C 465 (Sakellou I., Merrifield M.R.), **305**, 417
- The  $L_X$ - $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters (Arnaud M., Evrard A.E.), **305**, 631
- Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources (Kaiser C.R., Alexander P.), **305**, 707
- Soft X-ray spectral variations of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Markarian 766 (Page M.J., Carrera F.J., Mittaz J.P.D., Mason K.O.), **305**, 775
- The optical/near-infrared broad-line emission and hard X-ray continuum of active galactic nuclei and ultraluminous infrared galaxies (Imanishi M., Ueno S.), **305**, 829
- ROSAT* PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction (Ettori S., Fabian A.C.), **305**, 834
- On the origin of the hard X-ray background (Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R.), **305**, L1
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies (Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R.), **306**, 43
- RXTE* observations of 3C 279 during a high-energy flare (Lawson A.J., McHardy I.M., Marscher A.P.), **306**, 247
- X-ray and lensing results on the cluster around the powerful radio galaxy 4C + 55.16 (Iwasawa K., Allen S.W., Fabian A.C., Edge A.C., Ettori S.), **306**, 467
- The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365 (Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P.), **306**, 479
- Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars (Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G.), **306**, 551
- The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample - III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies (Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C.), **306**, 857
- Variation of the broad X-ray iron line in MCG-6-30-15 during a flare (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Young A.J., Inoue H., Matsumoto C.), **306**, L19
- Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing (Blackman E.G.), **306**, L25
- The contribution of faint active galactic nuclei to the hard X-ray background (Fiore F., La Franca F., Giommi P., Elvis M., Matt G., Comastri A., Molendi S., Gioia I.), **306**, L55
- A2111: a  $z = 0.23$  Butcher-Oemler cluster with a non-isothermal atmosphere and normal metallicity (Henriksen M., Wang Q.D., Ulmer M.), **307**, 67
- The *ROSAT* Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey (Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I.), **307**, 91
- ASCA* and *ROSAT* observations of NGC 5548: discrepant spectral indices (Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Nandra K.), **307**, 611
- RXTE* monitoring observations of Markarian 3 (Georgantopoulos I., Papadakis I., Warwick R.S., Smith D.A., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.G.), **307**, 815
- Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126-041 (Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsteker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X.), **307**, 821
- The swan song in context: long-time-scale X-ray variability of NGC 4051 (Uttley P., McHardy I.M., Papadakis I.E., Guainazzi M., Fruscione A.), **307**, L6
- X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample (Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D.), **308**, 233
- ROSAT* observations of the dwarf star-forming galaxy Holmberg II (UGC 4305) (Zezas A.L., Georgantopoulos I., Ward M.J.), **308**, 302
- Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images (Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S.), **308**, 309
- Hot gas in clusters of galaxies: the punctuated equilibria model (Cavaliere A., Menci N., Tozzi P.), **308**, 599
- Detection of X-ray emission from the host clusters of 3CR quasars (Crawford C.S., Lehmann I., Fabian A.C., Bremer M.N., Hasinger G.), **308**, 1159
- Variability of the extreme  $z = 4.72$  blazar, GB 1428 + 4217 (Fabian A.C., Celotti A., Pooley G., Iwasawa K., Brandt W.N., McMahon R.G., Hoenig M.D.), **308**, L6
- X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82? (Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A.), **308**, L23
- Evidence for an ionized disc in the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Ark 564 (Vaughan S., Pounds K.A., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **308**, L34
- X-ray spectral complexity in narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxies (Vaughan S., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R.), **309**, 113
- Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies (Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G.), **309**, 299
- Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes (Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R.), **309**, 355
- Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics? (Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S.), **309**, 651
- X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies (Buote D.A.), **309**, 685
- ROSAT* X-ray observations of 3CRR radio sources (Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M.), **309**, 969
- High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies (Singh K.P.), **309**, 991
- Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX* (Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L.), **310**, 10
- X-ray observations of low-power radio galaxies from the B2 catalogue (Canosa C.M., Worrall D.M., Hardcastle M.J., Birkinshaw M.), **310**, 30

## Subject index

- Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies (Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O.), **310**, 255
- X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters (Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C.), **310**, 483
- Simultaneous X-ray and IR variability in the quasar 3C 273 (McHardy L., Lawson A., Newsam A., Marscher A., Robson I., Stevens J.), **310**, 571
- Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails (Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J.), **310**, 663
- X-rays: general**
- Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic (Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M.), **302**, 571
- X-ray irradiation in low-mass binary systems (Dubus G., Lasota J.-P., Hameury J.-M., Charles P.), **303**, 139
- S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients (El-Khoury W., Wickramasinghe D.), **303**, 380
- High-energy emission from pulsars in polar-cap models with curvature-radiation-induced cascades (Rudak B., Dyks J.), **303**, 477
- The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background (Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K.), **303**, L34
- BeppoSAX* observations of 2-Jy lobe-dominated broad-line sources – I. The discovery of a hard X-ray component (Padovani P., Morganti R., Siebert J., Vagnetti F., Cimatti A.), **304**, 829
- Iron line in the afterglow: a key to unveil gamma-ray burst progenitors (Lazzati D., Campana S., Ghisellini G.), **304**, L31
- ASCA* observations of deep *ROSAT* fields – IV. Infrared and hard X-ray observations of an obscured high-redshift QSO (Georgantopoulos I., Almaini O., Shanks T., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.E., Boyle B.J., Gunn K.F.), **305**, 125
- Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Życki P.T.), **305**, 457
- On the origin of the hard X-ray background (Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R.), **305**, L1
- The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies (Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M.), **305**, L31
- The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background (Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J.), **305**, L59
- The *ROSAT* X-ray background dipole (Plionis M., Georgantopoulos I.), **306**, 112
- X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461
- Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31
- Are there any Type 2 QSOs? The case of AXJ0341.4–4453 (Halpern J.P., Turner T.J., George I.M.), **307**, L47
- Variability of the extreme  $z = 4.72$  blazar, GB 1428 + 4217 (Fabian A.C., Celotti A., Pooley G., Iwasawa K., Brandt W.N., McMahon R.G., Hoenig M.D.), **308**, L6
- On the anomalous X-ray afterglows of GRB 970508 and 970828 (Vietri M., Perola C., Piro L., Stella L.), **308**, L29
- The obscured growth of massive black holes (Fabian A.C.), **308**, L39
- Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption (Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C.), **309**, 862
- Constraints on the bulk Lorentz factor in the internal shock scenario for gamma-ray bursts (Lazzati D., Ghisellini G., Celotti A.), **309**, L13
- Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies (Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O.), **310**, 255
- First constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG–6–30–15 (Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K.), **310**, 973
- X-rays: stars**
- Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry (Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 167
- Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916–053 (Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Bałucińska-Church M.), **302**, 593
- X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst (Reig P., Coe M.J.), **302**, 700
- ROSAT* observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars (Naylor T., Fabian A.C.), **302**, 714
- The eclipsing X-ray pulsar X-7 in M33 (Dubus G., Charles P.A., Long K.S., Hakala P.J., Kuulkers E.), **302**, 731
- Orbital modulation and longer term variability in the radio emission from Cygnus X-1 (Pooley G.G., Fender R.P., Brocksopp C.), **302**, L1
- Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure (Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B.), **302**, L69
- Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries (Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A.), **303**, L11
- The optical counterpart of SAX J1808.4–3658, the transient bursting millisecond X-ray pulsar (Giles A.B., Hill K.M., Greenhill J.G.), **304**, 47
- Non-pulsed gamma radiation from a binary system with a pulsar (Chernyakova M.A., Illarionov A.F.), **304**, 359
- The outburst radial velocity curve of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40): a reduced mass for the black hole? (Phillips S.N., Shahbaz T., Podsiadlowski Ph.), **304**, 839
- MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105 (Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B.), **304**, 865
- Do magnetars glitch? Timing irregularities in anomalous X-ray pulsars (Heyl J.S., Hernquist L.), **304**, L37
- The optical light curves of Cygnus X-2 (V1341 Cyg) and the mass of its neutron star (Orosz J.A., Kuulkers E.), **305**, 132
- X-ray spectral evolution of GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) during decline after outburst (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **305**, 231
- Hard X-ray observations of transient X-ray source GS 1843 + 00 (Manchanda R.K.), **305**, 409
- Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1 (Done C., Życki P.T.), **305**, 457
- The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum (King A.R., Kolb U.), **305**, 654
- The implications of radio-quiet neutron stars (Brazier K.T.S., Johnston S.), **305**, 671
- The mass of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40) (Shahbaz T., van der Hooft F., Casares J., Charles P.A., van Paradijs J.), **306**, 89
- Discovery of X-ray pulsations in the Be/X-ray binary LS 992/RX J0812.4–3114 (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 95
- Discovery of two new persistent Be/X-ray pulsar systems (Reig P., Roche P.), **306**, 100
- Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II (Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T.), **306**, 417
- X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs (Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J.), **306**, 461
- Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables (Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabiyyik A.), **306**, 684
- Evidence for evolving accretion disc structure in 4U1957 + 115 (Hakala P.J., Muhli P., Dubus G.), **306**, 701
- Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei (Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P.), **306**, 753
- Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592) (Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J.), **306**, 809
- Multiple ejections during the 1975 outburst of A0620–00 (Kuulkers E., Fender R.P., Spencer R.E., Davis R.J., Morison I.), **306**, 919
- Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing (Blackman E.G.), **306**, L25
- Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources (Poutanen J., Fabian A.C.), **306**, L31

- The evolution of Rapid Burster outbursts (Guerriero R., Fox D.W., Kommers J., Lewin W.H.G., Rutledge R., Moore C.B., Morgan E., Van Paradijs J., Van der Klis M., Bildsten L., Dotani T.), **307**, 179
- An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H.), **307**, 413
- The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane? (Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J.), **307**, 695
- Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B (Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B.), **307**, 884
- The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB (Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V.), **308**, 111
- Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries (Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E.), **308**, 207
- X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample (Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D.), **308**, 233
- High-resolution optical and infrared spectroscopic observations of Cir X-1 (Johnston H.M., Fender R., Wu K.), **308**, 415
- X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities (Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M.), **308**, 485
- Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter (Schaab C., Weigel M.K.), **308**, 718
- X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8-2609 (Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J., Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vornle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X.), **308**, L17
- Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries (King A.R., Ritter H.), **309**, 253
- Analytical solution for the evolution of a binary with stable mass transfer from a giant (Ritter H.), **309**, 360
- The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds (Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H.), **309**, 421
- Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state (Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N.), **309**, 496
- A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123-058 during its post-outburst state (Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K.), **309**, 528
- The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) (Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A.), **309**, 561
- Optical and *ROSAT* X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence (Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J.), **309**, 847
- Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1 (Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P.), **309**, 1063
- Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris (Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H.), **310**, 39
- The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission (Falla D.F., Potter A.G.), **310**, 784

## Author index

- Abadi M.G., Moore B., Bower R.G., Ram pressure stripping of spiral galaxies in clusters, **308**, 947  
 Abraham R.G. *see* Menanteau F.  
 Abraham R.G. *see* Wilman R.J.  
 Abraham R.G., Ellis R.S., Fabian A.C., Tanvir N.R., Glazebrook K., The star formation history of the Hubble sequence: spatially resolved colour distributions of intermediate-redshift galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field*, **303**, 641  
 Abraham R.G., Merrifield M.R., Ellis R.S., Tanvir N.R., Brinchmann J., The evolution of barred spiral galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Fields* North and South, **308**, 569  
 Abramowicz M.A. *see* Igumenshchev I.V.  
 Achterberg A. *see* Gallant Y.A.  
 Acreman D.M. *see* Stevens I.R.  
 Adams M.T. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Ade P.A.R. *see* Holland W.S.  
 Adelman S.J., Caliskan H., Cay T., Kocer D., Tektanali H.G., Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXI. The hot metallic-lined stars 60 Leonis and 6 Lyrae, **305**, 591  
 Adelman S.J., Elemental abundance analyses with DAO spectrograms – XXII. The B9–A3 stars  $\lambda$  Ursae Majoris, 59 Herculis, 14 Cygni and 29 Cygni, **310**, 146  
 Aerts C. *see* Balona L.A.  
 Aerts C. *see* Robertson J.G.  
 Aerts C. *see* Stéfl S.  
 Aggarwal K.M. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 Agüeros M.A., Green D.A., The bulk expansion of the supernova remnant Cassiopeia A at 151 MHz, **305**, 957  
 Aguerri J.A.L., Membrado M., A general model of x-matter, **302**, 625  
 Aguilar L.A. *see* Hoogerwerf R.  
 Aharonian F.A. *see* Atoyan A.M.  
 Aitken D.K. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Aitken D.K. *see* Smith C.H.  
 Akan M.C. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
 Alard C. *see* Glass I.S.  
 Alard C. *see* Olech A.  
 Albrecht A. *see* Lewin A.  
 Alcalá J.M. *see* Wichmann R.  
 Alef W. *see* Pedlar A.  
 Alexander D.M., Efstathiou A., Hough J.H., Aitken D.K., Lutz D., Roche P.F., Sturm E., Observations and a model for the infrared continuum of Centaurus A, **310**, 78  
 Alexander D.M., Hough J.H., Young S., Bailey J.A., Heisler C.A., Lumsden S.L., Robinson A., Searching for the hidden broad-line region in Centaurus A, **303**, L17  
 Alexander D.M., Young S., Hough J.H., Polarized broad He I and Paschen lines in NGC 1068, **304**, L1  
 Alexander P. *see* Clemens M.S.  
 Alexander P. *see* Hardcastle M.J.  
 Alexander P. *see* Kaiser C.R.  
 Alimi J.-M., Perez J., Serna A., Stability of rotating spherical stellar systems, **305**, 859  
 Allain S. *see* Wichmann R.  
 Allan A. *see* Webb N.A.  
 Allen C.S. *see* Jomaron C.M.  
 Allen L.E., Burton M.G., Ryder S.D., Ashley M.C.B., Storey J.W.V., Fluorescent molecular hydrogen in the Eagle nebula, **304**, 98  
 Allen S.W. *see* Crawford C.S.  
 Allen S.W. *see* Iwasawa K.  
 Aller L.H. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 Almaini O. *see* Georgantopoulos I.  
 Almaini O., Lawrence A., Boyle B.J., The AGN contribution to deep submillimetre surveys and the far-infrared background, **305**, L59  
 Almozino E. *see* Brosch N.  
 Almozino E. *see* Heller A.  
 Alonso-Herrero A., Ward M.J., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zamorano J., Multifrequency observations of the interacting galaxy NGC 4922 (UCM 1259 + 2934), **302**, 561  
 Alpar M.A. *see* Baykal A.  
 Althaus L.G. *see* Benvenuto O.G.  
 Alton P. *see* Davies J.I.  
 Amado P.J., Butler C.J., Byrne P.B., Photometric modelling of starspots – I. A Barnes–Evans-like surface brightness–colour relation using  $(I_c-K)$ , **310**, 1023  
 Amendola L., Frieman J.A., Waga I., Weak gravitational lensing by voids, **309**, 465  
 Amendola L., Savaglio S., The power spectrum of the Lyman- $\alpha$  clouds, **309**, 576  
 Anchordoqui L.A. *see* Romero G.E.  
 Andernach H. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
 Anders G.J., Coates D.W., Thompson K., Innis J.L., Observations of active chromosphere stars – V. A photometric study of the RS CVn system CF Tuc (HD 5303), **310**, 377  
 Andersen M.I. *see* Karachentsev I.D.  
 Anderson C.M. *see* Johnson J.J.  
 Anderson S.B. *see* Toscano M.  
 André P. *see* Ward-Thompson D.  
 Andreani P., Franceschini A., Granato G., Dust emission from quasars and quasar host galaxies, **306**, 161  
 Andredakis Y. *see* Peletier R.F.  
 Andrichow I. *see* Romero G.E.  
 Antonelli L.A. *see* Guainazzi M.  
 Antonov V.A., Kondratyev B.P., On the oscillations and the stability of a uniformly rotating gaseous gravitating disc, including viscosity and heat exchange, **304**, 759  
 Antonuccio-Delego V. *see* Pagliaro A.  
 Appourchaux T. *see* Chaplin W.J.  
 Aragón-Salamanca A. *see* Alonso-Herrero A.  
 Aragón-Salamanca A. *see* Mobasher B.  
 Aragón-Salamanca A. *see* Ronen S.  
 Arellano Ferro A. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
 Aretxaga I., Benetti S., Terlevich R.J., Fabian A.C., Cappellaro E., Turatto M., Della Valle M., SN 1988Z: spectro-photometric catalogue and energy estimates, **309**, 343  
 Argüeso F. *see* Sanz J.L.  
 Arlt R. *see* Rüdiger G.  
 Arlt R., Rendtel J., Brown P., Velkov V., Hocking W.K., Jones J., The 1998 outburst and history of the June Boötid meteor shower, **308**, 887  
 Armitage P.J. *see* Murray J.R.  
 Armitage P.J. *see* Natarajan P.  
 Armitage P.J., Clarke C.J., Tout C.A., Accretion disc evolution in single and binary T Tauri stars, **304**, 425  
 Arnaud M., Evrard A.E., The  $L_x$ – $T$  relation and intracluster gas fractions of X-ray clusters, **305**, 631  
 Armouts S., Cristiani S., Moscardini L., Matarrese S., Lucchin F., Fontana A., Giallengo E., Measuring and modelling the redshift evolution of clustering: the *Hubble Deep Field North*, **310**, 540  
 Arras P., Wasserman I., Canaries in a coal mine: using globular clusters to place limits on massive black holes in the Galactic halo, **306**, 257  
 Arribas S. *see* Peletier R.F.  
 Ash T.D.C., Reynolds A.P., Roche P., Norton A.J., Still M.D., Morales-Rueda L., The mass of the neutron star in Centaurus X-3, **307**, 357  
 Asher D.J., Bailey M.E., Emel'yanenko V.V., Resonant meteoroids from Comet Tempel–Tuttle in 1333: the cause of the unexpected Leonid outburst in 1998, **304**, L53  
 Asher D.J., The Leonid meteor storms of 1833 and 1966, **307**, 919  
 Ashley M.C.B. *see* Allen L.E.



- Ashok N.M. *see* Kamath U.S.  
 Ashoka B.N. *see* Martinez P.  
 Asplund M. *see* Eyres S.P.S.  
 Atayan A.M., Aharonian F.A., Modelling of the non-thermal flares in the Galactic microquasar GRS 1915 + 105, **302**, 253  
 Audit E., Simmons J.F.L., The kinematic Sunyaev-Zel'dovich effect and transverse cluster velocities, **305**, L27  
 Audit E., Simmons J.F.L., The use of light polarization in weak-lensing inversions, **303**, 87  
 Aufdenberg J.P., Hauschildt P.H., Baron E., A non-local thermodynamic equilibrium spherical line-blanketed stellar atmosphere model of the early B giant  $\beta$  CMa, **302**, 599  
 Avelino P.P., de Carvalho J.P.M., The growth of linear perturbations in generic defect models for structure formation, **310**, 1170  
 Avila-Reese V., Firmani C., Klypin A., Kravtsov A.V., Density profiles of dark matter haloes: diversity and dependence on environment, **310**, 527  
 Axon D. *see* Villar-Martin M.  
 Axon D.J. *see* Robinson A.  
 Axon D.J. *see* Young S.  
 Azzaro M. *see* Wilson R.W.  
  
 Baas F. *see* Skinner C.J.  
 Babler B.L. *see* Johnson J.J.  
 Babul A. *see* Balogh M.L.  
 Babul A. *see* Governato F.  
 Babul A. *see* Murakami I.  
 Bacon R. *see* Emsellem E.  
 Baggle G. *see* Wegner G.  
 Bailes M. *see* Toscano M.  
 Bailey J.A. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Bailey J.A. *see* Young S.  
 Bailey M.E. *see* Asher D.J.  
 Bailey V.C., Davies M.B., Red giant collisions in the Galactic Centre, **308**, 257  
 Bajtlik S. *see* Roukema B.F.  
 Baker A.C. *see* Clements D.L.  
 Baker A.C. *see* Williams R.J.R.  
 Baker J.C., Grainge K., Hobson M.P., Jones M.E., Kneissl R., Lasenby A.N., O'Sullivan C.M.M., Pooley G., Rocha G., Saunders R., Scott P.F., Waldram E.M., Detection of cosmic microwave background structure in a second field with the Cosmic Anisotropy Telescope, **308**, 1173  
 Balcells M. *see* Hau G.K.T.  
 Balcells M. *see* Peletier R.F.  
 Baldry I.K., Viskum M., Bedding T.R., Kjeldsen H., Frandsen S., Spectroscopy of the roAp star  $\alpha$  Cir – II. The bisector and equivalent width of the H $\alpha$  line, **302**, 381  
 Baldwin J.E. *see* Tuthill P.G.  
 Ballinger W.E. *see* Tadros H.  
 Balogh M.L., Babul A., Patton D.R., Pre-heated isentropic gas in groups of galaxies, **307**, 463  
 Balona L.A. *see* Štefl S.  
 Balona L.A., Aerts C., Štefl S., Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 ( $\omega$ ) CMa – II. Line profile modelling, **305**, 519  
 Balona L.A., Corotating photospheric clouds in the Be star  $\eta$  Cen, **306**, 407  
 Balona L.A., Dziembowski W.A., Excitation and visibility of high-degree modes in stars, **309**, 221  
 Balona L.A., Evers E.A., Mode identification and asteroseismology of  $\delta$  Scuti stars, **302**, 349  
 Balona L.A., Kambe E., On the moving subfeatures in the Be star  $\zeta$  Oph, **308**, 1117  
 Bałucińska-Church M. *see* Morley R.  
 Bandyopadhyay R.M., Shahbaz T., Charles P.A., Naylor T., Infrared spectroscopy of low-mass X-ray binaries – II, **306**, 417  
 Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V., Erratum: The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift, **310**, 912  
 Banerjee S.K., Narlikar J.V., The quasi-steady-state cosmology: a study of angular size against redshift, **307**, 73  
 Bannister N. *see* Lira P.  
 Baraffe I. *see* Kolb U.  
 Barba R. *see* Mikołajewska J.  
 Barber A.J. *see* Couchman H.M.P.  
 Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Couchman H.M.P., Weak gravitational lensing in the standard cold dark matter model, using an algorithm for three-dimensional shear, **310**, 453  
 Barbosa D. *see* Griffiths L.M.  
 Bardou A. *see* Liffman K.  
 Bardou A., Inflation and twist of a stellar magnetic field in the presence of a turbulent accretion disc, **306**, 669  
 Barger A.J. *see* Menanteau F.  
 Barger A.J. *see* Smail I.  
 Barker K., Nested elliptical orbits and their resemblance to a rolling torus structure, **306**, 509  
 Barnes D.G., Webster R.L., Schmidt R.W., Hughes A., Imaging H $\alpha$  in the lensing galaxy 2237 + 0305, **309**, 641  
 Barnes J.R. *see* Jardine M.  
 Baron E. *see* Aufdenberg J.P.  
 Baron E. *see* Fisher A.  
 Baron E.A. *see* Pistinner S.L.  
 Barreiro R.B. *see* Hobson M.P.  
 Barreiro R.B. *see* Sanz J.L.  
 Barstow M.A., Hubeny I., Holberg J.B., Evidence for the stratification of Fe in the photosphere of G191-B2B, **307**, 884  
 Barton J.R. *see* Robertson J.G.  
 Bartus J. *see* Lister T.A.  
 Basilakos S. *see* Georgantopoulos I.  
 Bassani L. *see* Guainazzi M.  
 Basu S. *see* Rabello-Soares M.C.  
 Bate C. *see* James P.  
 Batuski D.J. *see* Novikov D.I.  
 Baugh C.M. *see* Governato F.  
 Baugh C.M. *see* Hoyle F.  
 Baugh C.M., Benson A.J., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Lacey C.G., Modelling the evolution of galaxy clustering, **305**, L21  
 Baum S.A. *see* McLure R.J.  
 Baxter K.M. *see* Clemens M.S.  
 Baykal A., Alpar M.A., Boynton P.E., Deeter J.E., The timing noise of PSR 0823 + 26, 1706–16, 1749–28, 2021 + 51 and the anomalous braking indices, **306**, 207  
 Becciani U. *see* Pagliaro A.  
 Beck R. *see* Sokoloff D.D.  
 Beck S.C. *see* Crowther P.A.  
 Bedding T.R. *see* Baldry I.K.  
 Bedding T.R. *see* Kjeldsen H.  
 Bedding T.R. *see* Robertson J.G.  
 Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J., Gamma-ray and neutrino flares produced by protons accelerated on an accretion disc surface in active galactic nuclei, **302**, 373  
 Bednarek W., Protheroe R.J., The physical parameters of Markarian 501 during flaring activity, **310**, 577  
 Bednarz J., Ostrowski M., Efficiency of cosmic ray reflections from an ultrarelativistic shock wave, **310**, L11  
 Beech M., Nikolova S., Jones J., The 'silent world' of Comet 15P/Finlay, **310**, 168  
 Beech M., Nikolova S., Large meteoroids in the Lyrid stream, **305**, 253  
 Begelman M.C. *see* Blandford R.D.  
 Begelman M.C. *see* Stone J.M.  
 Belczyński K. *see* Bulik T.  
 Bell E.F. *see* Kodama T.  
 Bell E.F., Bower R.G., de Jong R.S., Hereld M., Rauscher B.J., The stellar populations of low surface brightness galaxies, **302**, L55  
 Bell K.L. *see* Donnelly D.  
 Bell K.L. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 Bell K.L. *see* Ramsbottom C.A.  
 Bell K.L., Ramsbottom C.A., Effective collision strengths for fine-structure forbidden transitions among the  $2s^2 2p^3$  levels of S x, **308**, 677  
 Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonanno R., The Sagittarius Dwarf

## Author index

- Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – I. Colour–magnitude diagrams, reddening and population gradients. First evidence of a very metal-poor population, **304**, 633
- Bellazzini M., Ferraro F.R., Buonoanno R., The Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy Survey (SDGS) – II. The stellar content and constraints on the star formation history, **307**, 619
- Beloborodov A.M., Electron–positron outflows from gamma-ray emitting accretion discs, **305**, 181
- Belsale E. *see* Gavazzi G.
- Bender R. *see* Beuing J.
- Bender R. *see* Thomas D.
- Benetti S. *see* Aretxaga I.
- Benetti S., Turatto M., Cappellaro E., Danziger I.J., Mazzali P.A., Supernova 1996L: evidence of a strong wind episode before the explosion, **305**, 811
- Benhamidouche N., Torrèsan B., Triay R., The travelling wavelets approach to gravitational instability theory: one-dimensional wavelets, **302**, 807
- Benhar O., Berti E., Ferrari V., The imprint of the equation of state on the axial w-modes of oscillating neutron stars, **310**, 797
- Benítez N. *see* Ferreras I.
- Benn C.R. *see* Carballo R.
- Benson A.J. *see* Baugh C.M.
- Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Grids of white dwarf evolutionary models with masses from  $M = 0.1$  to  $1.2 M_{\odot}$ , **303**, 30
- Benvenuto O.G., Althaus L.G., Torres D.F., Evolution of white dwarfs as a probe of theories of gravitation: the case of Brans–Dicke, **305**, 905
- Benvenuto O.G., Lugones G., The phase transition from nuclear matter to quark matter during proto-neutron star evolution, **304**, L25
- Berghöfer Th. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.
- Berkhuijsen E.M. *see* Sokoloff D.D.
- Bernardeau F. *see* Munshi D.
- Bernardeau F. *see* Szapudi I.
- Bernardeau F., Chodorowski M.J., Lokas E.L., Stompor R., Kudlicki A., Non-linearity and stochasticity in the density–velocity relation, **309**, 543
- Berry D.L. *see* Luz D.M.G.C.
- Berti E. *see* Benhar O.
- Bertin G. *see* Treu T.
- Bertola F. *see* Cinzano P.
- Bessell M.S. *see* Sung H.
- Best P.N., Eales S.A., Longair M.S., Rawlings S., Röttgering H.J.A., Studies of a sample of 6C radio galaxies at a redshift of 1–1. Deep multifrequency radio observations, **303**, 616
- Best P.N., Röttgering H.J.A., Lehnert M.D., A 98 per cent spectroscopically complete sample of the most powerful equatorial radio sources at 408 MHz, **310**, 223
- Betz A.L. *see* Skinner C.J.
- Beuing J., Döbereiner S., Böhringer H., Bender R., X-ray luminosities for a magnitude-limited sample of early-type galaxies from the ROSAT All-Sky Survey, **302**, 209
- Beyer H.R., Kokkotas K.D., On the r-mode spectrum of relativistic stars, **308**, 745
- Bhatia A.K. *see* Kastner S.O.
- Bhatt H.C., Magnetic fields in cometary globules – II. CG 30–31 complex, **308**, 40
- Bhattacharya D. *see* Konar S.
- Bhattacharya D. *see* Mitra D.
- Bhattacharya D. *see* Thampan A.V.
- Bianchi S. *see* Davies J.I.
- Bica E. *see* Dutra C.M.
- Bica E. *see* Piatti A.E.
- Biémont E. *see* Quinet P.
- Biémont E., Lyngå C., Li Z.S., Svanberg S., Garnir H.P., Doidge P.S., Radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and transition probabilities in Ge I – solar implications, **303**, 721
- Biggs A.D., Browne I.W.A., Helbig P., Koopmans L.V.E., Wilkinson P.N., Perley R.A., Time delay for the gravitational lens system B0218 + 357, **304**, 349
- Bildsten L. *see* Guerriero R.
- Bini D. *see* Merloni A.
- Binney J. *see* Jiang I.-G.
- Binney J., The abundance of brown dwarfs, **307**, L27
- Birkinshaw M. *see* Canosa C.M.
- Birkinshaw M. *see* Hardcastle M.J.
- Birkinshaw M. *see* Werner P.N.
- Bjorkman K.S. *see* Johnson J.J.
- Bjorkman K.S. *see* Miroshnichenko A.S.
- Blackman E.G., Concave accretion discs and X-ray reprocessing, **306**, L25
- Blackman E.G., On particle energization in accretion flows, **302**, 723
- Blain A.W. *see* Edge A.C.
- Blain A.W. *see* Smail I.
- Blain A.W. *see* Trentham N.
- Blain A.W., Dust temperature and the submillimetre–radio flux density ratio as a redshift indicator for distant galaxies, **309**, 955
- Blain A.W., Jameson A., Smail I., Longair M.S., Kneib J.-P., Ivison R.J., Dust-obscured star formation and AGN fuelling in hierarchical models of galaxy evolution, **309**, 715
- Blain A.W., Möller O., Maller A.H., Statistical lensing by galactic discs, **303**, 423
- Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Erratum: The history of star formation in dusty galaxies, **307**, 480
- Blain A.W., Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., The history of star formation in dusty galaxies, **302**, 632
- Blain A.W., The differential magnification of high-redshift ultraluminous infrared galaxies, **304**, 669
- Blair D.G. *see* Dragicevich P.M.
- Blake C. *see* Glazebrook K.
- Bland-Hawthorn J. *see* Čirković M.M.
- Bland-Hawthorn J. *see* Folkes S.
- Bland-Hawthorn J. *see* Lumsden S.L.
- Blandford R.D. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.
- Blandford R.D. *see* Lyutikov M.
- Blandford R.D., Begelman M.C., On the fate of gas accreting at a low rate on to a black hole, **303**, L1
- Blandford R.D., Helfand D.J., Will GRB 990123 perform an encore?, **305**, L45
- Bleaken D.G. *see* Boyce P.J.
- Block D.L. *see* Elmegreen B.G.
- Blommaert J.A.D.L. *see* Glass I.S.
- Bloom J.S., Sigurdsson S., Pols O.R., The spatial distribution of coalescing neutron star binaries: implications for gamma-ray bursts, **305**, 763
- Blundell K.M. *see* Riley J.M.
- Blundell K.M. *see* Willott C.J.
- Bode M.F. *see* Richards A.M.S.
- Bodo G. *see* Gliozzi M.
- Boffin H.M.J. *see* Gladwin P.P.
- Bogovalov S., Tsinganos K., On the magnetic acceleration and collimation of astrophysical outflows, **305**, 211
- Böhm T. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Böhringer H. *see* Beuing J.
- Boily C.M., Clarke C.J., Murray S.D., Collapse and evolution of flattened star clusters, **302**, 399
- Boissier S., Prantzos N., Chemo-spectrophotometric evolution of spiral galaxies – I. The model and the Milky Way, **307**, 857
- Boisson C. *see* Rokaki E.
- Boldt E., Ghosh P., Cosmic rays from remnants of quasars?, **307**, 491
- Boller Th. *see* Brandt W.N.
- Boller Th. *see* Greiner J.
- Bond J.R. *see* Efstathiou G.
- Bondi H., The gravitational redshift from static spherical bodies, **302**, 337
- Bonifacio P., Centurion M., Molaro P., Abundances of metal-weak thick-disc candidates, **309**, 533
- Bonnell I.A. *see* Smith K.W.
- Bonnell I.A. *see* Tout C.A.
- Bonnell I.A., Clarke C.J., Clustering around Herbig AeBe stars, **309**, 461
- Bonometto S. *see* Pierpaoli E.

- Booth A.J. *see* Davis J.  
 Boreiko R.T. *see* Skinner C.J.  
 Borgani S., Plionis M., Kolokotronis V., Cosmological constraints from the clustering properties of the X-ray Brightest Abell-type Cluster sample, **305**, 866  
 Borin A.C. *see* Singh P.D.  
 Borys C., Chapman S.C., Scott D., Using SCUBA to place upper limits on arcsecond-scale cosmic microwave background anisotropies at 850  $\mu\text{m}$ , **308**, 527  
 Boselli A. *see* Gavazzi G.  
 Bouchet F.R. *see* Hobson M.P.  
 Bouchet F.R., Prunet S., Sethi S.K., Multifrequency Wiener filtering of cosmic microwave background data with polarization, **302**, 663  
 Bourke T.L. *see* Smith C.H.  
 Bower R. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
 Bower R.G. *see* Abadi M.G.  
 Bower R.G. *see* Bell E.F.  
 Bower R.G. *see* Kay S.T.  
 Bower R.G. *see* Kodama T.  
 Bower R.G. *see* Terlevich A.I.  
 Boyce P.J., Disney M.J., Bleaken D.G., Quasar host galaxy images from the *Hubble Space Telescope* Archive, **302**, L39  
 Boyle A. *see* Tanvir N.R.  
 Boyle B.J. *see* Almaini O.  
 Boyle B.J. *see* Croom S.M.  
 Boyle B.J. *see* Georgantopoulos I.  
 Boyle B.J. *see* Outram P.J.  
 Boynton P.E. *see* Baykal A.  
 Brady P.A. *see* Gunn A.G.  
 Braglia A. *see* Sandrelli S.  
 Brage T. *see* Harper G.M.  
 Branch D. *see* Fisher A.  
 Branchini E. *see* Schmoldt I.  
 Branchini E., Teodoro L., Frenk C.S., Schmoldt I., Efstathiou G., White S.D.M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Rowan-Robinson M., Keeble O., Tadros H., Maddox S., Oliver S., A non-parametric model for the cosmic velocity field, **308**, 1  
 Brand P.W.J.L. *see* McCartney M.S.K.  
 Brand P.W.J.L. *see* Tedds J.A.  
 Brandenberger R. *see* Mitsouras D.  
 Brandi E. *see* Mikotajewska J.  
 Brandt W.N. *see* Fabian A.C.  
 Brandt W.N. *see* Lee J.C.  
 Brandt W.N. *see* Young A.J.  
 Brandt W.N., Boller Th., Fabian A.C., Ruszkowski M., *ROSAT* High-Resolution Imager monitoring of extreme X-ray variability in the narrow-line quasar PHL 1092, **303**, L53  
 Bravo E., Domínguez I., Isern J., The fate of CO white dwarfs that experience slow deflagrations, **308**, 928  
 Bravo E., García-Senz D., Coulomb corrections to the equation of state of nuclear statistical equilibrium matter: implications for SNIa nucleosynthesis and the accretion-induced collapse of white dwarfs, **307**, 984  
 Brazier K.T.S. *see* Gaensler B.M.  
 Brazier K.T.S., Johnston S., The implications of radio-quiet neutron stars, **305**, 671  
 Bremer M.N. *see* Crawford C.S.  
 Bremer M.N. *see* Snellen I.A.G.  
 Bridges T.J. *see* Carter D.  
 Bridges T.J. *see* Turnbull A.J.  
 Bridle A.H. *see* Dennett-Thorpe J.  
 Bridle S.L. *see* Efstathiou G.  
 Bridle S.L., Eke V.R., Lahav O., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Cole S., Frenk C.S., Henry J.P., Cosmological parameters from cluster abundances, cosmic microwave background and *IRAS*, **310**, 565  
 Brighenti F. *see* D'Ercole A.  
 Brinchmann J. *see* Abraham R.G.  
 Brinkmann W. *see* Wang T.G.  
 Britton M.C. *see* Toscano M.  
 Brocksopp C. *see* Pooley G.G.  
 Brocksopp C., Fender R.P., Larionov V., Lyuty V.M., Tarasov A.E., Pooley G.G., Paciesas W.S., Roche P., Orbital, precessional and flaring variability of Cygnus X-1, **309**, 1063  
 Brooks D.H., Costa V.M., Lago M.T.V.T., Lanzafame A.C., Understanding the atmospheric structure of T Tauri stars – I. Improved atomic physics applied to *IUE* data of BP Tauri, **307**, 895  
 Brosch N. *see* Heller A.  
 Brosch N., Almozino E., Wszolek B., Rudnicki K., The nature of a dusty ring in Virgo, **308**, 651  
 Brosch N., Hoffman Y., The shape of the LoTr 5 planetary nebula, **305**, 241  
 Brown D.W., Chandler C.J., Circumstellar kinematics and the measurement of stellar mass for the protostars TMC1 and TMC1A, **303**, 855  
 Brown P. *see* Arlt R.  
 Browne I.W.A. *see* Biggs A.D.  
 Browne I.W.A. *see* King L.J.  
 Browne I.W.A. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
 Browne I.W.A. *see* Marlow D.R.  
 Brugger H.R. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.  
 Bryant J.J., Hunstead R.W., An infrared study of Centaurus A, **308**, 431  
 Bryce M., Mellema G., The kinematics of the planetary nebula BD + 30°3639, **309**, 731  
 Bucher M.E., Glinski R.J., Physical chemical control of molecular line profiles of CH<sup>+</sup>, CH and CN in single homogeneous parcels of interstellar clouds, **308**, 29  
 Buckley D.A.H. *see* Ramsay G.  
 Buckley D.A.H. *see* Stevens J.B.  
 Buckley D.A.H. *see* Still M.D.  
 Budaj J., Do the physical properties of Ap binaries depend on their orbital elements?, **310**, 419  
 Budding E., Jones K.L., Slee O.B., Watson L., Coordinated multiwavelength observations of the RS CVn system CF Tuc, **305**, 966  
 Bulik T., Belczyński K., Zbijewski W., Distribution of compact object mergers around galaxies, **309**, 629  
 Bunclark P.S. *see* Smith K.W.  
 Bunker A.J. *see* Lacy M.  
 Bunker A.J., Warren S.J., Clements D.L., Williger G.M., Hewett P.C., Limits on the star formation rates of  $z > 2$  damped Ly $\alpha$  systems from *H $\alpha$*  spectroscopy, **309**, 875  
 Buonanno R. *see* Bellazzini M.  
 Buote D.A., Canizares C.R., Fabian A.C., X-ray emission lines and multiphase gas in elliptical galaxies and galaxy clusters, **310**, 483  
 Buote D.A., X-ray evidence for multiphase hot gas with solar abundances in the brightest elliptical galaxies, **309**, 685  
 Burgos-Martin J. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
 Burkert A. *see* García-Berro E.  
 Burkert A. *see* Peletier R.F.  
 Burleigh M.R. *see* Kilkenny D.  
 Burleigh M.R., Saffer R.A., Gilmore G.F., Napiwotzki R., Optical spectroscopy of the candidate luminous white dwarf in the young Large Magellanic Cloud cluster NGC 1818, **310**, L1  
 Burman R.R. *see* Dragicevich P.M.  
 Burns J.O. *see* Novikov D.I.  
 Burstein D. *see* Colless M.  
 Burstein D. *see* Wegner G.  
 Burton M. *see* Itoh Y.  
 Burton M.G. *see* Allen L.E.  
 Burton M.G. *see* McCartney M.S.K.  
 Burton M.G. *see* Tedds J.A.  
 Burton M.G. *see* Walsh A.J.  
 Butler C.J. *see* Amado P.J.  
 Bykov A.A. *see* Sokoloff D.D.  
 Byrne P.B. *see* Amado P.J.  
 Caldwell N. *see* Terlevich A.I.  
 Caliskan H. *see* Adelman S.J.  
 Campana S. *see* Lazzati D.  
 Campbell C.G., Caunt S.E., An analytic model for magneto-viscous accretion discs, **306**, 122

## Author index

- Campbell C.G., Launching of accretion disc winds along dynamo-generated magnetic fields, **310**, 1175
- Campbell C.G., Magnetic spin-orbit coupling and mass transfer rates in the polars, **306**, 307
- Campbell-Wilson D. *see* Johnston S.
- Campusano L.E. *see* Clowes R.G.
- Canizares C.R. *see* Buote D.A.
- Cannon D.B., Ponman T.J., Hobbs I.S., The mass and dynamical state of Abell 2218, **302**, 9
- Cannon R. *see* Folkes S.
- Canosa C.M., Worrall D.M., Hardcastle M.J., Birkinshaw M., X-ray observations of low-power radio galaxies from the B2 catalogue, **310**, 30
- Cao X., Jiang D.R., Correlation between radio and broad-line emission in radio-loud quasars, **307**, 802
- Capetti A., Celotti A., Testing the FR I/BL Lac unifying model with *HST* observations, **304**, 434
- Cappellaro E. *see* Aretxaga I.
- Cappellaro E. *see* Benetti S.
- Caputo F., Castellani V., Marconi M., Ripepi V., RR Lyrae variables in M5 as a test of pulsational theory, **306**, 815
- Capuzzo-Dolcetta R., Tesserì A., Globular cluster system erosion and nucleus formation in elliptical galaxies, **308**, 961
- Carballo R., González-Serrano J.L., Benn C.R., Sánchez S.F., Vigotti M., The shape of the blue/UV continuum of B3-VLA radio quasars: dependence on redshift, blue/UV luminosity and radio power, **306**, 137
- Carilli C.L. *see* Di Matteo T.
- Carollo C.M. *see* Zhao H.S.
- Carpenter K.G. *see* Harper G.M.
- Carpenter K.G. *see* McMurry A.D.
- Carraro G., Girardi L., Chiosi C., Is the Galactic disc older than the halo?, **309**, 430
- Carrera F.J. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.
- Carrera F.J. *see* Page M.J.
- Carretta E. *see* Clementini G.
- Carswell R.F. *see* Outram P.J.
- Carter B.S. *see* Glass I.S.
- Carter D. *see* Hau G.K.T.
- Carter D. *see* Turnbull A.J.
- Carter D., Bridges T.J., Hau G.K.T., Kinematics, abundances and origin of brightest cluster galaxies, **307**, 131
- Casares J. *see* Martínez-Pais I.G.
- Casares J. *see* Shahbaz T.
- Caselli P. *see* Ruffe D.P.
- Casertano S. *see* Treu T.
- Cassisi S. *see* De Santis R.
- Castellani V. *see* Caputo F.
- Castellani V., Degl'Innocenti S., Fiorentini G., Relativistic effects on the solar radius, **302**, L53
- Castellani V., Degl'Innocenti S., Marconi M., Theoretical stellar models for old galactic clusters, **303**, 265
- Castro S., Porto de Mello G.F., da Silva L., Copper and barium abundances in the Ursa Major Moving Group, **305**, 693
- Castro-Tirado A.J. *see* Greiner J.
- Caswell J.L., OH masers at 1612 and 1720 MHz in star-forming regions, **308**, 683
- Catala C. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Catalán M.S. *see* Ioannou Z.
- Catalán M.S. *see* Skidmore W.
- Catalán M.S., Schwöpe A.D., Smith R.C., Mapping the secondary star in QQ Vulpeculae, **310**, 123
- Catanzaro G. *see* Martínez P.
- Cattaneo A., Hachnelt M.G., Rees M.J., The distribution of supermassive black holes in the nuclei of nearby galaxies, **308**, 77
- Caunt S.E. *see* Campbell C.G.
- Cavaliere A., Menci N., Tozzi P., Hot gas in clusters of galaxies: the punctuated equilibria model, **308**, 599
- Cawthorne T.V. *see* Gabuzda D.C.
- Cay T. *see* Adelman S.J.
- Cayón L. *see* Ferreras I.
- Cayón L. *see* Sanz J.L.
- Celotti A. *see* Capetti A.
- Celotti A. *see* Di Matteo T.
- Celotti A. *see* Fabian A.C.
- Celotti A. *see* Lazzati D.
- Celotti A., Rees M.J., Reprocessing of radiation by multi-phase gas in low-luminosity accretion flows, **305**, L41
- Centurion M. *see* Bonifacio P.
- Cesarsky C. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Cesarsky C. *see* Grupponi C.
- Chaffee F.H. *see* Outram P.J.
- Challinor A.D. *see* Lasenby A.N.
- Chamaraux P., Masnou J.-L., Kazés I., Saitō M., Takata T., Yamada T., H I observations of galaxies behind the Milky Way in the Puppis region, **307**, 236
- Chambers J.E., A hybrid symplectic integrator that permits close encounters between massive bodies, **304**, 793
- Chandler C.J. *see* Brown D.W.
- Chang K. *see* Han C.
- Chaplin W.J., Appourchaux T., Depth of excitation and reversal of asymmetry of low- $\ell$  solar p modes: a complementary analysis of BiSON and VIRGO/SPM data, **309**, 761
- Chaplin W.J., Christensen-Dalsgaard J., Elsworth Y., Howe R., Isaak G.R., Larsen R.M., New R., Schou J., Thompson M.J., Tomczyk S., Rotation of the solar core from BiSON and LOWL frequency observations, **308**, 405
- Chaplin W.J., Elsworth Y., Isaak G.R., Miller B.A., New R., Skew-symmetric solar p modes in low- $\ell$  BiSON data, **308**, 424
- Chapman S.C. *see* Borys C.
- Chappell D. *see* Scalo J.
- Char S. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Charles P. *see* Dubus G.
- Charles P. *see* Lasota J.-P.
- Charles P.A. *see* Bandopadhyay R.M.
- Charles P.A. *see* Dubus G.
- Charles P.A. *see* Hynes R.I.
- Charles P.A. *see* Shahbaz T.
- Charlton J.C. *see* Nordquist H.K.
- Charnley S.B. *see* MacKay D.D.S.
- Charnin S. *see* Koen C.
- Chaubey U.S. *see* Martínez P.
- Chengalur J.N., Kanekar N., Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope observations of low- $z$  damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers, **302**, L29
- Chernigovskij S. *see* Glatzel W.
- Chernin A.D. *see* Heinämäki P.
- Chernin A.D., Spiral patterns with straight arm segments, **308**, 321
- Chernyakova M.A., Illarionov A.F., Non-pulsed gamma radiation from a binary system with a pulsar, **304**, 359
- Chiaberge M., Ghisellini G., Rapid variability in the synchrotron self-Compton model for blazars, **306**, 551
- Chiba T. *see* Nakamura T.
- Chiosi C. *see* Carraro G.
- Chodorowski M.J. *see* Bernardeau F.
- Chodorowski M.J., Nusser A., On the vorticity of flow in redshift space, **309**, L30
- Chodorowski M.J., Towards breaking the  $\Omega$ -bias degeneracy in density-velocity comparisons, **308**, 640
- Christensen-Dalsgaard J. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Christensen-Dalsgaard J. *see* Rabello-Soares M.C.
- Christou A.A., Murray C.D., The effect of near resonances on the secular precession of close orbits, **303**, 806
- Chrysostomou A. *see* Itoh Y.
- Chrysostomou A. *see* McCartney M.S.K.
- Church M.J. *see* Morley R.
- Cid Fernandes R., Jr *see* Schmitt H.R.
- Cid Fernandes R., Jr, P Cygni profiles atop broad emission lines, **305**, 602
- Ciliegi P. *see* Grupponi C.
- Ciliegi P., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Grupponi C., Rowan-Robinson M., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence



- A., Lemke D., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B., A deep VLA survey at 20 cm of the ISO ELAIS survey regions, **302**, 222
- Cinatti A. *see* Padovani P.
- Cincotta P.M., Astronomical time-series analysis – III. The role of the observational errors in the minimum entropy method, **307**, 941
- Cincotta P.M., Helmi A., Méndez M., Núñez J.A., Vucetich H., Astronomical time-series analysis – II. A search for periodicity using the Shannon entropy, **302**, 582
- Cinzano P., Rix H.-W., Sarzi M., Corsini E.M., Zeilinger W.W., Bertola F., The kinematics and the origin of the ionized gas in NGC 4036, **307**, 433
- Čirković M.M. *see* Samurović S.
- Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S., Erratum: Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances, **310**, 911
- Čirković M.M., Bland-Hawthorn J., Samurović S., Towards a direct detection of warm gas in galactic haloes at cosmological distances, **306**, L15
- Clariá J.J. *see* Dutra C.M.
- Clariá J.J. *see* Piatti A.E.
- Clark J.S., Lyuty V.M., Zaitseva G.V., Larionov V.M., Larionova L.V., Finger M., Tarasov A.E., Roche P., Coe M.J., Long-term variability of the Be/X-ray binary A0535 + 26 – III. Photometry, **302**, 167
- Clarke C. *see* Scally A.
- Clarke C.J. *see* Armitage P.J.
- Clarke C.J. *see* Boily C.M.
- Clarke C.J. *see* Bonnell I.A.
- Clarke C.J., The fragmentation of cold slabs: application to the formation of clusters, **307**, 328
- Clarke F.J. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Clayton G.C. *see* Soker N.
- Clemens M.S., Alexander P., Green D.A., The star formation history in the interacting galaxies NGC 4490 and 4485, **307**, 481
- Clemens M.S., Baxter K.M., Alexander P., Green D.A., Observations and modelling of the interacting galaxies NGC 3395 and 3396, **308**, 364
- Clementini G., Gratton R.G., Carretta E., Sneden C., Homogeneous photometry and metal abundances for a large sample of *Hipparcos* metal-poor stars, **302**, 22
- Clements D.L. *see* Bunker A.J.
- Clements D.L., Eales S.A., Baker A.C., Candidate high-redshift and primeval galaxies in *Hubble Deep Field* South, **308**, L11
- Clements D.L., Saunders W.J., McMahon R.G., Towards completing a large-area ultraluminous infrared galaxy survey, **302**, 391
- Clowes R.G., Campusano L.E., Graham M.J., Further observations of quasars in ESO/SERC field 927, **309**, 48
- Coates D.W. *see* Anders G.J.
- Cochran W.D. *see* Hatzes A.P.
- Code A.D. *see* Johnson J.J.
- Coe M.J. *see* Clark J.S.
- Coe M.J. *see* Haigh N.J.
- Coe M.J. *see* Hynes R.I.
- Coe M.J. *see* Negueruela I.
- Coe M.J. *see* Reig P.
- Coe M.J. *see* Stevens J.B.
- Cohen M. *see* Hammersley P.L.
- Cohen R.J. *see* Hutawarakorn B.
- Cohen R.J. *see* Richards A.M.S.
- Cohen R.J. *see* Szymczak M.
- Colas F. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Colberg J.M. *see* Diaferio A.
- Colberg J.M. *see* Kauffmann G.
- Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Jenkins A., Pearce F.R., Linking cluster formation to large-scale structure, **308**, 593
- Cole G.H.J., Pedlar A., Holloway A.J., Mundell C.G., Neutral gas and dust in the central region of the ultraluminous infrared galaxy Mrk 273, **310**, 1033
- Cole S. *see* Baugh C.M.
- Cole S. *see* Bridle S.L.
- Cole S. *see* Folkes S.
- Cole S. *see* Hatton S.
- Coles P. *see* Munshi D.
- Collander-Brown S.J., Fitzsimmons A., Fletcher E., Irwin M.J., Williams I.P., Light curves of the trans-Neptunian objects 1996 TP66 and 1994 VK8, **308**, 588
- Colless M. *see* Folkes S.
- Colless M. *see* Glazebrook K.
- Colless M. *see* Wegner G.
- Colless M., Burstein D., Davies R.L., McMahan R.K., Jr, Saglia R.P., Wegner G., The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – V. The Mg– $\sigma$  relation, age and metallicity, **303**, 813
- Collier Cameron A. *see* Donati J.-F.
- Collier Cameron A. *see* Jardine M.
- Collier Cameron A. *see* Lister T.A.
- Collier Cameron A. *see* Montes D.
- Collier Cameron A., Walter F.M., Vilhu O., Böhm T., Catala C., Char S., Clarke F.J., Felenbok P., Foing B.H., Ghosh K.K., Hao J., Huang L., Jackson D.A., Janot-Pacheco E., Jiang S., Lagrange A.-M., Suntzeff N., Zhai D.S., Multisite observations of surface structures on AB Doradus in 1994 November, **308**, 493
- Collier S., Horne K., Wanders I., Peterson B.M., A new direct method for measuring the Hubble constant from reverberating accretion discs in active galaxies, **302**, L24
- Collins C. *see* Folkes S.
- Colombi S. *see* Szapudi I.
- Comastri A. *see* Fiore F.
- Conti P.S. *see* Crowther P.A.
- Conti P.S., Howarth I.D., 1- $\mu$ m spectroscopy of normal OB stars, **302**, 145
- Cooray A.R., An SZ temperature decrement–X-ray luminosity relation for galaxy clusters, **307**, 841
- Cooray A.R., Gravitationally lensed X-ray sources towards galaxy clusters, **305**, 412
- Cooray A.R., Holder G.P., Quashnock J.M., Cluster–cluster strong lensing: expectations and detection methods, **305**, L11
- Coppi P.S. *see* Gierliński M.
- Corbett E.A. *see* Robinson A.
- Corbett E.A. *see* Young S.
- Cordes J.M. *see* Sedrakian A.
- Corsini E.M. *see* Cinzano P.
- Cosburn M.R. *see* Hamblly N.C.
- Cosburn M.R. *see* Hodgkin S.T.
- Costa V. *see* Zhou A.-Y.
- Costa V.M. *see* Brooks D.H.
- Costa V.M., Gameiro J.F., Lago M.T.V.T., Is LkHa 264 like a young, extremely active Sun?, **307**, L23
- Cottrell P.L. *see* Skuljan J.
- Cottrell P.L. *see* Skuljan J.
- Couch W. *see* Folkes S.
- Couchman H.M.P. *see* Barber A.J.
- Couchman H.M.P., Barber A.J., Thomas P.A., Measuring the three-dimensional shear from simulation data, with applications to weak gravitational lensing, **308**, 180
- Covino E. *see* Wichmann R.
- Covino S. *see* Greiner J.
- Cowie L.L. *see* Menanteau F.
- Cowie L.L. *see* Smail I.
- Cragg D.M. *see* Hunt M.R.
- Cram L. *see* Georgakakis A.
- Cram L. *see* Georgakakis A.E.
- Cram L. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Cram L. *see* Mobasher B.
- Crawford C.S. *see* Wilman R.J.
- Crawford C.S. *see* Young A.J.
- Crawford C.S., Allen S.W., Ebeling H., Edge A.C., Fabian A.C., The *ROSAT* Brightest Cluster Sample – III. Optical spectra of the central cluster galaxies, **306**, 857
- Crawford C.S., Lehmann I., Fabian A.C., Bremer M.N., Hasinger G., Detection of X-ray emission from the host clusters of 3CR quasars, **308**, 1159

## Author index

- Crawford F.L. *see* Keenan F.P.  
Crawford I.A. *see* Dunkin S.K.  
Crawford J. *see* Lawrence A.  
Cristiani S. *see* Amouts S.  
Cristiani S. *see* Fontana A.  
Croft H., Dickinson A.S., Gad  a F.X., Rate coefficients for the  $\text{Li}^+/\text{H}^+$  and  $\text{Li}^-/\text{H}^+$  mutual neutralization reactions, **304**, 327  
Croft R.A.C. *see* Gazta  aga E.  
Croft R.A.C., Dalton G.B., Efstathiou G., The APM cluster-galaxy cross-correlation function: constraints on  $\Omega$  and galaxy bias, **305**, 547  
Croom S.M., Ratcliffe A., Parker Q.A., Shanks T., Boyle B.J., Smith R.J., Faint *UBVR*/CCD sequences for wide-field surveys – II. *UBVR* sequences at  $\delta = -30^\circ$ , **306**, 592  
Croom S.M., Shanks T., Radio-quiet QSO environments – I. The correlation of QSOs and  $b_J < 23$  galaxies, **303**, 411  
Croom S.M., Shanks T., Statistical lensing of faint QSOs by galaxy clusters, **307**, L17  
Cropper M. *see* Harrop-Allin M.K.  
Cropper M. *see* Ramsay G.  
Cropper M., Wu K., Ramsay G., Kocabi  ik A., Effects of gravity on the structure of post-shock accretion flows in magnetic cataclysmic variables, **306**, 684  
Crowther P.A. *see* De Marco O.  
Crowther P.A., Beck S.C., Willis A.J., Conti P.S., Morris P.W., Sutherland R.S., Properties of hot stars in the Wolf-Rayet galaxy NGC 5253 from *ISO*-SWS spectroscopy, **304**, 654  
Crowther P.A., Smith L.J., NaSt1: a Wolf-Rayet star cloaked by an  $\eta$  Car-like nebula?, **308**, 82  
Cunningham C.R. *see* Holland W.S.  
Curiel S. *see* Torrelles J.M.  
Czerny B. *see* R  ozarska A.  
Czerny B., Schwarzenberg-Czerny A., Loska Z., The power density spectrum of NGC 5548 and the nature of its variability, **303**, 148  
da Costa A.A. *see* Freire P.C.  
da Silva L. *see* Castro S.  
Dabrowski Y. *see* Lasenby A.N.  
Dabrowski Y., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Doran C., Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures – II. Numerical computations, **302**, 757  
Dai Z.G. *see* Huang Y.F.  
Dall T.H. *see* Kjeldsen H.  
Dalton G. *see* Folkes S.  
Dalton G.B. *see* Croft R.A.C.  
Danese L. *see* Ciliegi P.  
Danese L. *see* Grupponi C.  
Danese L. *see* Salucci P.  
Danziger I.J. *see* Benetti S.  
Das T.K., Computation of mass outflow rate from relativistic quasi-spherical accretion on to black holes, **308**, 201  
Das T.K., Ghosh M.K., Periodicity in the solar wind velocity, temperature and number density, **310**, 414  
Das T.K., Nag T.K., Frequency dependence of the periodicity of the intensity of the non-magnetic component of solar radio emission, **303**, 221  
Datta B. *see* Thampan A.V.  
David P. *see* Sivagnanam P.  
Davies J.I. *see* Morshidi-Esslinger Z.  
Davies J.I., Alton P., Trewella M., Evans R., Bianchi S., 200- $\mu\text{m}$  *ISO* observations of NGC 6946: evidence for an extended distribution of cold dust, **304**, 495  
Davies J.K. *see* Davis C.J.  
Davies J.K. *see* McBride N.  
Davies M.B. *see* Bailey V.C.  
Davies R.D. *see* Dicker S.R.  
Davies R.D. *see* Jones A.W.  
Davies R.D. *see* Melhuish S.J.  
Davies R.D. *see* Ryans R.S.I.  
Davies R.L. *see* Colless M.  
Davies R.L. *see* Peletier R.F.  
Davies R.L. *see* Wegner G.  
Davis C.J., Matthews H.E., Ray T.P., Dent W.R.F., Richer J.S., A burst of outflows from the Serpens cloud core: wide-field submillimetre continuum,  $\text{CO } J = 2-1$  and optical observations, **309**, 141  
Davis C.J., Smith M.D., Eis  offel J., Davies J.K., Excitation and kinematics in H<sub>2</sub> bow shocks: near-infrared observations of HH 99 and VLA 1623A (HH 313), **308**, 539  
Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., ten Brummelaar T.A., Minard R.A., Owens S.M., The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – I. The instrument, **303**, 773  
Davis J., Tango W.J., Booth A.J., Thorvaldson E.D., Giovannis J., The Sydney University Stellar Interferometer – II. Commissioning observations and results, **303**, 783  
Davis R.J. *see* Dicker S.R.  
Davis R.J. *see* Kuulkers E.  
Davis R.J. *see* Melhuish S.J.  
Davis R.J. *see* Richards A.M.S.  
de Ara  jo F.X. *see* Pereira C.B.  
de Bruijne J.H.J., A refurbished convergent-point method for finding moving groups in the *Hipparcos* Catalogue, **306**, 381  
de Bruijne J.H.J., Structure and colour-magnitude diagrams of Scorpius OB2 based on kinematic modelling of *Hipparcos* data, **310**, 585  
de Bruyn A.G. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
de Bruyn A.G. *see* Snellen I.A.G.  
de Carvalho J.P.M. *see* Avelino P.P.  
de Grijs R., Peletier R.F., Spiral galaxy distance indicators based on near-infrared photometry, **310**, 157  
De Jager O.C. *see* Sefako R.R.  
de Jong R.S. *see* Bell E.F.  
de Kool M., Wickramasinghe D., Thermal instability and evaporation of accretion disc atmospheres, **307**, 449  
De Marco O., Crowther P.A., M4–18: the planetary nebula and its WC10 central star, **306**, 931  
de Ruiter H.R. *see* Laing R.A.  
De Santis R., Cassisi S., A pulsational approach to the luminosity of horizontal branch stellar structures, **308**, 97  
de Zeeuw P.T. *see* Zhao H.S.  
Deeley K. *see* Folkes S.  
Deeter J.E. *see* Baykal A.  
Degl’Innocenti S. *see* Castellani V.  
Dejonghe H. *see* Emsellem E.  
Dejonghe H. *see* Mathieu A.  
del Burgo C. *see* Peletier R.F.  
Della Valle M. *see* Aretxaga I.  
Demia  ski M., Doroshkevich A.G., Statistical characteristics of formation and evolution of structure in the Universe, **306**, 779  
Dennett-Thorpe J., Bridle A.H., Laing R.A., Scheuer P.A.G., Asymmetry of jets, lobe size and spectral index in radio galaxies and quasars, **304**, 271  
Dent W.R.F. *see* Davis C.J.  
D’Ercole A., Brighenti F., Galactic winds and circulation of the interstellar medium in dwarf galaxies, **309**, 941  
Deshpande M.R. *see* Vats H.O.  
Desvoivres E., Klinger J., Levasseur-Regourd A.C., Lecacheux J., Jorda L., Enzian A., Colas F., Frappa E., Laques P., Comet C/1996 B2 Hyakutake: observations, interpretation and modelling of the dynamics of fragments of cometary nuclei, **303**, 826  
Dhillon V.S. *see* Still M.D.  
Di Matteo T., Celotti A., Fabian A.C., Magnetic flares in accretion disc coronae and the spectral states of black hole candidates: the case of GX339-4, **304**, 809  
Di Matteo T., Esin A., Fabian A.C., Narayan R., On the origin of the hard X-ray background, **305**, L1  
Di Matteo T., Fabian A.C., Rees M.J., Carilli C.L., Ivison R.J., Strong observational constraints on advection-dominated accretion in the cores of elliptical galaxies, **305**, 492  
Di Nella-Courtois H., Lanoix P., Paturel G., Calibration of the Faber–Jackson relation for M31 globular clusters using *Hipparcos* data, **302**, 587  
Diaferio A. *see* Kauffmann G.

- Diaferio A., Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., White S.D.M., Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe – III. Mock redshift surveys, **307**, 537
- Diaferio A., Mass estimation in the outer regions of galaxy clusters, **309**, 610
- Diamond P. *see* Pedlar A.
- Dicker S. *see* Melhuish S.J.
- Dicker S.R., Melhuish S.J., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Rebolo R., Harrison D.L., Davis R.J., Wilkinson A., Hoyland R.J., Watson R.A., Cosmic microwave background observations with the Jodrell Bank–IAC interferometer at 33 GHz, **309**, 750
- Dickey J.M. *see* Stanimirović S.
- Dickinson A.S. *see* Croft H.
- Diego J.M., Martínez-González E., Sanz J.L., Mollerach S., Martínez V.J., Partition function based analysis of cosmic microwave background maps, **306**, 427
- Disney M.J. *see* Boyce P.J.
- Dobbie P.D. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Döbereiner S. *see* Beuing J.
- Dodonov S.N. *see* Gnedin Yu.N.
- D’Oroico S. *see* Fontana A.
- Doi M. *see* Nakata F.
- Doidge P.S. *see* Biémont E.
- Dolez N. *see* Roques S.
- Dominguez I. *see* Bravo E.
- Dominguez I., Straniero O., Isern J., Asymptotic giant branch stars as astroparticle laboratories, **306**, L1
- Donati J.-F. *see* Jardine M.
- Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., Hussain G.A.J., Semel M., Magnetic topology and prominence patterns on AB Doradus, **302**, 437
- Donati J.-F., Magnetic cycles of HR 1099 and LQ Hydrae, **302**, 457
- Done C. *see* Green A.R.
- Done C. *see* Zycki P.T.
- Done C., Zycki P.T., Relativistic distortions in the X-ray spectrum of Cyg X-1, **305**, 457
- Dong C.Z., Fritzsche S., Fricke B., Sepp W.-D., Branching ratios and lifetimes for the low-lying levels of Fe x, **307**, 809
- Donnelly D., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P., *L*-shell photoionization cross-sections for Fe XIX and Fe XX recombination rate coefficients, **307**, 595
- Donnelly M.P., Hibbert A., Oscillator strengths of the a <sup>6</sup>D–y <sup>6</sup>P<sup>o</sup> UV8 multiplet in Fe II, **302**, 413
- Donnison J.R., Wiper M.P., Bayesian statistical analysis of asteroid rotation rates, **302**, 75
- Doran C. *see* Dabrowski Y.
- Doran C.J.L. *see* Lasenby A.N.
- Doroshkevich A.G. *see* Demiański M.
- Doroshkevich A.G., Müller V., Retzlaff J., Turchaninov V., Superlarge-scale structure in *N*-body simulations, **306**, 575
- Doshi S. *see* Vats H.O.
- Doss D.R. *see* Rao N.K.
- Dotani T. *see* Guerrero R.
- Douglas N.G., Taylor K., Galaxy kinematics from counter-dispersed imaging, **307**, 190
- Doyle J.G. *see* Gunn A.G.
- Doyon R. *see* James P.
- Doyon R. *see* Laine S.
- Dragicevich P.M., Blair D.G., Burman R.R., Why are supernovae in our Galaxy so frequent?, **302**, 693
- Drew J.E. *see* Oudmaijer R.D.
- Drew J.E. *see* Proga D.
- Driver S.P. *see* Folkes S.
- Dubus G. *see* Hakala P.J.
- Dubus G. *see* Hameury J.-M.
- Dubus G., Charles P.A., Long K.S., Hakala P.J., Kuulkers E., The eclipsing X-ray pulsar X-7 in M33, **302**, 731
- Dubus G., Lasota J.-P., Hameury J.-M., Charles P., X-ray irradiation in low-mass binary systems, **303**, 139
- Dudley C.C., New 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of luminous and ultraluminous infrared galaxies, **307**, 553
- Dudley C.C., Wynn-Williams C.G., 8–13  $\mu$ m spectroscopy of NGC 253: a spatially resolved starburst, **304**, 549
- Duerbeck H.W. *see* Greiner J.
- Duley W.W. *see* Maldoni M.M.
- Duncan W.D. *see* Holland W.S.
- Dunkin S.K., Crawford I.A., The optical interstellar spectrum of  $\kappa$  Vel (HD 81188) and a measurement of interstellar cloud turbulence, **302**, 197
- Dunlop J.S. *see* Higgins S.W.
- Dunlop J.S. *see* Jimenez R.
- Dunlop J.S. *see* Leyshon G.
- Dunlop J.S. *see* McLure R.J.
- Durret F. *see* Ferruit P.
- Dutra C.M., Bica E., Clariá J.J., Piatti A.E., Spectroscopic analysis of the candidate globular clusters NGC 1928 and 1939 in the Large Magellanic Cloud, **305**, 373
- Dworetzky M.M. *see* Jomaron C.M.
- Dyke J. *see* Rudak B.
- Dyson J.E. *see* Redman M.P.
- Dziembowski W.A. *see* Balona L.A.
- Eales S.A. *see* Best P.N.
- Eales S.A. *see* Clements D.L.
- Eales S.A. *see* Leyshon G.
- Eales S.A. *see* Roche N.
- Ebeling H. *see* Crawford C.S.
- Ebisawa K. *see* Gierliński M.
- Economou F. *see* Glazebrook K.
- Edelson R. *see* Vaughan S.
- Edelson R., Vaughan S., Warwick R., Puchnarewicz E., George I., The ROSAT Wide Field Camera Extragalactic Survey, **307**, 91
- Edge A.C. *see* Crawford C.S.
- Edge A.C. *see* Iwasawa K.
- Edge A.C., Ivison R.J., Smail I., Blain A.W., Kneib J.-P., The detection of dust in the central galaxies of distant cooling-flow clusters, **306**, 599
- Edmunds M.G. *see* Köppen J.
- Efimov S.N. *see* Vilkoviskij E.Y.
- Efroimsky M. *see* Lazarian A.
- Efstathiou A. *see* Alexander D.M.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Branchini E.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Croft R.A.C.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Folkes S.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Lawrence A.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Monaco P.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Schaye J.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Seaborn M.D.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Stomp R.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Sutherland W.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Tadhais H.
- Efstathiou G. *see* Theuns T.
- Efstathiou G., Bond J.R., Cosmic confusion: degeneracies among cosmological parameters derived from measurements of microwave background anisotropies, **304**, 75
- Efstathiou G., Bridle S.L., Lasenby A.N., Hobson M.P., Ellis R.S., Constraints on  $\Omega_{\Lambda}$  and  $\Omega_m$  from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies, **303**, L47
- Efstathiou G., Constraining the equation of state of the Universe from distant Type Ia supernovae and cosmic microwave background anisotropies, **310**, 842
- Eichler D. *see* Pistinner S.L.
- Einsel C., Spurzem R., Dynamical evolution of rotating stellar systems – I. Pre-collapse, equal-mass system, **302**, 81
- Eisloffel J. *see* Davis C.J.
- Eke V.R. *see* Bridle S.L.
- Ekers R.D. *see* Morganti R.
- El-Khoury W., Wickramasinghe D., S-curves of X-ray heated accretion discs and the black hole soft X-ray transients, **303**, 380
- Elitzur M. *see* Ivezić Ž.
- Ellinger Y. *see* Pauzat F.

## Author index

- Ellingsen S.P. *see* Val'ts I.E.  
 Ellis R.S. *see* Abraham R.G.  
 Ellis R.S. *see* Efstathiou G.  
 Ellis R.S. *see* Folkes S.  
 Ellis R.S. *see* Lawrence A.  
 Ellis R.S. *see* Menanteau F.  
 Elmegreen B.G., Block D.L., Bogus dust screens from well-mixed exponential discs in galaxies, **303**, 133  
 Elmoutie M. *see* Jones K.L.  
 Elstner D. *see* Rüdiger G.  
 Elsworth Y. *see* Chaplin W.J.  
 Elvis M. *see* Fiore F.  
 Emel'yanenko V.V. *see* Asher D.J.  
 Emerson J.P. *see* Smith K.W.  
 Emsellem E., Dejonghe H., Bacon R., Dynamical models of NGC 3115, **303**, 495  
 Englmaier P., Gerhard O., Gas dynamics and large-scale morphology of the Milky Way galaxy, **304**, 512  
 Enzian A. *see* Desvoivres E.  
 Eriguchi Y. *see* Uryū K.  
 Esin A. *see* Di Matteo T.  
 Espey B.R. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 Esposito S. *see* Ragazzoni R.  
 Etori S. *see* Iwasawa K.  
 Etori S., Fabian A.C., *ROSAT* PSPC observations of 36 high-luminosity clusters of galaxies: constraints on the gas fraction, **305**, 834  
 Evans A. *see* Eyres S.P.S.  
 Evans A. *see* Salama A.  
 Evans N.W. *see* Goodman J.  
 Evans N.W. *see* Wilkinson M.I.  
 Evans R. *see* Davies J.I.  
 Evers E.A. *see* Balona L.A.  
 Evrard A.E. *see* Arnaud M.  
 Evren S. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
 Eyres S.P.S. *see* Lockley J.J.  
 Eyres S.P.S. *see* Richards A.M.S.  
 Eyres S.P.S. *see* Salama A.  
 Eyres S.P.S., Smalley B., Geballe T.R., Evans A., Asplund M., Tyne V.H., Strong helium 10830-Å absorption in Sakurai's object (V4334 Sgr), **307**, L11  
 Ezhkova O.V. *see* Shevchenko V.S.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Abraham R.G.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Aretxaga I.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Brandt W.N.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Buote D.A.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Crawford C.S.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Di Matteo T.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Etori S.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Guainazzi M.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Iwasawa K.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Lee J.C.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Naylor T.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Poutanen J.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Ross R.R.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Wilman R.J.  
 Fabian A.C. *see* Young A.J.  
 Fabian A.C., Celotti A., Pooley G., Iwasawa K., Brandt W.N., McMahon R.G., Hoenig M.D., Variability of the extreme  $z = 4.72$  blazar, GB 1428 + 4217, **308**, L6  
 Fabian A.C., Iwasawa K., The mass density in black holes inferred from the X-ray background, **303**, L34  
 Fabian A.C., The obscured growth of massive black holes, **308**, L39  
 Fabregat J. *see* Haigh N.J.  
 Fabregat J. *see* Negueruela I.  
 Fabris J.C., Gonçalves S.V. de B., Gravitational waves in a string-like fluid cosmology, **306**, 679  
 Falcke H. *see* Ferruit P.  
 Falla D.F., Potter A.G., The nanoflare model and stellar quiescent radio emission, **310**, 784  
 Fan J.H., Infrared variability properties of the blazar 3C 279, **308**, 1032  
 Fan Z. *see* Lou Y.-Q.  
 Fan Z., Lou Y.-Q., Energy, angular momentum and wave action associated with density waves in a rotating magnetized gas disc, **307**, 645  
 Fanti R. *see* Laing R.A.  
 Fassia A., Meikle W.P.S.,  $^{56}\text{Ni}$  dredge-up in Supernova 1987A, **302**, 314  
 Fassnacht C.D. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
 Feibelman W.A. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 Fekel F.C. *see* Kaye A.B.  
 Felenbok P. *see* Collier Cameron A.  
 Fender R. *see* Johnston H.M.  
 Fender R.P. *see* Brocksopp C.  
 Fender R.P. *see* Kuulkers E.  
 Fender R.P. *see* Pooley G.G.  
 Fender R.P. *see* Tauris T.M.  
 Fender R.P., Garrington S.T., McKay D.J., Muxlow T.W.B., Pooley G.G., Spencer R.E., Stirling A.M., Waltman E.B., MERLIN observations of relativistic ejections from GRS 1915 + 105, **304**, 865  
 Fender R.P., Hanson M.M., Pooley G.G., Infrared spectroscopic variability of Cygnus X-3 in outburst and quiescence, **308**, 473  
 Ferguson H.C. *see* Tanvir N.R.  
 Fernandez B.R., Holloway A.J., Meaburn J., Pedlar A., Mundell C.G., Excited molecular hydrogen around the Seyfert nuclei of NGC 3227 and 4151, **305**, 319  
 Ferrándiz J.M. *see* Getino J.  
 Ferrara A. *see* Mannucci F.  
 Ferrara A., Nath B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu., Limits on dust and metallicity evolution of Ly $\alpha$  forest clouds from *COBE*, **303**, 301  
 Ferrari V. *see* Benhar O.  
 Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R., Gravitational wave background from a cosmological population of core-collapse supernovae, **303**, 247  
 Ferrari V., Matarrese S., Schneider R., Stochastic background of gravitational waves generated by a cosmological population of young, rapidly rotating neutron stars, **303**, 258  
 Ferrario L. *see* Murray J.R.  
 Ferrario L. *see* Vennes S.  
 Ferrario L., Wehrse R., Accretion funnels in AM Herculis systems – I. Model characteristics, **310**, 189  
 Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T., The power of intermediate polars, **309**, 517  
 Ferraro F.R. *see* Bellazzini M.  
 Ferreras I., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Benítez N., Segregated optical–near-infrared colour distributions of Medium Deep Survey galaxies, **304**, 319  
 Ferruit P., Wilson A.S., Falcke H., Simpson C., Pécontal E., Durret F., The extended emission-line region of the Seyfert galaxy Mrk 573, **309**, 1  
 Finger M. *see* Clark J.S.  
 Finoguenov A., Ponman T.J., Constraining the role of Type Ia and Type II supernovae in galaxy groups by spatially resolved analysis of *ROSAT* and *ASCA* observations, **305**, 325  
 Fiore F. *see* Guainazzi M.  
 Fiore F., La Franca F., Giommi P., Elvis M., Matt G., Comastri A., Molendi S., Gioia I., The contribution of faint active galactic nuclei to the hard X-ray background, **306**, L55  
 Fiorentini G. *see* Castellani V.  
 Firmani C. *see* Avila-Reese V.  
 Fisher A., Branch D., Hatano K., Baron E., On the spectrum and nature of the peculiar Type Ia supernova 1991T, **304**, 67  
 Fitzsimmons A. *see* Collander-Brown S.J.  
 Fletcher E. *see* Collander-Brown S.J.  
 Flower D.R. *see* Le Bourlot J.  
 Flower D.R. *see* Roueff E.  
 Flower D.R., Pineau des Forêts G., H $_2$  emission from shocks in molecular outflows: the significance of departures from a stationary state, **308**, 271  
 Flower D.R., Rotational excitation of HCO $^+$  by H $_2$ , **305**, 651  
 Flower D.R., Roueff E., Rovibrational excitation of HD in collisions with atomic and molecular hydrogen, **309**, 833



- Fluke C.J., Webster R.L., Investigating the geometry of quasars with microlensing, **302**, 68
- Fluke C.J., Webster R.L., Mortlock D.J., The ray-bundle method for calculating weak magnification by gravitational lenses, **306**, 567
- Foing B.H. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Folkes S., Ronen S., Price I., Lahav O., Colless M., Maddox S., Deeley K., Glazebrook K., Bland-Hawthorn J., Cannon R., Cole S., Collins C., Couch W., Driver S.P., Dalton G., Efstathiou G., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Kaiser N., Lewis I., Lumsden S., Peacock J., Peterson B.A., Sutherland W., Taylor K., The 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey: spectral types and luminosity functions, **308**, 459
- Font J.A., Ibáñez J.M., Papadopoulos P., Non-axisymmetric relativistic Bondi–Hoyle accretion on to a Kerr black hole, **305**, 920
- Fontana A. *see* Arnouts S.
- Fontana A., Menci N., D'Odorico S., Giallongo E., Poli F., Cristiani S., Moorwood A., Saracco P., High-redshift evolution of optical- and infrared-selected galaxies: a comparison with cold dark matter scenarios, **310**, L27
- Forbes D.A. *see* Stevens I.R.
- Forbes D.A., Ponman T.J., On the relationship between age and dynamics in elliptical galaxies, **309**, 623
- Foster M.J. *see* McBride N.
- Fox D.W. *see* Guerriero R.
- Fox G.K. *see* Johnson J.J.
- Franceschini A. *see* Andreani P.
- Franceschini A. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Franceschini A. *see* Grupponi C.
- Franceschini A., Hasinger G., Miyaji T., Malquori D., On the relationship between galaxy formation and quasar evolution, **310**, L5
- Francis P.J. *see* Mortlock D.J.
- Frandsen S. *see* Baldry I.K.
- Frandsen S. *see* Kjeldsen H.
- Franx M. *see* Jorgensen I.
- Frapa E. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Freire P.C., da Costa A.A., Behaviour of centrifugal forces in neutron stars, **304**, 235
- Frenk C.S. *see* Baugh C.M.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Branchini E.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Bridle S.L.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Folkes S.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Lawrence A.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Seaborn M.D.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Sutherland W.
- Frenk C.S. *see* Tadros H.
- Friaça A.C.S. *see* Gonçalves D.R.
- Friaça A.C.S. *see* Jimenez R.
- Friaça A.C.S. *see* Viegas S.M.
- Friaça A.C.S., Jafelice L.C., The effects of magnetic fields in cold clouds in cooling flows, **302**, 491
- Friaça A.C.S., Terlevich R.J., Lyman break galaxies as young spheroids, **305**, 90
- Fricke B. *see* Dong C.Z.
- Fricke K.J. *see* Glatzel W.
- Fried R. *see* Webb N.A.
- Frieman J.A. *see* Amendola L.
- Fritzsche S. *see* Dong C.Z.
- Froeschlé Cl. *see* Jopek T.J.
- Froeschlé Cl. *see* Valsecchi G.B.
- Fruscione A. *see* Uttley P.
- Fu Y.N., Sun Y.S., Virial equilibrium states of spheroidal stellar systems, **303**, 801
- Fujiyoshi T. *see* Lumsden S.L.
- Fujiyoshi T. *see* Smith C.H.
- Futamase T. *see* Takada M.
- Fux R. *see* Sevenster M.
- Fynbo J.U., Möller P., Warren S.J., Extended Ly $\alpha$  emission from a damped Ly $\alpha$  absorber at  $z = 1.93$ , and the relation between damped Ly $\alpha$  absorbers and Lyman-break galaxies, **305**, 849
- Gabuzda D.C., Mioduszewski A.J., Roberts D.H., Wardle J.F.C., The very long baseline interferometric polarization structure of 3C 345 at  $\lambda = 2.8$  cm, **303**, 515
- Gabuzda D.C., Pushkarev A.B., Cawthorne T.V., The  $\lambda = 6$  cm VLBI polarization structure of nine BL Lacertae objects, **307**, 725
- Gadéa F.X. *see* Croft H.
- Gaensler B.M. *see* Stappers B.W.
- Gaensler B.M., Brazier K.T.S., Manchester R.N., Johnston S., Green A.J., SNR G320.4–01.2 and PSR B1509–58: new radio observations of a complex interacting system, **305**, 724
- Galazutdinov G.A., Kretowski J., Musaev F.A., On bare carbon chain anions as possible carriers of the diffuse interstellar features, **310**, 1017
- Gallagher J.S., III, Smith L.J., Stellar populations and ages of M82 super star clusters, **304**, 540
- Gallant Y.A., Achterberg A., Ultra-high-energy cosmic ray acceleration by relativistic blast waves, **305**, L6
- Gallego J. *see* Gil de Paz A.
- Galloway D. *see* Johnston S.
- Galloway D.K. *see* Soria R.
- Gambera M. *see* Pagliaro A.
- Gameiro J.F. *see* Costa V.M.
- Ganesh S. *see* Glass I.S.
- Gangadhara R.T., Lesch H., Krishan V., Propagation effects on polarization of pulsar radio emission, **307**, 830
- Garaud P., Propagation of a dynamo field in the radiative interior of the Sun, **304**, 583
- Garay G. *see* Torrelles J.M.
- García A., Sodré L., Jr., Jablonski F.J., Terlevich R.J., Optical monitoring of quasars – I. Variability, **309**, 803
- García L. *see* Mikotajewska J.
- García-Berro E., Torres S., Isern J., Burkert A., Monte Carlo simulations of the disc white dwarf population, **302**, 173
- García-Lorenzo B. *see* Peletier R.F.
- García-Senz D. *see* Bravo E.
- Gardiner L.T. *see* Graff D.S.
- Garnier R. *see* Lanoix P.
- Garnir H.P. *see* Biémont E.
- Garrett M.A. *see* Patnaik A.R.
- Garrett M.A. *see* Pedlar A.
- Garrido R. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Garrington S.T. *see* Fender R.P.
- Garzón F. *see* Hammersley P.L.
- Gates E. *see* Gyuk G.
- Gavazzi G., Boselli A., Scodreggio M., Pierini D., Belsole E., The 3D structure of the Virgo cluster from  $H$ -band Fundamental Plane and Tully–Fisher distance determinations, **304**, 595
- Gavryusev V.G., Gavryuseva E.A., Power of low- $f$  solar oscillations and solar activity, **303**, L63
- Gavryuseva E.A. *see* Gavryusev V.G.
- Gaztañaga E., Croft R.A.C., Predictions for the clustering properties of the Lyman-alpha forest – I. One-point statistics, **309**, 885
- Gear W.K. *see* Holland W.S.
- Gear W.K. *see* Stevens J.A.
- Geballe T.R. *see* Eyres S.P.S.
- Geballe T.R. *see* Salama A.
- Gedalin M. *see* Griv E.
- Geiger B., Schneider P., A simultaneous maximum likelihood approach for galaxy–galaxy lensing and cluster lens reconstruction, **302**, 118
- Gelato S., Sommer-Larsen J., On DDO 154 and cold dark matter halo profiles, **303**, 321
- Genzel R. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Genzel R. *see* Grupponi C.
- Georgakakis A. *see* Mobasher B.
- Georgakakis A., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., Lidman C., Rowan-Robinson M., The Phoenix Survey: optical and near-infrared observations of faint radio sources, **306**, 708
- Georgakakis A.E., Mobasher B., Cram L., Hopkins A., The Phoenix survey: the pairing fraction of faint radio sources, **310**, L15
- Georgantopoulos I. *see* Plionis M.

## Author index

- Georgantopoulos I. *see* Zezas A.L.
- Georgantopoulos I., Almaini O., Shanks T., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.E., Boyle B.J., Gunn K.F., ASCA observations of deep *ROSAT* fields – IV. Infrared and hard X-ray observations of an obscured high-redshift QSO, **305**, 125
- Georgantopoulos I., Basilakos S., Plionis M., The X-ray luminosity function of local galaxies, **305**, L31
- Georgantopoulos I., Papadakis I., Warwick R.S., Smith D.A., Stewart G.C., Griffiths R.G., *RXTE* monitoring observations of Markarian 3, **307**, 815
- George I. *see* Edelson R.
- George I.M. *see* Halpern J.P.
- Gerbal D. *see* Lima Neto G.B.
- Gerhard O. *see* Englmaier P.
- Gerhard O. *see* Matthias M.
- Gerssen J., Kuijken K., Merrifield M.R., The pattern speed of the bar in NGC 4596, **306**, 926
- Getino J., Ferrándiz J.M., Accurate analytical nutation series, **306**, L45
- Ghisellini G. *see* Chiaberge M.
- Ghisellini G. *see* Gliozzi M.
- Ghisellini G. *see* Lazzati D.
- Ghisellini G., Lazzati D., Polarization light curves and position angle variation of beamed gamma-ray bursts, **309**, L7
- Ghosh K.K. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Ghosh M.K. *see* Das T.K.
- Ghosh P. *see* Boldt E.
- Giallongo E. *see* Arnouts S.
- Giallongo E. *see* Fontana A.
- Giannuzzo M.E. *see* Young S.
- Gibb A.G., A VLA search for embedded young stellar objects and protostellar candidates in L1630, **304**, 1
- Gierliński M., Zdziarski A.A., Poutanen J., Coppi P.S., Ebisawa K., Johnson W.N., Radiation mechanisms and geometry of Cygnus X-1 in the soft state, **309**, 496
- Gil de Paz A., Zamorano J., Gallego J., Global velocity field and bubbles in the blue compact dwarf galaxy Mrk 86, **306**, 975
- Gilbert G.M., Riley J.M., Hotspot position as an orientation indicator in FR II radio sources, **309**, 681
- Giles A.B., Hill K.M., Greenhill J.G., The optical counterpart of SAX J1808.4–3658, the transient bursting millisecond X-ray pulsar, **304**, 47
- Gill C.D., O'Brien T.J., Emission-line profiles from model nova shells, **307**, 677
- Gilmore G. *see* Glass I.S.
- Gilmore G. *see* Hernandez X.
- Gilmore G.F. *see* Burleigh M.R.
- Gioia I. *see* Fiore F.
- Giommi P. *see* Fiore F.
- Giommi P., Menna M.T., Padovani P., The sedentary multifrequency survey – I. Statistical identification and cosmological properties of high-energy peaked BL Lacs, **310**, 465
- Giovannis J. *see* Davis J.
- Girardi L. *see* Carraro G.
- Girardi L., A secondary clump of red giant stars: why and where, **308**, 818
- Giveon U., Maoz D., Kaspi S., Netzer H., Smith P.S., Long-term optical variability properties of the Palomar–Green quasars, **306**, 637
- Gladwin P.P., Kitsionas S., Boffin H.M.J., Whitworth A.P., The structure of young star clusters, **302**, 305
- Glass I.S. *see* Sefako R.R.
- Glass I.S., Ganesh S., Alard C., Blommaert J.A.D.L., Gilmore G., Lloyd Evans T., Omont A., Schultheis M., Simon G., ISOGAL survey of Baade's Windows in the mid-infrared, **308**, 127
- Glass I.S., Matsumoto S., Carter B.S., Sekiguchi K., Luminous variables in the Quintuplet cluster, **304**, L10
- Glatzel W. *see* Kleiber R.
- Glatzel W. *see* Mehren-Baehr S.
- Glatzel W. *see* Obach C.
- Glatzel W., Kiriakidis M., Chernigovskij S., Fricke K.J., The non-linear evolution of strange-mode instabilities, **303**, 116
- Glatzel W., Obach C., On equilibrium rotation of the central object of an accretion disc, **308**, 147
- Glazebrook K. *see* Abraham R.G.
- Glazebrook K. *see* Folkes S.
- Glazebrook K., Blake C., Economou F., Lilly S., Colless M., Measurement of the star formation rate from H $\alpha$  in field galaxies at  $z = 1$ , **306**, 843
- Glinski R.J. *see* Bucher M.E.
- Gliozzi M., Bodo G., Ghisellini G., The bulk kinetic power of the jets of GRS 1915 + 105, **303**, L37
- Gnedin Yu.N., Dodonov S.N., Vlasuk V.V., Spiridonova O.I., Shakhverdov A.V., Astronomical searches for axions: observations at the SAO 6-m telescope, **306**, 117
- Gochermann J. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.
- Godłowski W., Ostrowski M., Investigation of galactic alignment in Local Supercluster galaxy clusters, **303**, 50
- Goldader J. *see* Trentham N.
- Gómez de Castro A.J., Lamzin S.A., Accretion shocks in T Tauri stars: diagnosis via semiforbidden ultraviolet line ratios, **304**, L41
- Gómez J.F. *see* Torrelles J.M.
- Gonçalves D.R., Friaça A.C.S., Does magnetic pressure affect the intracluster medium dynamics?, **309**, 651
- Gonçalves S.V. de B. *see* Fabris J.C.
- Gonzalez G. *see* Rao N.K.
- Gonzalez G., Are stars with planets anomalous?, **308**, 447
- González-Serrano J.I. *see* Carballo R.
- González-Serrano J.I. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.
- Goodman J. *see* Lee E.
- Goodman J., Evans N.W., The paradox of the scale-free discs, **309**, 599
- Gottlöber S. *see* Schmalzing J.
- Gouda N. *see* Nagashima M.
- Govender M., Maartens R., Maharaj S.D., Relaxational effects in radiating stellar collapse, **310**, 557
- Governato F. *see* Moore B.
- Governato F., Babul A., Quinn T., Tozzi P., Baugh C.M., Katz N., Lake G., Properties of galaxy clusters: mass and correlation functions, **307**, 949
- Graczyk D. *see* Mikotajewski M.
- Graff D.S., Gardiner L.T., Microlensing in the Small Magellanic Cloud: lessons from an *N*-body simulation, **307**, 577
- Graham M.J. *see* Clowes R.G.
- Grainge K. *see* Baker J.C.
- Gramann M. *see* Suhhonenko I.
- Granato G. *see* Andreani P.
- Gratton R.G. *see* Clementini G.
- Gray M.D., Humphreys E.M.L., Yates J.A., A survey of high-frequency SiO masers in supergiants and AGB stars, **304**, 906
- Gray M.D., Yates J.A., An *ISO* survey of possible water and hydroxyl IRASER transitions towards the star-forming regions W49, W3(OH) and Sgr B2M, **310**, 1153
- Greaves J.S., Holland W.S., Ambipolar diffusion in magnetized cloud cores, **302**, L45
- Green A.J. *see* Gaensler B.M.
- Green A.R., M'Hardy I.M., Done C., The discovery of non-linear X-ray variability in NGC 4051, **305**, 309
- Green D.A. *see* Agüeros M.A.
- Green D.A. *see* Clemens M.S.
- Green D.A. *see* O'Sullivan C.
- Green S.F. *see* McBride N.
- Greenhill J.G. *see* Giles A.B.
- Greggio L. *see* Thomas D.
- Greiner J., Castro-Tirado A.J., Boller Th., Duerbeck H.W., Covino S., Israel G.L., Linden-Vornle M.J.D., Otazu-Porter X., X-ray and optical-to-infrared follow-up observations of the transient X-ray burster SAX J1810.8–2609, **308**, L17
- Griffin M.J. *see* Holland W.S.
- Griffin R.E.M., Griffin R.F., Composite spectra, Paper 8: HD 4615/6, **305**, 641
- Griffin R.F. *see* Griffin R.E.M.

- Griffiths L.M., Barbosa D., Liddle A.R., Cosmic microwave background constraints on the epoch of reionization, **308**, 854
- Griffiths R.E. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Griffiths R.G. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Griffiths W.K. *see* Heald A.J.
- Griv E., Yuan C., Gedalin M., Small-amplitude density waves in galactic discs with radial gradients, **307**, 1
- Grothues H.-G. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.
- Gruenwald R. *see* Viegas S.M.
- Gruppioni C. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Gruppioni C., Ciliegi P., Rowan-Robinson M., Cram L., Hopkins A., Cesarsky C., Danese L., Franceschini A., Genzel R., Lawrence A., Lemke D., McMahon R.G., Miley G., Oliver S., Puget J.-L., Rocca-Volmerange B., A 1.4-GHz survey of the southern European Large-Area ISO Survey region, **305**, 297
- Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G., Erratum: Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population, **307**, 1023
- Gruppioni C., Mignoli M., Zamorani G., Optical identifications and spectroscopy of a faint radio source sample: the nature of the sub-mJy population, **304**, 199
- Gu X.M. *see* Qu Z.Q.
- Guainazzi M. *see* Uttley P.
- Guainazzi M., Antonelli L.A., The flat X-ray spectrum of the LINER NGC 1052, **304**, L15
- Guainazzi M., Matt G., Antonelli L.A., Bassani L., Fabian A.C., Maiolino R., Marconi A., Fiore F., Iwasawa K., Piro L., Soft X-ray spectroscopy of Compton-thick Seyfert 2 galaxies with *BeppoSAX*, **310**, 10
- Guerrero G. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Guerriero R., Fox D.W., Kommers J., Lewin W.H.G., Rutledge R., Moore C.B., Morgan E., Van Paradijs J., Van der Klis M., Bildsten L., Dotani T., The evolution of Rapid Burster outbursts, **307**, 179
- Gunn A.G., Brady P.A., Migenes V., Spencer R.E., Doyle J.G., Eclipsing behaviour of the radio emission in the Algol system V505 Sagittarii, **304**, 611
- Gunn K.F. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Gupta S.K. *see* Martinez P.
- Gutiérrez C. *see* Peletier R.F.
- Gutiérrez C.M. *see* Dicker S.R.
- Gutiérrez C.M. *see* Jones A.W.
- Gutiérrez C.M. *see* Melhuish S.J.
- Guzmán R. *see* Mobasher B.
- Gyuk G., Gates E., Large Magellanic Cloud microlensing and very thick discs, **304**, 281
- Hack W. *see* Mikolajewska J.
- Haehnelt M. *see* Nusser A.
- Haehnelt M.G. *see* Cattaneo A.
- Haghighipour N., Dynamical friction and resonance trapping in planetary systems, **304**, 185
- Haigh N.J., Coe M.J., Steele I.A., Fabregat J., Disc loss and renewal in A0535 + 26, **310**, L21
- Hakala P.J. *see* Dubus G.
- Hakala P.J. *see* Harrop-Allin M.K.
- Hakala P.J., Muhli P., Dubus G., Evidence for evolving accretion disc structure in 4U1957 + 115, **306**, 701
- Hall D.S. *see* Kaye A.B.
- Halpern J.P., Turner T.J., George I.M., Are there any Type 2 QSOs? The case of AXJ0341.4-4453, **307**, L47
- Hamana T., Weyl focusing effects on image magnification due to randomly distributed isothermal objects, **302**, 801
- Hambly N.C. *see* Hodgkin S.T.
- Hambly N.C. *see* Knox R.A.
- Hambly N.C., Hodgkin S.T., Cossburn M.R., Jameson R.F., Brown dwarfs in the Pleiades and the initial mass function across the stellar/substellar boundary, **303**, 835
- Hambly N.C., Smartt S.J., Hodgkin S.T., Jameson R.F., Kemp S.N., Rolleston W.R.J., Steele I.A., On the parallax of WD 0346 + 246: a halo white dwarf candidate, **309**, L33
- Hameury J.-M. *see* Dubus G.
- Hameury J.-M. *see* Menou K.
- Hameury J.-M., Lasota J.-P., Dubus G., Hot white dwarfs and the UV delay in dwarf novae, **303**, 39
- Hammersley P.L., Cohen M., Garzón F., Mahoney T., López-Corredoira M., Structure in the first quadrant of the Galaxy: an analysis of TMGS star counts using the SKY model, **308**, 333
- Han C., Analytic relations between the observed gravitational microlensing parameters with and without the effect of blending, **309**, 373
- Han C., Chang K., The applicability of the astrometric method for determining the physical parameters of gravitational microlenses, **304**, 845
- Han C., Jeong Y., Identification of bright lenses from the astrometric observations of gravitational microlensing events, **309**, 404
- Han C., Kim T.-W., An additional application of the *Space Interferometry Mission* to gravitational microlensing experiments, **305**, 795
- Han C., On the intrinsic bias in detecting caustic crossings between Galactic halo and self-lensing events in the Magellanic Clouds, **308**, 1077
- Han J.L. *see* Lou Y.-Q.
- Han J.L., Manchester R.N., Qiao G.J., Pulsar rotation measures and the magnetic structure of our Galaxy, **306**, 371
- Hanany S. *see* Tenorio L.
- Handler G., The domain of  $\gamma$  Doradus variables in the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram, **309**, L19
- Haniff C.A. *see* Lawson P.R.
- Haniff C.A. *see* Tuthill P.G.
- Hannestad S., Combining the baryon budget with cosmic microwave background radiation measurements, **309**, 556
- Hansen F.K., Lilje P.B., The radiative transfer equations for Compton scattering of polarized low-frequency radiation on a hot electron gas, **306**, 153
- Hanson M.M. *see* Fender R.P.
- Hao J. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Hardcastle M.J. *see* Canosa C.M.
- Hardcastle M.J., Alexander P., Pooley G.G., Riley J.M., FR II radio galaxies with  $z < 0.3$  – II. Beaming and unification, **304**, 135
- Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M., Extended X-ray emission from the BL Lac object PKS 0521-365, **305**, 246
- Hardcastle M.J., Worrall D.M., ROSAT X-ray observations of 3CRR radio sources, **309**, 969
- Harlaftis E.T., Horne K., The emission-line pulse pattern in the intermediate polar RX J0558 + 53, **305**, 437
- Harlaftis E.T., Steeghs D., Horne K., Martín E., Magazzú A., Spiral shocks in the accretion disc of IP Peg during outburst maximum, **306**, 348
- Harmer S. *see* Wood J.H.
- Harpaz A. *see* Soker N.
- Harper G.M., Jordan C., Judge P.G., Robinson R.D., Carpenter K.G., Brage T., Lines of O IV and Si IV in the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph spectrum of RR Tel: constraints on atomic data, **303**, L41
- Harries T.J., Howarth I.D., Schulte-Ladbeck R.E., Hillier D.J., The interstellar and intrinsic polarizations of EZ CMa, **302**, 499
- Harrison A., Henkel C., Russell A., Carbon monoxide in the starburst of NGC 253 revisited, **303**, 157
- Harrison D.L. *see* Dicker S.R.
- Harrop-Allin M.K. *see* Ramsay G.
- Harrop-Allin M.K., Cropper M., Hakala P.J., Hellier C., Ramseyer T., Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – II. HU Aquarii, **308**, 807
- Harrop-Allin M.K., Hakala P.J., Cropper M., Indirect imaging of the accretion stream in eclipsing polars – I. Method and tests, **302**, 362
- Hartquist T.W. *see* Ruffle D.P.
- Hasinger G. *see* Crawford C.S.
- Hasinger G. *see* Franceschini A.
- Hasinger G. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.
- Hassall B.J.M. *see* Pratt G.W.
- Haswell C.A. *see* Hynes R.I.
- Hatano K. *see* Fisher A.

## Author index

- Hatton S., Approaching a homogeneous galaxy distribution: results from the Stromlo-APM redshift survey, **310**, 1128  
 Hatton S., Cole S., Estimating  $\beta$  from redshift-space distortions in the 2dF galaxy survey, **310**, 1137  
 Hatzes A.P. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Hatzes A.P., Cochran W.D., Long-period, low-amplitude radial velocity variations in the K giant star  $\pi$  Herculis: rotation, substellar companion or non-radial pulsations?, **304**, 109  
 Hau G.K.T. *see* Carter D.  
 Hau G.K.T., Carter D., Balcells M., The shell elliptical galaxy NGC 2865: evolutionary population synthesis of a kinematically distinct core, **306**, 437  
 Haugan S.V.H., Systematic errors in one-dimensional light-curve convolution for extended sources, **303**, 471  
 Hauschildt P.H. *see* Aufdenberg J.P.  
 Hauschildt P.H. *see* Pistinner S.L.  
 Hauschildt P.H. *see* Shahbaz T.  
 Hauschildt P.H. *see* Wichmann R.  
 Hawkins M.R.S. *see* Knox R.A.  
 Haynes R.F. *see* Jones K.L.  
 Heald A.J., Griffiths W.K., Penny A.J., Morris P.W., The metal homogeneity of the globular star cluster M5, **307**, 789  
 Hearnshaw J.B. *see* Skuljan J.  
 Heavens A.F. *see* Tadros H.  
 Heavens A.F., Jimenez R., The role of star formation in the Tully-Fisher law, **305**, 770  
 Heavens A.F., Sheth R.K., The correlation of peaks in the microwave background, **310**, 1062  
 Heerlein C., Horne K., Schwöpe A.D., Modelling of the magnetic accretion flow in HU Aquarii, **304**, 145  
 Heinämäki P., Lehto H.J., Valtonen M.J., Chernin A.D., Chaos in three-body dynamics: Kolmogorov-Sinai entropy, **310**, 811  
 Heinrichsen I. *see* Leech K.J.  
 Heinrichsen I., Walker H.J., Klaas U., Sylvester R.J., Lemke D., An infrared image of the dust disc around  $\beta$  Pic, **304**, 589  
 Heirman S. *see* Rogava A.D.  
 Heisler C.A. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Helbig P. *see* Biggs A.D.  
 Helfand D.J. *see* Blandford R.D.  
 Heller A., Almozgino E., Brosch N., Late-type dwarf irregular galaxies in the Virgo cluster - I. H $\alpha$  and red continuum data, **304**, 8  
 Heller C.H. *see* Laine S.  
 Hellier C. *see* Harrop-Allin M.K.  
 Helmi A. *see* Cincotta P.M.  
 Helmi A., White S.D.M., Building up the stellar halo of the Galaxy, **307**, 495  
 Henkel C. *see* Harrison A.  
 Henriksen M., Wang Q.D., Ulmer M., A2111:  $z = 0.23$  Butcher-Oemler cluster with a non-isothermal atmosphere and normal metallicity, **307**, 67  
 Henriksen R.N., Widrow L.M., Relaxing and virializing a dark matter halo, **302**, 321  
 Henry G.W. *see* Kaye A.B.  
 Henry J.P. *see* Bridle S.L.  
 Herbig G.H., McNally D., A search for the presence of diffuse interstellar bands in the coma of Comet Hale-Bopp, **304**, 951  
 Herold M. *see* Bell E.F.  
 Hernandez X., Valls-Gabaud D., Gilmore G., Deriving star formation histories: inverting Hertzprung-Russell diagrams through a variational calculus maximum likelihood method, **304**, 705  
 Hernquist L. *see* Heyl J.S.  
 Hernquist L. *see* Johnston K.V.  
 Hessman F.V. *see* Leach R.  
 Hessman F.V. *see* Vrielmann S.  
 Hewett P.C. *see* Bunker A.J.  
 Hewett P.C. *see* Outram P.J.  
 Heyl J.S. *see* Shaviv N.J.  
 Heyl J.S., Hernquist L., Do magnetars glitch? Timing irregularities in anomalous X-ray pulsars, **304**, L37  
 Hibbert A. *see* Donnelly M.P.  
 Hickson P. *see* Mitsouras D.  
 Higgins S.W., O'Brien T.J., Dunlop J.S., Structures produced by the collision of extragalactic jets with dense clouds, **309**, 273  
 Hill G.J. *see* Lacy M.  
 Hill K.M. *see* Giles A.B.  
 Hill N.C. *see* Kilkenny D.  
 Hillier D.J. *see* Harries T.J.  
 Hippelein H. *see* Leech K.J.  
 Hippelein H. *see* Roche N.  
 Hirotani K., Shibata S., One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator - I.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from curvature radiation, **308**, 54  
 Hirotani K., Shibata S., One-dimensional electric field structure of an outer gap accelerator - II.  $\gamma$ -ray production resulting from inverse Compton scattering, **308**, 67  
 Hjorth J. *see* Jørgensen I.  
 Ho P.T.P. *see* Torrelles J.M.  
 Ho W.C.G., Lai D., Resonant tidal excitations of rotating neutron stars in coalescing binaries, **308**, 153  
 Hoare M.G. *see* Lumsden S.L.  
 Hobbs I.S. *see* Cannon D.B.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Baker J.C.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Bridle S.L.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Dabrowski Y.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Efstathiou G.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Jones A.W.  
 Hobson M.P. *see* Lasenby A.N.  
 Hobson M.P., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L., Lasenby A.N., Sanz J.L., Jones A.W., Bouchet F.R., The effect of point sources on satellite observations of the cosmic microwave background, **306**, 232  
 Hobson M.P., Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Wavelet analysis and the detection of non-Gaussianity in the cosmic microwave background, **309**, 125  
 Hocking W.K. *see* Arlt R.  
 Hodgkin S.T. *see* Hambly N.C.  
 Hodgkin S.T., Pinfield D.J., Jameson R.F., Steele I.A., Cossburn M.R., Hambly N.C., Infrared photometry of low-mass stars in Praesepe, **310**, 87  
 Hoenig M.D. *see* Fabian A.C.  
 Hoffman Y. *see* Brosch N.  
 Holberg J.B. *see* Barstow M.A.  
 Holder G.P. *see* Cooray A.R.  
 Holland W.S. *see* Greaves J.S.  
 Holland W.S., Robson E.I., Gear W.K., Cunningham C.R., Lightfoot J.F., Jenness T., Ivison R.J., Stevens J.A., Ade P.A.R., Griffin M.J., Duncan W.D., Murphy J.A., Naylor D.A., SCUBA: a common-user submillimetre camera operating on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, **303**, 659  
 Holloway A.J. *see* Cole G.H.J.  
 Holloway A.J. *see* Fernandez B.R.  
 Holt R.A., Scholl T.J., Rosner S.D., Measurements of hyperfine structure in Mn II, **306**, 107  
 Hoogerwerf R., Aguilar L.A., Identification of moving groups and member selection using *Hipparcos* data, **306**, 394  
 Hopkins A. *see* Georgakakis A.  
 Hopkins A. *see* Georgakakis A.E.  
 Hopkins A. *see* Grupponi C.  
 Hopkins A. *see* Mobasher B.  
 Horne K. *see* Collier S.  
 Horne K. *see* Harlaftis E.T.  
 Horne K. *see* Heerlein C.  
 Horne K. *see* Skidmore W.  
 Horne K. *see* Vrielmann S.  
 Hough J.H. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Hough J.H. *see* Itoh Y.  
 Hough J.H. *see* Young S.  
 Howarth I.D. *see* Conti P.S.  
 Howarth I.D. *see* Harries T.J.  
 Howarth I.D. *see* Stevens I.R.  
 Howe R. *see* Chaplin W.J.  
 Hoyland R. *see* Jones A.W.  
 Hoyland R. *see* Melhuish S.J.



- Hoyland R.J. *see* Dicker S.R.
- Hoyle F., Baugh C.M., Shanks T., Ratcliffe A., The Durham/UKST Galaxy Redshift Survey – VI. Power spectrum analysis of clustering, **309**, 659
- Huang L. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Huang Y.F., Dai Z.G., Lu T., A generic dynamical model of gamma-ray burst remnants, **309**, 513
- Hubeny I. *see* Barstow M.A.
- Hughes A. *see* Barnes D.G.
- Hughes D.H. *see* McLure R.J.
- Humphreys E.M.L. *see* Gray M.D.
- Hunstead R.W. *see* Bryant J.J.
- Hunstead R.W. *see* Reid A.D.
- Hunt M.R., Whiteoak J.B., Cragg D.M., White G.L., Jones P.A., High-resolution observations of the  $J = 1-0$  transition of cyanoacetylene in Sgr B2, **302**, 1
- Hurst M.E. *see* Kerr T.H.
- Huss A., Jain B., Steinmetz M., The formation and evolution of clusters of galaxies in different cosmologies, **308**, 1011
- Hussain G.A.J. *see* Donati J.-F.
- Hutawarakorn B., Cohen R.J., Magnetic field structure in the bipolar outflow source G 35.2–0.74N: MERLIN spectral line results, **303**, 845
- Hutson J.M. *see* Meuwly M.
- Hyland A.R. *see* Walsh A.J.
- Hynes R.I., Haswell C.A., *Hubble Space Telescope* observations of the black hole X-ray transient GRO J0422 + 32 near quiescence, **303**, 101
- Hynes R.I., Roche P., Charles P.A., Coe M.J., The X-ray transient XTE J2012 + 381, **305**, L49
- Hyung S. *see* Keenan F.P.
- Ibáñez J.M. *see* Font J.A.
- Ibanoğlu C. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Ibrahimov M.A. *see* Shevchenko V.S.
- Ida S. *see* Shiidsuka K.
- Igumenshev I.V., Abramowicz M.A., Rotating accretion flows around black holes: convection and variability, **303**, 309
- Iliev I.T. *see* Shapiro P.R.
- Illarionov A.F. *see* Chernyakova M.A.
- Imanishi M., Ueno S., The optical/near-infrared broad-line emission and hard X-ray continuum of active galactic nuclei and ultraluminous infrared galaxies, **305**, 829
- Innis J.L. *see* Anders G.J.
- Inoue H. *see* Iwasawa K.
- Ioannou Z. *see* Webb N.A.
- Ioannou Z., Naylor T., Welsh W.F., Catalán M.S., Worraker W.J., James N.D., The 'outside-in' outburst of HT Cassiopeiae, **310**, 398
- Irwin M.J. *see* Collander-Brown S.J.
- Isaak G.R. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Isern J. *see* Bravo E.
- Isern J. *see* Domínguez I.
- Isern J. *see* García-Berro E.
- Ishwara-Chandra C.H., Saikia D.J., Giant radio sources, **309**, 100
- Israel G.L. *see* Greiner J.
- Itoh Y., Chrysostomou A., Burton M., Hough J.H., Tamura M., The magnetic field structure of the DR21 region, **304**, 406
- Ivanov P.B., Papaloizou J.C.B., Polnarev A.G., The evolution of a supermassive binary caused by an accretion disc, **307**, 79
- Ivezić Ž., Elitzur M., Erratum: Self-similarity and scaling behaviour of infrared emission from radiatively heated dust – I. Theory, **303**, 864
- Iverson R.J. *see* Blain A.W.
- Iverson R.J. *see* Di Matteo T.
- Iverson R.J. *see* Edge A.C.
- Iverson R.J. *see* Holland W.S.
- Iverson R.J. *see* Smail I.
- Iwasawa K. *see* Fabian A.C.
- Iwasawa K. *see* Guainazzi M.
- Iwasawa K. *see* Lee J.C.
- Iwasawa K., Allen S.W., Fabian A.C., Edge A.C., Etori S., X-ray and lensing results on the cluster around the powerful radio galaxy 4C + 55.16, **306**, 467
- Iwasawa K., An X-ray investigation of powerful far-infrared galaxies, **302**, 96
- Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Nandra K., ASCA and ROSAT observations of NGC 5548: discrepant spectral indices, **307**, 611
- Iwasawa K., Fabian A.C., Young A.J., Inoue H., Matsumoto C., Variation of the broad X-ray iron line in MCG–6-30-15 during a flare, **306**, L19
- Iyer K.N. *see* Vats H.O.
- Jablonski F.J. *see* García A.
- Jackson C.A., Wall J.V., Extragalactic radio-source evolution under the dual-population unification scheme, **304**, 160
- Jackson D.A. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Jackson N. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.
- Jackson N. *see* Marlow D.R.
- Jackson N., Marchā M., Two little blazars, **309**, 153
- Jafelice L.C. *see* Friaça A.C.S.
- Jaffe A.H. *see* Tenorio L.
- Jain B. *see* Huss A.
- Jalali M.A., Stellar dynamics in razor-thin discs with massive nuclear black holes, **310**, 97
- James C.R. *see* Rao N.K.
- James N.D. *see* Ioannou Z.
- James N.D. *see* Webb N.A.
- James P., Bate C., Wells M., Wright G., Doyon R., Do galaxy mergers form elliptical galaxies? A comparison of kinematic and photometric properties, **309**, 585
- James P.A., Mobasher B., Stellar population of ellipticals in different environments: near-infrared spectroscopic observations, **306**, 199
- Jameson A. *see* Blain A.W.
- Jameson R.F. *see* Hambly N.C.
- Jameson R.F. *see* Hodgkin S.T.
- Janot-Pacheco E. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Jardine M., Barnes J.R., Donati J.-F., Collier Cameron A., The potential magnetic field of AB Doradus: comparison with Zeeman–Doppler images, **305**, L35
- Jeffery C.S. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Jeffery C.S., Saio H., Non-adiabatic linear pulsation models for low-mass helium stars, **308**, 221
- Jeffries R.D., Lithium in the low-mass stars of the Coma Berenices open cluster, **304**, 821
- Jeffries R.D., On the lithium abundance dispersion in late-type Pleiades stars, **309**, 189
- Jenkins A. *see* Colberg J.M.
- Jennett T. *see* Holland W.S.
- Jeong Y. *see* Han C.
- Jerzykiewicz M., Pigulski A., The long-term behaviour of the pulsation periods and amplitudes of the  $\beta$  Cephei star 16 (EN) Lacertae, **310**, 804
- Jiang D.R. *see* Cao X.
- Jiang I.-G., Binney J., Warps and cosmic infall, **303**, L7
- Jiang S. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Jiang S.-Y. *see* Zhou A.-Y.
- Jimenez R. *see* Heavens A.F.
- Jimenez R. *see* van Kampen E.
- Jimenez R., Friaça A.C.S., Dunlop J.S., Terlevich R.J., Peacock J.A., Nolan L.A., Premature dismissal of high-redshift elliptical galaxies, **305**, L16
- Johns-Krull C.M. *see* Rao N.K.
- Johnson J.J., Anderson C.M., Bjorkman K.S., Code A.D., Fox G.K., Weitenbeck A.J., Babler B.L., Meade M.R., Zellner N.E.B., Lupie O.L., HR 4049: temporal variations in the structure of the circumstellar material, **306**, 531
- Johnson R.A. *see* Lira P.
- Johnson W.N. *see* Gierliński M.
- Johnston H.M. *see* Soria R.
- Johnston H.M. *see* Tauris T.M.

## Author index

- Johnston H.M., Fender R., Wu K., High-resolution optical and infrared spectroscopic observations of Cir X-1, **308**, 415
- Johnston K.V., Sigurdsson S., Hernquist L., Measuring mass-loss rates from Galactic satellites, **302**, 771
- Johnston S. *see* Brazier K.T.S.
- Johnston S. *see* Gaensler B.M.
- Johnston S. *see* Stappers B.W.
- Johnston S., Galloway D., Pulsar braking indices revisited, **306**, L50
- Johnston S., Manchester R.N., McConnell D., Campbell-Wilson D., Transient radio emission from the PSR B1259-63 system near periastron, **302**, 277
- Jomaron C.M., Dworetzky M.M., Allen C.S., Manganese abundances in mercury-manganese stars, **303**, 555
- Jones A.W. *see* Hobson M.P.
- Jones A.W., Hobson M.P., Lasenby A.N., Separation of foregrounds from cosmic microwave background observations with the MAP satellite, **305**, 898
- Jones A.W., Lasenby A.N., Mukherjee P., Gutierrez C.M., Davies R.D., Watson R.A., Hoyland R., Rebolo R., A multifrequency maximum-entropy joint analysis of COBE and Tenerife data, **310**, 105
- Jones B.J.T., The origin of scaling in the galaxy distribution, **307**, 376
- Jones J. *see* Arlt R.
- Jones J. *see* Beech M.
- Jones K.L. *see* Budding E.
- Jones K.L., Koribalski B.S., Elmouttie M., Haynes R.F., Large-scale H I structure of the Circinus galaxy, **302**, 649
- Jones L.R. *see* Newsam A.M.
- Jones M.E. *see* Baker J.C.
- Jones P.A. *see* Hunt M.R.
- Jones P.B., Formation enthalpy of monovacancies in neutron-star matter, **306**, 327
- Jopek T.J. *see* Valsecchi G.B.
- Jopek T.J., Valsecchi G.B., Froeschlé C.I., Meteoroid stream identification: a new approach - II. Application to 865 photographic meteor orbits, **304**, 751
- Jorda L. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Jordan C. *see* Harper G.M.
- Jordan C. *see* McMurry A.D.
- Jordan C. *see* Macpherson K.P.
- Jordi C. *see* Ribas I.
- Jørgensen I., E and S0 galaxies in the central part of the Coma cluster: ages, metal abundances and dark matter, **306**, 607
- Jørgensen I., Franx M., Hjorth J., van Dokkum P.G., The evolution of cluster E and S0 galaxies measured from the Fundamental Plane, **308**, 833
- Judge P.G. *see* Harper G.M.
- Junor W., Salter C.J., Saikia D.J., Mantovani F., Peck A.B., Large differential Faraday rotation in the compact steep-spectrum quasar 3C 147 and jet-medium interactions, **308**, 955
- Justanont K. *see* Skinner C.J.
- Kaiser C.R., Alexander P., Heating of the intergalactic medium by FR II radio sources, **305**, 707
- Kaiser C.R., Alexander P., On the cosmological evolution of the FR II radio source population, **302**, 515
- Kaiser M.E. *see* Lacy M.
- Kaiser N. *see* Folkes S.
- Kaiser N. *see* Lawrence A.
- Kalenskii S.V. *see* Val'ts I.E.
- Kaluzny J. *see* Mazur B.
- Kaluzny J. *see* Olech A.
- Kamath U.S., Ashok N.M., Near-infrared photometry of the final helium shell flash object V4334 Sagittarii, **302**, 512
- Kambe E. *see* Balona L.A.
- Kanekar N. *see* Chengalur J.N.
- Kang Y.H. *see* Sung H.
- Karachentsev I.D., Makarova L.N., Andersen M.I., Cam A: a new dwarf low-surface-brightness galaxy on the Local Group outskirts?, **307**, L37
- Karpova O.G. *see* Vilkovskij E.Y.
- Kashikawa N. *see* Nakata F.
- Kaspi S. *see* Givon U.
- Kastner S.O., Bhatia A.K., A correction factor for Gaussian deconvolution of optically thick linewidths in homogeneous sources, **310**, 693
- Kasturirangan K. *see* Martinez P.
- Katz N. *see* Governato F.
- Kauffmann G. *see* Diaferio A.
- Kauffmann G. *see* Lemson G.
- Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M., Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe - I. Methods and results at  $z = 0$ , **303**, 188
- Kauffmann G., Colberg J.M., Diaferio A., White S.D.M., Clustering of galaxies in a hierarchical universe - II. Evolution to high redshift, **307**, 529
- Kaufman M. *see* Novikov D.I.
- Kawaler S.D. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Kawasaki F. *see* Nakata F.
- Kay S.T., Bower R.G., Measuring  $\Omega_0$  from the entropy evolution of clusters, **308**, 664
- Kaye A.B., Henry G.W., Fekel F.C., Hall D.S., Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the newly discovered  $\gamma$  Doradus variable HR 8330 = HD 207223, **308**, 1081
- Kazés I. *see* Chamaraux P.
- Keeble O. *see* Branchini E.
- Keeble O. *see* Schmoltd I.
- Keeble O. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Keeble O. *see* Sutherland W.
- Keeble O. *see* Tadros H.
- Keenan F.P. *see* Donnelly D.
- Keenan F.P. *see* Ramsbottom C.A.
- Keenan F.P. *see* Ryans R.S.J.
- Keenan F.P. *see* Zhitnik I.A.
- Keenan F.P., Aller L.H., Bell K.L., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., Hyung S., McKenna F.C., McLaughlin B.M., Emission lines of [O II] in the optical and ultraviolet spectra of planetary nebulae, **304**, 27
- Keenan F.P., Espey B.R., Mathioudakis M., Aggarwal K.M., Crawford F.L., Feibelman W.A., McKenna F.C., [Al II] in the ultraviolet spectrum of the symbiotic star RR Telescopii, **309**, 195
- Kegel W.H. *see* Levshakov S.A.
- Kellett B.J., Tsikoudi V., The unusual X-ray and EUV flare activity of Wolf 630AB, **308**, 111
- Kemball A.J. *see* Patnaik A.R.
- Kemp S.N. *see* Hambly N.C.
- Kenny H.T. *see* Richards A.M.S.
- Kerr T.H., Hurst M.E., Miles J.R., Sarre P.J., Observations of the 3.3- $\mu$ m UIR band in the Red Rectangle: relation to unidentified optical emission, **303**, 446
- Keskin V. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Kilkenny D. *see* Koen C.
- Kilkenny D. *see* Sefako R.R.
- Kilkenny D., Koen C., Jeffery C.S., Hill N.C., O'Donoghue D., The pulsating hydrogen-deficient star LSS 3184 (BX Cir), **310**, 1119
- Kilkenny D., Koen C., O'Donoghue D., van Wyk F., Larson K.A., Shobbrook R., Sullivan D.J., Burleigh M.R., Dobbie P.D., Kawaler S.D., The EC 14026 stars - X. A multi-site campaign on the sdBV star PG 1605 + 072, **303**, 525
- Kilkenny D., Lawson W.A., Marang F., Roberts G., van Wyk F., A photometric study of the hydrogen-deficient stars BD + 1°4381 (FQ Aqr) and BD - 1°3438 (NO Ser), **305**, 103
- Killeen N.E.B. *see* Morganti R.
- Kim T.-W. *see* Han C.
- King A.R. *see* Leach R.
- King A.R. *see* Stehle R.
- King A.R., Kolb U., The evolution of black hole mass and angular momentum, **305**, 654
- King A.R., Ritter H., Cygnus X-2, super-Eddington mass transfer, and pulsar binaries, **309**, 253
- King A.R., Wynn G.A., The spin period of EX Hydrae, **310**, 203
- King L.J., Browne I.W.A., Marlow D.R., Patnaik A.R., Wilkinson

- P.N., Gravitationally lensed radio sources in the Jodrell Bank-VLA Astrometric Survey, **307**, 225
- Kiriakidis M. *see* Glatzel W.
- Kitchatinov L.L. *see* v. Rekowski B.
- Kitsionas S. *see* Gladwin P.P.
- Kjeldsen H. *see* Baldry I.K.
- Kjeldsen H., Bedding T.R., Frandsen S., Dall T.H., A search for solar-like oscillations and granulation in  $\alpha$  Cen A, **303**, 579
- Klaas U. *see* Heinrichsen I.
- Kleiber R., Glatzel W., On the stability of viscous accretion tori, **303**, 107
- Kley W., Mass flow and accretion through gaps in accretion discs, **303**, 696
- Klinger J. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Klinger R.J. *see* Nordquist H.K.
- Kluźniak W. *see* Lee W.H.
- Klypin A. *see* Avila-Reese V.
- Klypin A.A. *see* Schmalzing J.
- Knapen J.H. *see* Laine S.
- Knapen J.H. *see* Ryder S.D.
- Kneib J.-P. *see* Blain A.W.
- Kneib J.-P. *see* Edge A.C.
- Kneib J.-P. *see* Smail I.
- Kneissl R. *see* Baker J.C.
- Knigge C., The effective temperature distribution of steady-state, mass-losing accretion discs, **309**, 409
- Knox L., Forecasting foreground impact on cosmic microwave background measurements, **307**, 977
- Knox R.A., Hawkins M.R.S., Hambly N.C., A survey for cool white dwarfs and the age of the Galactic disc, **306**, 736
- Kocabiyyik A. *see* Cropper M.
- Kocer D. *see* Adelman S.J.
- Kodama T., Bell E.F., Bower R.G., A Bayesian classifier for photometric redshifts: identification of high-redshift clusters, **302**, 152
- Kodama T., Bower R.G., Bell E.F., The colour-magnitude relation of early-type galaxies in the *Hubble Deep Field*, **306**, 561
- Koekemoer A. *see* Villar-Martín M.
- Koen C. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Koen C. *see* Sefako R.R.
- Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Kilkenny D., Stobie R.S., Saffer R.A., The EC 14026 stars – XIII. EC 05217–3914 and KUV 0442 + 1416, **306**, 213
- Koen C., O'Donoghue D., Pollacco D.L., Charpinet S., The EC 14026 stars – XII. PG 1219 + 534, PG 0911 + 456: successes and new challenges for the Fe driving mechanism, **305**, 28
- Koen C., Schumann R., Sinusoidal variables from the *Tycho* Epoch Photometry Annex, **310**, 618
- Koen C., The analysis of indexed astronomical time series – V. Fitting sinusoids to high-speed photometry, **309**, 769
- Koen C., Van Rooyen R., Van Wyk F., Marang F., Eight new  $\delta$  Scuti stars, **309**, 1051
- Kokkotas K.D. *see* Beyer H.R.
- Kolatt T.S. *see* Somerville R.S.
- Kolb U. *see* King A.R.
- Kolb U., Baraffe I., Brown dwarfs and the cataclysmic variable period minimum, **309**, 1034
- Kolokotronis V. *see* Borgani S.
- Komissarov S.S., A Godunov-type scheme for relativistic magnetohydrodynamics, **303**, 343
- Komissarov S.S., Numerical simulations of relativistic magnetized jets, **308**, 1069
- Komiyama Y. *see* Nakata F.
- Kommers J. *see* Guerriero R.
- Konacki M., Maciejewski A.J., Methods of searching for planets around pulsars, **308**, 167
- Konar S. *see* Mitra D.
- Konar S., Bhattacharya D., Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – II, **303**, 588
- Konar S., Bhattacharya D., Magnetic field evolution of accreting neutron stars – III, **308**, 795
- Kondratyev B.P. *see* Antonov V.A.
- König M., Paunzen E., Timmer J., On the irregular temporal behaviour of the variable star R Scuti, **303**, 297
- Koopmans L.V.E. *see* Biggs A.D.
- Koopmans L.V.E., de Bruyn A.G., Marlow D.R., Jackson N., Blandford R.D., Browne I.W.A., Fassnacht C.D., Myers S.T., Pearson T.J., Readhead A.C.S., Wilkinson P.N., Womble D., A new radio double lens from CLASS: B1127 + 385, **303**, 727
- Kopeikin S.M., Millisecond and binary pulsars as nature's frequency standards – II. The effects of low-frequency timing noise on residuals and measured parameters, **305**, 563
- Köppen J., Edmunds M.G., Gas flows and the chemical evolution of galaxies – III. Graphical analysis and secondary elements, **306**, 317
- Koribalski B.S. *see* Jones K.L.
- Korycansky D.G., Astrophysical applications of a boundary integral method for fluid dynamics, **310**, 110
- Kowalenko V., Melia F., Towards incorporating a turbulent magnetic field in an accreting black hole model, **310**, 1053
- Koyama K., Soda J., Taruya A., Constraints on a non-Gaussian ( $\chi_m^2$ ) cold dark matter model, **310**, 1111
- Krautter J. *see* Wichmann R.
- Kravtsov A.V. *see* Avila-Reese V.
- Kravtsov A.V. *see* Schmalzing J.
- Kreťowski J. *see* Galazutdinov G.A.
- Krisciunas K. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Krishan V. *see* Gangadhara R.T.
- Kruse G., Schneider P., Statistics of dark matter haloes expected from weak lensing surveys, **302**, 821
- Krymowski Y., Mazeh T., Studies of multiple stellar systems – II. Second-order averaged Hamiltonian to follow long-term orbital modulations of hierarchical triple systems, **304**, 720
- Kryvdik V., Electromagnetic radiation from collapsing stars – I. The power-series distribution of particles in magnetospheres, **309**, 593
- Krzemiński W. *see* Mazur B.
- Kudlicki A. *see* Bernardet F.
- Kuijken K. *see* Gerssen J.
- Kukula M.J. *see* McLure R.J.
- Kulkarni S.R. *see* Toscano M.
- Kunth D. *see* Tenorio-Tagle G.
- Kuntschner H. *see* Terlevich A.I.
- Kuratov K.S. *see* Miroshnichenko A.S.
- Kurtz D.W. *see* Martinez P.
- Kurtz D.W., Müller M., Photometric confirmation of the  $\delta$  Scuti pulsational variability in the pre-main-sequence Herbig Ae star HD 104237, **310**, 1071
- Kutschera M., Emergence of magnetic field due to spin-polarized baryon matter in neutron stars, **307**, 784
- Kuulkers E. *see* Dubus G.
- Kuulkers E. *see* Lasota J.-P.
- Kuulkers E. *see* Orosz J.A.
- Kuulkers E., Fender R.P., Spencer R.E., Davis R.J., Morison I., Multiple ejections during the 1975 outburst of A0620–00, **306**, 919
- Kuulkers E., Wijnands R., van der Klis M., X-ray timing behaviour of Cygnus X-2 at low intensities, **308**, 485
- Kuzin S.V. *see* Zhitnik I.A.
- La Franca F. *see* Fiore F.
- Lacey C.G. *see* Baugh C.M.
- Lacy M. *see* Riley J.M.
- Lacy M. *see* Simpson C.
- Lacy M. *see* Willott C.J.
- Lacy M., Kaiser M.E., Hill G.J., Rawlings S., Leyshon G., A complete sample of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 MHz – III. Further imaging observations and the photometric properties of the sample, **308**, 1087
- Lacy M., Rawlings S., Hill G.J., Bunker A.J., Ridgway S.E., Stern D., Optical spectroscopy of two overlapping, flux-density-limited samples of radio sources in the North Ecliptic Cap, selected at 38 and 151 MHz, **308**, 1096

## Author index

- Lacy M., Ridgway S.E., Wold M., Lilje P.B., Rawlings S.,  
Radio-optical alignments in a low radio luminosity sample, **307**,  
420
- Lago M.T.V.T. *see* Brooks D.H.
- Lago M.T.V.T. *see* Costa V.M.
- Lagrange A.-M. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Laguna P. *see* Nordquist H.K.
- Lahav O. *see* Bridle S.L.
- Lahav O. *see* Folkes S.
- Lahav O. *see* Magliocchetti M.
- Lahav O. *see* Ronen S.
- Lai D. *see* Ho W.C.G.
- Lai D., Secular instability of g-modes in rotating neutron stars, **307**,  
1001
- Laine S., Heller C.H., A minor-merger model for NGC 7479, **308**,  
557
- Laine S., Knapen J.H., Pérez-Ramírez D., Doyon R., Nadeau D., A  
nuclear grand-design spiral within the normal disc spiral of NGC  
5248, **302**, L33
- Laing R.A. *see* Dennett-Thorpe J.
- Laing R.A., Parma P., de Ruiter H.R., Fanti R., Asymmetries in the jets  
of weak radio galaxies, **306**, 513
- Lake G. *see* Governato F.
- Lake G. *see* Moore B.
- Lamb D.Q. *see* Litwin C.
- Lambas D.G. *see* Padilla N.
- Lambas D.G. *see* Victoria Alonso M.
- Lambert D.L. *see* Rao N.K.
- Lamer G., Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., The unusual host galaxy of  
the BL Lac object PKS 1413 + 135, **309**, 1085
- Lamzin S.A. *see* Gómez de Castro A.I.
- Landaberry S.J.C. *see* Pereira C.B.
- Lanoix P. *see* Di Nella-Courtois H.
- Lanoix P., Patrel G., Garnier R., Direct calibration of the Cepheid  
period-luminosity relation, **308**, 969
- Lanzafame A.C. *see* Brooks D.H.
- Laques P. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Larionov V. *see* Brocksopp C.
- Larionov V.M. *see* Clark J.S.
- Larionova L.V. *see* Clark J.S.
- Larsen R.M. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Larson K.A. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Baker J.C.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Bridle S.L.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Dabrowski Y.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Efstathiou G.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Hobson M.P.
- Lasenby A.N. *see* Jones A.W.
- Lasenby A.N., Doran C.J.L., Hobson M.P., Dabrowski Y., Challinor  
A.D., Microwave background anisotropies and non-linear structures  
- I. Improved theoretical models, **302**, 748
- Lasota J.-P. *see* Dubus G.
- Lasota J.-P. *see* Hameury J.-M.
- Lasota J.-P., Kuulkers E., Charles P., WZ Sagittae as a DQ Herculis  
star, **305**, 473
- Lawler J.E. *see* Quinet P.
- Lawrence A. *see* Almaini O.
- Lawrence A. *see* Cilegi P.
- Lawrence A. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Lawrence A. *see* Lira P.
- Lawrence A., Rowan-Robinson M., Ellis R.S., Frenk C.S., Efstathiou  
G., Kaiser N., Saunders W., Parry I.R., Xiaoyang X., Crawford J.,  
The QDOT all-sky IRAS galaxy redshift survey, **308**, 897
- Lawson A. *see* McHardy I.
- Lawson A.J., McHardy I.M., Marscher A.P., *RXTE* observations of 3C  
279 during a high-energy flare, **306**, 247
- Lawson P.R., Scott T.R., Haniff C.A., Group-delay tracking and  
visibility fluctuations in long-baseline stellar interferometry, **304**,  
218
- Lawson W.A. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Lazarian A. *see* Roberge W.G.
- Lazarian A., Efrimsky M., Inelastic dissipation in a freely rotating  
body: application to cosmic dust alignment, **303**, 673
- Lazzati D. *see* Ghisellini G.
- Lazzati D., Campana S., Ghisellini G., Iron line in the afterglow: a key  
to unveil gamma-ray burst progenitors, **304**, L31
- Lazzati D., Ghisellini G., Celotti A., Constraints on the bulk Lorentz  
factor in the internal shock scenario for gamma-ray bursts, **309**, L13
- Le Bourlot J., Pineau des Forêts G., Flower D.R., The cooling of  
astrophysical media by H<sub>2</sub>, **305**, 802
- Le Squeren A.M. *see* Szymczak M.
- Leach R., Hessman F.V., King A.R., Stehle R., Mattei J., The light  
curves of VY Scl stars, **305**, 225
- Lecacheux J. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Lee E., Goodman J., Non-linear single-armed spiral density waves in  
nearly Keplerian discs, **308**, 984
- Lee H.-W. *see* Sung H.
- Lee J.C., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., Reynolds C.S., Iwasawa K., First  
constraints on iron abundance versus reflection fraction from the  
Seyfert 1 galaxy MCG-6-30-15, **310**, 973
- Lee M.G. *see* Park H.S.
- Lee S.-W. *see* Sung H.
- Lee W.H., Kluzniak W., Newtonian hydrodynamics of the coalescence  
of black holes with neutron stars - II. Tidally locked binaries with a  
soft equation of state, **308**, 780
- Leech K.J. *see* Pierini D.
- Leech K.J., Völk H.J., Heinrichsen I., Hippelein H., Metcalfe L.,  
Pierini D., Popescu C.C., Tuffs R.J., Xu C., [C II] 158- $\mu$ m  
observations of a sample of late-type galaxies from the Virgo  
cluster, **310**, 317
- Lehmann I. *see* Crawford C.S.
- Lehmann T. *see* Smith C.H.
- Lehnert M.D. *see* Best P.N.
- Lehto H.J. *see* Heinämäki P.
- Leibowitz E.M. *see* Retter A.
- Leibundgut B., Robertson J.G., Emission within a damped Lyman  $\alpha$   
absorption trough: the complex sightline towards Q2059-360, **303**,  
711
- Lemke D. *see* Cilegi P.
- Lemke D. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Lemke D. *see* Heinrichsen I.
- Lémonon L. *see* Reid A.D.
- Lemson G. *see* Sheth R.K.
- Lemson G., Kauffmann G., Environmental influences on dark matter  
haloes and consequences for the galaxies within them, **302**, 111
- Leonard A. *see* Schaye J.
- Leonard A. *see* Theuns T.
- Leone F. *see* Martinez P.
- Lesch H. *see* Gangadhara R.T.
- Lesgourgues J., Polarski D., Starobinsky A.A., Large primordial  
gravitational wave background in a class of BSI  $\Lambda$ CDM models,  
**308**, 281
- Lesgourgues J., Prunet S., Polarski D., Parameter extraction by *Planck*  
for a cold dark matter model with broken scale invariance and  
cosmological constant, **303**, 45
- Letelier P.S. *see* Ribeiro A.L.B.
- Levasseur-Regourd A.C. *see* Desvoivres E.
- Levin J. *see* Scannapieco E.
- Levshakov S.A., Kegel W.H., Takahara F., New aspects of absorption-  
line formation in intervening turbulent clouds - III. The inverse  
problem in the study of H + D profiles, **302**, 707
- Lewin A., Albrecht A., Magueijo J., A new statistic for picking out  
non-Gaussianity in the CMB, **302**, 131
- Lewin W.H.G. *see* Guerriero R.
- Lewis G.F. *see* Smith K.W.
- Lewis I. *see* Folkes S.
- Leyshon G. *see* Lacy M.
- Leyshon G., Dunlop J.S., Eales S.A., Upper limits on K-band  
polarization in three high-redshift radio galaxies: 53W091, 3C 441  
and MRC 0156-252, **309**, 474
- Li J., Magnetic braking of the present Sun, **302**, 203
- Li Z.S. *see* Biémont E.



- Liddle A.R. *see* Griffiths L.M.  
 Liddle A.R. *see* Viana P.T.P.  
 Lidman C. *see* Georgakakis A.  
 Liffman K., Bardou A., A magnetic scaleheight: the effect of toroidal magnetic fields on the thickness of accretion discs, **309**, 443  
 Lightfoot J.F. *see* Holland W.S.  
 Lilje P.B. *see* Hansen F.K.  
 Lilje P.B. *see* Lacy M.  
 Lilly S. *see* Glazebrook K.  
 Lim A.J., Rabadán I., Tennyson J., Electron-impact rotational excitation of CH<sup>+</sup>, **306**, 473  
 Lim A.J., Raga A.C., Multifluid numerical models of windswept clumps, **303**, 546  
 Lim A.J., Rawlings J.M.C., Williams D.A., Numerical hydrodynamics with a parallel integrated chemistry – I. A shear boundary layer, **308**, 1126  
 Lima Neto G.B., Gerbal D., Márquez I., The specific entropy of elliptical galaxies: an explanation for profile-shape distance indicators?, **309**, 481  
 Linden-Vørnle M.J.D. *see* Greiner J.  
 Lineweaver C.H. *see* Tenorio L.  
 Link B. *see* Romero G.E.  
 Lira P., Lawrence A., O'Brien P., Johnson R.A., Terlevich R., Bannister N., Optical and X-ray variability in the least luminous active galactic nucleus, NGC 4395, **305**, 109  
 Lister T.A., Collier Cameron A., Bartus J., Doppler imaging of BD + 22°4409 (LO Peg) using least-squares deconvolution, **307**, 685  
 Lithwick Y. *see* Shaviv N.J.  
 Little-Marenin I.R. *see* Lloyd Evans T.  
 Litwin C., Rosner R., Lamb D.Q., On accretion flow penetration of magnetospheres, **310**, 324  
 Livio M. *see* Moran C.  
 Livio M. *see* Siess L.  
 Livio M. *see* Tout C.A.  
 Lloyd Evans T. *see* Glass I.S.  
 Lloyd Evans T., Little-Marenin I.R., Do S stars show strong silicate dust emission?, **304**, 421  
 Lockley J.J. *see* Wood J.H.  
 Lockley J.J., Wood J.H., Eyres S.P.S., Naylor T., Shugarov S., *UVB* photometry, UV spectroscopy and radio observations of the peculiar binary V Sagittae, **310**, 963  
 Lokas E.L. *see* Bernardreau F.  
 Long K.S. *see* Dubus G.  
 Longair M.S. *see* Best P.N.  
 Longair M.S. *see* Blain A.W.  
 López J.A. *see* Vázquez R.  
 López-Corredoira M. *see* Hammersley P.L.  
 Loska Z. *see* Czerny B.  
 Lou Y.-Q. *see* Fan Z.  
 Lou Y.-Q., Han J.L., Fan Z., Fast magnetohydrodynamic density waves in spiral galaxies, **308**, L1  
 Loveday J. *see* Tresse L.  
 Loveday J., Tresse L., Maddox S., Spectral analysis of the Stromlo-APM Survey – II. Galaxy luminosity function and clustering by spectral type, **310**, 281  
 Lovelace R.V.E. *see* Mott A.S.  
 Lu T. *see* Huang Y.F.  
 Lubiński P. *see* Zdziarski A.A.  
 Lucchin F. *see* Arnouts S.  
 Luck R.E. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Luedke K. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
 Lugones G. *see* Benvenuto O.G.  
 Lumsden S. *see* Folkes S.  
 Lumsden S.L. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Lumsden S.L., Hoare M.G., Molecular and ionized gas motions in the compact H II region G 29.96–0.02, **305**, 701  
 Lumsden S.L., Moore T.J.T., Smith C., Fujiyoshi T., Bland-Hawthorn J., Ward M.J., Near- and mid-infrared imaging polarimetry of NGC 1068, **303**, 209  
 Luo Q., Protheroe R.J., Radiation force on relativistic jets in active galactic nuclei, **304**, 800  
 Lupie O.L. *see* Johnson J.J.  
 Lutz D. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Luz D.M.G.C., Berry D.L., On the effect of the pulsar magnetodipole radiation on the supernova remnant, **306**, 191  
 Lyngå C. *see* Biémont E.  
 Lyubarskii Yu.E., Kink instability of relativistic force-free jets, **308**, 1006  
 Lyutikov M., Blandford R.D., Machabeli G., On the nature of pulsar radio emission, **305**, 338  
 Lyuty V.M. *see* Brocksopp C.  
 Lyuty V.M. *see* Clark J.S.  
 Maartens R. *see* Govender M.  
 McBride N., Davies J.K., Green S.F., Foster M.J., Optical and infrared observations of the Centaur 1997 CU<sub>26</sub>, **306**, 799  
 McCartney M.S.K., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Chrysostomou A., Fluorescent H, in the reflection nebula NGC 2023 – I. Recent observations, **307**, 315  
 McCaughrean M.J. *see* Scally A.  
 McConnell D. *see* Johnston S.  
 McCurdy M.M. *see* Quinet P.  
 Machabeli G. *see* Lyutikov M.  
 McHardy I., Lawson A., Newsam A., Marscher A., Robson I., Stevens J., Simultaneous X-ray and IR variability in the quasar 3C 273, **310**, 571  
 McHardy I.M. *see* Green A.R.  
 McHardy I.M. *see* Lamer G.  
 McHardy I.M. *see* Lawson A.J.  
 McHardy I.M. *see* Newsam A.M.  
 McHardy I.M. *see* Uttley P.  
 Maciejewski A.J. *see* Konacki M.  
 MacKay D.D.S., CH<sub>3</sub>CN photochemistry at hot core margins, **304**, 61  
 MacKay D.D.S., Charnley S.B., The silicon chemistry of IRC + 10°216, **302**, 793  
 McKay D.J. *see* Fender R.P.  
 McKenna F.C. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 McLaughlin B.M. *see* Keenan F.P.  
 McLure R.J., Kukula M.J., Dunlop J.S., Baum S.A., O'Dea C.P., Hughes D.H., A comparative *HST* imaging study of the host galaxies of radio-quiet quasars, radio-loud quasars and radio galaxies – I, **308**, 377  
 McMahan R.K., Jr *see* Colless M.  
 McMahan R.K., Jr *see* Wegner G.  
 McMahon R. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
 McMahon R. *see* Schmoltdt I.  
 McMahon R. *see* Tadros H.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Ciliegi P.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Clements D.L.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Fabian A.C.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Gruppioni C.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Riley J.M.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Seaborne M.D.  
 McMahon R.G. *see* Sutherland W.  
 McMahon R.G., Priddey R.S., Omont A., Snellen I., Withington S., Submillimetre observations of luminous  $z > 4$  radio-quiet quasars and the contribution of AGN to the submm source population, **309**, L1  
 McMurry A.D., Jordan C., Carpenter K.G., The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – II. Fluorescent lines, **302**, 48  
 McMurry A.D., The outer atmosphere of  $\alpha$  Tau – I. A new chromospheric model, **302**, 37  
 McNally D. *see* Herbig G.H.  
 Macpherson K.P., Jordan C., The anomalous intensities of helium lines in the quiet solar transition region, **308**, 510  
 Maddox S. *see* Branchini E.  
 Maddox S. *see* Folkes S.  
 Maddox S. *see* Loveday J.  
 Maddox S. *see* Schmoltdt I.  
 Maddox S. *see* Seaborne M.D.  
 Maddox S. *see* Sutherland W.  
 Maddox S. *see* Tresse L.  
 Maddox S.J. *see* Magliocchetti M.

## Author index

- Maddox S.J. *see* Tadros H.  
Mader S.L., Zealey W.J., Parker Q.A., Masheder M.R.W., New  
Herbig–Haro objects and giant outflows in Orion, **310**, 331  
Magazzù A. *see* Harlaftis E.T.  
Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., Lahav O., Wall J.V., Constraints on  
the clustering, biasing and redshift distribution of radio sources, **306**,  
943  
Magliocchetti M., Maddox S.J., The redshift evolution of clustering in  
the *Hubble Deep Field*, **306**, 988  
Magorrian J., Kinematical signatures of hidden stellar discs, **302**, 530  
Magorrian J., Tremaine S., Rates of tidal disruption of stars by massive  
central black holes, **309**, 447  
Magueijo J. *see* Lewin A.  
Mahadevan R., Probing the two-temperature paradigm: observational  
tests for the basic assumptions in advection-dominated accretion  
flows, **304**, 501  
Maharaj S.D. *see* Govender M.  
Mahoney T. *see* Hammersley P.L.  
Maiolino R. *see* Guainazzi M.  
Makarova L.N. *see* Karachentsev I.D.  
Maldoni M.M., Robinson G., Smith R.G., Duley W.W., Scott A.,  
Measurements of the 44- $\mu\text{m}$  band of H<sub>2</sub>O ice deposited on  
amorphous carbon and amorphous silicate substrates, **309**, 325  
Maller A.H. *see* Blain A.W.  
Malquori D. *see* Franceschini A.  
Manchanda R.K., Hard X-ray observations of transient X-ray source  
GS 1843 + 00, **305**, 409  
Manchester R.N. *see* Gaensler B.M.  
Manchester R.N. *see* Han J.L.  
Manchester R.N. *see* Johnston S.  
Manchester R.N. *see* Toscano M.  
Mannucci F., Ferrara A., The *Hubble Deep Field* North reveals a  
supernova at  $z \sim 0.95$ , **305**, L55  
Mantovani F. *see* Junor W.  
Mao S. *see* Mo H.J.  
Mao S. *see* Syer D.  
Maoz D. *see* Givon U.  
Marang F. *see* Kilkenny D.  
Marang F. *see* Koen C.  
Marang F. *see* Mikotajewska J.  
Marchã M. *see* Jackson N.  
Marconi A. *see* Guainazzi M.  
Marconi G. *see* Sandrelli S.  
Marconi M. *see* Caputo F.  
Marconi M. *see* Castellani V.  
Marlow D.R. *see* King L.J.  
Marlow D.R. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
Marlow D.R., Browne I.W.A., Jackson N., Wilkinson P.N., NICMOS  
and VLBA observations of the gravitational lens system B1933 +  
503, **305**, 15  
Márquez I. *see* Lima Neto G.B.  
Marscher A. *see* MHardy I.  
Marscher A.P. *see* Lawson A.J.  
Marsh T.R. *see* Maxted P.F.L.  
Marsh T.R. *see* Moran C.  
Marsh T.R., Kinematics of the helium accretor GP Com, **304**, 443  
Marson R.G. *see* Robertson J.G.  
Martín E. *see* Harlaftis E.T.  
Martín E.L., Utrecht Echelle spectroscopy of a flare in VB 8, **302**, 59  
Martín S. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
Martínez P., Kurtz D.W., Ashoka B.N., Chaubey U.S., Gupta S.K.,  
Leone F., Catanzaro G., Sagar R., Raj E., Seetha S., Kasturirangan  
K., Discovery of pulsations in the Am star HD 13079, **309**, 871  
Martínez V.J. *see* Diego J.M.  
Martínez-González E. *see* Diego J.M.  
Martínez-González E. *see* Ferreras I.  
Martínez-González E. *see* Sanz J.L.  
Martínez-Pais I.G., Rodríguez-Gil P., Casares J., S193: another non-  
eclipsing SW Sex star, **305**, 661  
Masci F.J., Webster R.L., Cosmological obscuration by galactic dust:  
effects of dust evolution, **305**, 937  
Masheder M.R.W. *see* Mader S.L.  
Masnou J.-L. *see* Chamaraux P.  
Mason K.O. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
Mason K.O. *see* Newsam A.M.  
Mason K.O. *see* Page M.J.  
Masuda K. *see* Takahashi J.  
Matarrese S. *see* Arnouts S.  
Matarrese S. *see* Ferrari V.  
Mathieu A., Dejonghe H., Triaxial dynamical models of elliptical  
galaxies using Stäckel potentials, **303**, 455  
Mathioudakis M. *see* Keenan F.P.  
Matsumoto C. *see* Iwasawa K.  
Matsumoto S. *see* Glass I.S.  
Matt G. *see* Fiore F.  
Matt G. *see* Guainazzi M.  
Mattei J. *see* Leach R.  
Matthews H.E. *see* Davis C.J.  
Matthias M., Gerhard O., Dynamics of the boxy elliptical galaxy NGC  
1600, **310**, 879  
Maxted P. *see* Moran C.  
Maxted P.F.L., Marsh T.R., The fraction of double degenerates among  
DA white dwarfs, **307**, 122  
Mazeh T. *see* Krymowski Y.  
Mazur B., Kaluzny J., Krzemirski W., Variable stars in the globular  
cluster NGC 6362, **306**, 727  
Mazzali P.A. *see* Benetti S.  
Meaburn J. *see* Fernandez B.R.  
Meaburn J. *see* Vázquez R.  
Meade M.R. *see* Johnson J.J.  
Mediavilla E. *see* Peletier R.F.  
Mehren-Baehr S., Glatzel W., The dependence on system parameters  
of strange-mode instabilities in accretion discs, **310**, 387  
Meikle W.P.S. *see* Fassia A.  
Meiksin A., White M., Peacock J.A., Baryonic signatures in large-  
scale structure, **304**, 851  
Meiksin A., White M., The growth of correlations in the matter power  
spectrum, **308**, 1179  
Meléndez J., Mn I hyperfine structure in the near-infrared, **307**, 197  
Melhuish S.J. *see* Dicker S.R.  
Melhuish S.J., Dicker S., Davies R.D., Gutiérrez C.M., Watson R.A.,  
Davis R.J., Hoyland R., Rebolo R., A 33-GHz interferometer for  
cosmic microwave background observations on Tenerife, **305**,  
399  
Melia F. *see* Kowalenko V.  
Mellema G. *see* Bryce M.  
Melnick J., Tenorio-Tagle G., Terlevich R., Supersonic gas motion in  
giant extragalactic H II regions, **302**, 677  
Melott A.L. *see* Munshi D.  
Melott A.L. *see* Novikov D.I.  
Membrado M. *see* Aguerri J.A.L.  
Menanteau F., Ellis R.S., Abraham R.G., Barger A.J., Cowie L.L., The  
optical–infrared colour distribution of a statistically complete  
sample of faint field spheroidal galaxies, **309**, 208  
Menci N. *see* Cavaliere A.  
Menci N. *see* Fontana A.  
Méndez M. *see* Cincotta P.M.  
Menna M.T. *see* Giommi P.  
Menou K., Hameury J.-M., Stehle R., Structure and properties of  
transition fronts in accretion discs, **305**, 79  
Merloni A., Vietri M., Stella L., Bini D., On gravitomagnetic  
precession around black holes, **304**, 155  
Merrifield M.R. *see* Abraham R.G.  
Merrifield M.R. *see* Gerssen J.  
Merrifield M.R. *see* Sakellou I.  
Mestel L., Panagi P., Shibata S., Model pulsar magnetospheres: the  
perpendicular rotator, **309**, 388  
Mészáros P., Rees M.J., GRB 990123: reverse and internal shock  
flashes and late afterglow behaviour, **306**, L39  
Metcalf R.B., Gravitational lensing of high-redshift Type Ia  
supernovae: a probe of medium-scale structure, **305**, 746  
Metcalf L. *see* Leach K.J.

- Meuwly M., Hutson J.M., Predictions of microwave and far-infrared transitions in He-H<sub>2</sub>, **302**, 790
- Migenes V. *see* Gunn A.G.
- Mignoli M. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Mikkola S., Tanikawa K., Algorithmic regularization of the few-body problem, **310**, 745
- Mikołajewska J., Brandi E., Hack W., Whitelock P.A., Barba R., García L., Marang F., The symbiotic binary system RX Puppis: a possible recurrent nova with a Mira companion, **305**, 190
- Mikołajewski M., Graczyk D., Is the eclipsing variable EE Cep a cousin of  $\epsilon$  Aur?, **303**, 521
- Miles J.R. *see* Kerr T.H.
- Miley G. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Miley G. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Miley G.K. *see* Snellen I.A.G.
- Miller B.A. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Miller C.J. *see* Novikov D.I.
- Miller L. *see* Percival W.
- Miller P. *see* Riley J.M.
- Milošević-Zdjelar V. *see* Samurović S.
- Minard R.A. *see* Davis J.
- Mioduszewski A.J. *see* Gabuzda D.C.
- Miranda L.F. *see* Torrelles J.M.
- Miranda L.F. *see* Vázquez R.
- Miroshnichenko A.S., Mulliss C.L., Bjorkman K.S., Morrison N.D., Kuratov K.S., Wisniewski J.P., Six intermediate-mass stars with far-infrared excess: a search for evolutionary connections, **302**, 612
- Mitra D., Konar S., Bhattacharya D., Evolution of the multipolar magnetic field in isolated neutron stars, **307**, 459
- Mitsouras D., Brandenberger R., Hickson P., Topological statistics and the liquid-mirror telescope galaxy redshift project, **305**, 19
- Mittaz J.P.D. *see* Page M.J.
- Mittaz J.P.D., Carrera F.J., Romero-Colmenero E., Mason K.O., Hasinger G., McMahon R., Andernach H., Bower R., Burgos-Martin J., González-Serrano J.I., Wonnacott D., X-ray spectra of the RIXOS source sample, **308**, 233
- Miyaji T. *see* Franceschini A.
- Mo H.J. *see* Syer D.
- Mo H.J., Mao S., White S.D.M., The structure and clustering of Lyman-break galaxies, **304**, 175
- Mobasher B. *see* Georgakakis A.
- Mobasher B. *see* Georgakakis A.E.
- Mobasher B. *see* James P.A.
- Mobasher B. *see* Roukema B.F.
- Mobasher B., Cram L., Georgakakis A., Hopkins A., The 1.4-GHz and H $\alpha$  luminosity functions and star formation rates from faint radio galaxies, **308**, 45
- Mobasher B., Guzmán R., Aragón-Salamanca A., Zepf S., The near-infrared Fundamental Plane of elliptical galaxies, **304**, 225
- Molaro P. *see* Bonifacio P.
- Molendi S. *see* Fiore F.
- Möller O. *see* Blain A.W.
- Möller P. *see* Fynbo J.U.
- Möller P. *see* Treu T.
- Mollerach S. *see* Diego J.M.
- Monaco P. *see* Salucci P.
- Monaco P., Efstathiou G., Reconstruction of cosmological initial conditions from galaxy redshift catalogues, **308**, 763
- Montes D., Saar S.H., Collier Cameron A., Unruh Y.C., Optical and ultraviolet observations of a strong flare in the young, single K2 dwarf LQ Hya, **305**, 45
- Moore B. *see* Abadi M.G.
- Moore B., Lake G., Quinn T., Stadel J., On the survival and destruction of spiral galaxies in clusters, **304**, 465
- Moore B., Quinn T., Governato F., Stadel J., Lake G., Cold collapse and the core catastrophe, **310**, 1147
- Moore C.B. *see* Guerriero R.
- Moore T.J.T. *see* Lumsden S.L.
- Moorwood A. *see* Fontana A.
- Morales-Rueda L. *see* Ash T.D.C.
- Morales-Rueda L., Still M.D., Roche P., Solving the kilosecond quasi-periodic oscillation problem of the intermediate polar GK Persei, **306**, 753
- Moran C., Maxted P., Marsh T.R., Saffer R.A., Livio M., The orbital parameters of three new subdwarf B binaries, **304**, 535
- Morgan D.H., A new faint Wolf-Rayet star in the Large Magellanic Cloud, **305**, 469
- Morgan E. *see* Guerriero R.
- Morganti R. *see* Padovani P.
- Morganti R. *see* Villar-Martín M.
- Morganti R., Killeen N.E.B., Ekers R.D., Oosterloo T.A., Centaurus A: multiple outbursts or bursting bubble?, **307**, 750
- Morison I. *see* Kuulkers E.
- Morley R., Church M.J., Smale A.P., Bałucińska-Church M., Progressive covering of the accretion disc corona during dipping in the LMXB XB 1916-053, **302**, 593
- Morris P.W. *see* Crowther P.A.
- Morris P.W. *see* Heald A.J.
- Morrison G. *see* Smail I.
- Morrison N.D. *see* Miroshnichenko A.S.
- Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M., An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – I. The catalogue, **304**, 297
- Morshidi-Esslinger Z., Davies J.I., Smith R.M., An automated search for nearby low-surface-brightness galaxies – II. The discussion, **304**, 311
- Mortlock D.J. *see* Fluke C.J.
- Mortlock D.J., Webster R.L., Francis P.J., Binary quasars, **309**, 836
- Moscardini L. *see* Arnouts S.
- Moss D., Non-axisymmetric solar magnetic fields, **306**, 300
- Moss D., Rautiainen P., Salo H., A dynamo model for the magnetic field of the weakly barred galaxy IC 4214, **303**, 125
- Mott A.S., Lovelace R.V.E., The effect of radiation stress on gas motions in AGN accretion discs, **307**, 769
- Motte F. *see* Ward-Thompson D.
- Muhli P. *see* Hakala P.J.
- Mukherjee P. *see* Jones A.W.
- Müller M. *see* Kurtz D.W.
- Müller V. *see* Doroshkevich A.G.
- Mulliss C.L. *see* Miroshnichenko A.S.
- Mundell C.G. *see* Cole G.H.J.
- Mundell C.G. *see* Fernandez B.R.
- Mundell C.G., Pedlar A., Shone D.L., Robinson A., Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – II. High-resolution H $\alpha$  study, **304**, 481
- Mundell C.G., Shone D.L., Gas dynamics in the barred Seyfert galaxy NGC 4151 – I. H $\alpha$  streaming shocks and inflow along the bar, **304**, 475
- Munshi D., Bernardeau F., Melott A.L., Schaeffer R., Scaling in gravitational clustering, two- and three-dimensional dynamics, **303**, 433
- Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L., From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – I. Lower order clustering properties, **307**, 387
- Munshi D., Coles P., Melott A.L., From snakes to stars: the statistics of collapsed objects – II. Testing a generic scaling ansatz for hierarchical clustering, **310**, 892
- Murakami I., Babul A., Interaction between the intergalactic medium and galactic outflows from dwarf galaxies, **309**, 161
- Muriel H. *see* Victoria Alonso M.
- Murphy J.A. *see* Holland W.S.
- Murray C.D. *see* Christou A.A.
- Murray J.B., Arguments for the presence of a distant large undiscovered Solar system planet, **309**, 31
- Murray J.R., Armitage P.J., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T., The effects of tidally induced disc structure on white dwarf accretion in intermediate polars, **302**, 189
- Murray S.D. *see* Boily C.M.
- Musaev F.A. *see* Galazutdinov G.A.
- Muxlow T.W.B. *see* Fender R.P.
- Muxlow T.W.B. *see* Pedlar A.
- Muxlow T.W.B. *see* Wills K.A.

## Author index

- Myers S.T. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.
- Nadeau D. *see* Laine S.
- Nag T.K. *see* Das T.K.
- Nagaoka M. *see* Takahashi J.
- Nagashima M., Gouda N., Sugiura N., Effects of the UV background radiation on galaxy formation, **305**, 449
- Nakamura T., Chiba T., Determining the equation of state of the expanding Universe: inverse problem in cosmology, **306**, 696
- Nakata F., Shimazaki K., Doi M., Kashikawa N., Kawasaki W., Komiyama Y., Okamura S., Sekiguchi M., Yagi M., Yasuda N., Probing the evolution of early-type galaxies using multicolour number counts and redshift distributions, **309**, L25
- Nandra K. *see* Iwasawa K.
- Napiwotzki R. *see* Burleigh M.R.
- Narayan R. *see* Di Matteo T.
- Narlikar J.V. *see* Banerjee S.K.
- Natarajan P., Armitage P.J., Warped discs and the directional stability of jets in active galactic nuclei, **309**, 961
- Natarajan P., Sigurdsson S., Sunyaev-Zeldovich decrements with no clusters?, **302**, 288
- Nath B. *see* Ferrara A.
- Nath B.B., Sethi S.K., Shchekinov Yu., Photoelectric heating for dust grains at high redshifts, **303**, 1
- Naylor D.A. *see* Holland W.S.
- Naylor T. *see* Bandyopadhyay R.M.
- Naylor T. *see* Ioannou Z.
- Naylor T. *see* Lockley J.J.
- Naylor T. *see* Pratt G.W.
- Naylor T. *see* Retter A.
- Naylor T. *see* Shabbaz T.
- Naylor T. *see* Webb N.A.
- Naylor T., Fabian A.C., *ROSAT* observations of Cepheus OB3: the discovery of low-mass stars, **302**, 714
- Negueruela I., Roche P., Fabregat J., Coe M.J., The Be/X-ray transient V0332 + 53: evidence for a tilt between the orbit and the equatorial plane?, **307**, 695
- Nelson R.P., Papaloizou J.C.B., Hydrodynamic simulations of propagating warps and bending waves in accretion discs, **309**, 929
- Nelson R.W., Tremaine S., Linear response, dynamical friction and the fluctuation dissipation theorem in stellar dynamics, **306**, 1
- Netzer H. *see* Giveon U.
- New R. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Newsam A. *see* McHardy I.
- Newsam A.M. *see* Lamer G.
- Newsam A.M., McHardy I.M., Jones L.R., Mason K.O., Cross-correlation of the unresolved X-ray background with faint galaxies, **310**, 255
- Ng C. *see* Wardle M.
- Nikolova S. *see* Beech M.
- Nitta S., An application of the Kerr black hole fly-wheel model to statistical properties of QSOs/AGNs, **308**, 995
- Nolan L.A. *see* Jimenez R.
- Nordquist H.K., Klinger R.J., Laguna P., Charlton J.C., Distortion of globular clusters by galactic bulges, **304**, 288
- Norris R.P. *see* Stevens I.R.
- Norton A.J. *see* Ash T.D.C.
- Novikov D.I., Melott A.L., Wilhite B.C., Kaufman M., Burns J.O., Miller C.J., Batuski D.J., Cluster winds blow along supercluster axes, **304**, L5
- Núñez J.A. *see* Cincotta P.M.
- Nuspi J. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Nusser A. *see* Chodorowski M.J.
- Nusser A., Haehnelt M., A first step towards a direct inversion of the Lyman forest in QSO spectra, **303**, 179
- Nusser A., Sheth R.K., Mass growth and density profiles of dark matter haloes in hierarchical clustering, **303**, 685
- Obach C. *see* Glatzel W.
- Obach C., Glatzel W., On the boundary layer of accretion discs, **303**, 603
- O'Brien P. *see* Lira P.
- O'Brien P. *see* Simpson C.
- O'Brien P.T. *see* Young A.J.
- O'Brien T.J. *see* Gill C.D.
- O'Brien T.J. *see* Higgins S.W.
- O'Dea C.P. *see* McLure R.J.
- O'Donoghue D. *see* Kilkenny D.
- O'Donoghue D. *see* Koen C.
- O'Donoghue D. *see* Sefako R.R.
- Oestreicher M.O. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.
- Ogilvie G.I., The non-linear fluid dynamics of a warped accretion disc, **304**, 557
- Ogilvie G.I., Time-dependent quasi-spherical accretion, **306**, L9
- Ohashi T. *see* Roberts T.P.
- Okamoto I., Do magnetized winds self-collimate?, **307**, 253
- Okamura S. *see* Nakata F.
- Okeke P.N. *see* Urama J.O.
- Olech A., Woźniak P.R., Alard C., Kaluzny J., Thompson I.B., Variable stars in the globular cluster M5: application of the image subtraction method, **310**, 759
- Oliver S. *see* Branchini E.
- Oliver S. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Oliver S. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Oliver S. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Oliver S. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Oliver S. *see* Sutherland W.
- Oliver S. *see* Tadros H.
- O'Mahony N. *see* Wilson R.W.
- Omont A. *see* Glass I.S.
- Omont A. *see* McMahon R.G.
- Oosterloo T.A. *see* Morganti R.
- Ormelas F.R. *see* Singh P.D.
- Orosz J.A., Kuulkers E., The optical light curves of Cygnus X-2 (V1341 Cyg) and the mass of its neutron star, **305**, 132
- Orosz J.A., Wade R.A., Confirmation of eclipses in KPD 0422 + 5421, a binary containing a white dwarf and a subdwarf B star, **310**, 773
- Ostriker J.P. *see* Tremaine S.
- Ostrowski M. *see* Bednarz J.
- Ostrowski M. *see* Godtowski W.
- O'Sullivan C., Green D.A., Constraints on the secular decrease in the flux density of Cas A at 13.5, 15.5 and 16.5 GHz, **303**, 575
- O'Sullivan C.M.M. *see* Baker J.C.
- Otaiz-Porter X. *see* Greiner J.
- Otrupcek R. *see* Val'ts I.E.
- Oudmaijer R.D., Drew J.E., *H $\alpha$*  spectropolarimetry of B[e] and Herbig Be stars, **305**, 166
- Outram P.J., Boyle B.J., Carswell R.F., Hewett P.C., Williams R.E., Echelle spectrograph observations of the *Hubble Deep Field* South QSO J2233-606, **305**, 685
- Outram P.J., Chaffee F.H., Carswell R.F., The Lyman-alpha forest and heavy-element systems of GB 1759 + 7539, **310**, 289
- Ouyed R., Pudritz R.E., Numerical simulations of astrophysical jets from Keplerian discs - III. The effects of mass loading, **309**, 233
- Owen F.N. *see* Smail I.
- Owens S.M. *see* Davis J.
- Oza R. *see* Vats H.O.
- Pacinas W.S. *see* Brocksopp C.
- Packham C. *see* Wilson R.W.
- Padilla N., Lambas D.G., Peculiar velocities and the mean density parameter, **310**, 21
- Padovani P. *see* Giommi P.
- Padovani P., Morganti R., Siebert J., Vagnetti F., Cimatti A., *BeppoSAX* observations of 2-Jy lobe-dominated broad-line sources - I. The discovery of a hard X-ray component, **304**, 829
- Page M.J., Carrera F.J., Mittaz J.P.D., Mason K.O., Soft X-ray spectral variations of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Markarian 766, **305**, 775
- Pagliaro A., Antonuccio-Delogu V., Becciani U., Gambera M., Substructure recovery by three-dimensional discrete wavelet transforms, **310**, 835



- Palmeri P. *see* Quinet P.  
Panagi P. *see* Mestel L.  
Pandey G. *see* Rao N.K.  
Pandey U.S., van de Bruck C., Gravitational instability and star formation in disc galaxies, **306**, 181  
Papadakis I. *see* Georgantopoulos I.  
Papadakis I.E. *see* Uttley P.  
Papadopoulos P. *see* Font J.A.  
Papaloizou J.C.B. *see* Ivanov P.B.  
Papaloizou J.C.B. *see* Nelson R.P.  
Paparó M. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
Park H.S., Lee M.G., *UBVI* charge-coupled device photometry of two old open clusters NGC 1798 and 2192, **304**, 883  
Parker Q.A. *see* Croon S.M.  
Parker Q.A. *see* Mader S.L.  
Parkin D.W., An attempt to detect changes in the Sun's luminosity during the last glaciation by applying the Poynting–Robertson effect to cosmic spherules from a dated deep-sea core, **307**, 518  
Parma P. *see* Laing R.A.  
Parry I.R. *see* Lawrence A.  
Patnaik A.R. *see* King L.J.  
Patnaik A.R., Kembell A.J., Porcas R.W., Garrett M.A., Milliarcsec-scale polarization observations of the gravitational lens B1422 + 231, **307**, L1  
Patterson J. *see* Pratt G.W.  
Patton D.R. *see* Balogh M.L.  
Paturel G. *see* Di Nella-Courtois H.  
Paturel G. *see* Lanoix P.  
Paunzen E. *see* König M.  
Pauzat F., Talbi D., Ellinger Y., The 3.2–3.5  $\mu\text{m}$  region revisited – I. A theoretical study of the effects of aliphatic substitution on some model PAHs, **304**, 241  
Pavlova L.A. *see* Vilkoviskij E.Y.  
Peacock J. *see* Folkes S.  
Peacock J.A. *see* Jimenez R.  
Peacock J.A. *see* Meiksin A.  
Peacock J.A. *see* van Kampen E.  
Pearce F.R. *see* Colberg J.M.  
Pearson T.J. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
Peck A.B. *see* Junor W.  
Pécontal E. *see* Ferruit P.  
Pedlar A. *see* Cole G.H.J.  
Pedlar A. *see* Fernandez B.R.  
Pedlar A. *see* Mundell C.G.  
Pedlar A. *see* Wills K.A.  
Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Garrett M.A., Diamond P., Wills K.A., Wilkinson P.N., Alef W., VLBI observations of supernova remnants in Messier 82, **307**, 761  
Pekünlü R. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
Peletier R.F. *see* de Grijs R.  
Peletier R.F., Balcells M., Davies R.L., Andredakis Y., Vazdekis A., Burkert A., Prada F., Galactic bulges from *Hubble Space Telescope* NICMOS observations: ages and dust, **310**, 703  
Peletier R.F., Vazdekis A., Arribas S., del Burgo C., García-Lorenzo B., Gutiérrez C., Mediavilla E., Prada F., Two-dimensional line-strength maps in three well-studied early-type galaxies, **310**, 863  
Penny A.J. *see* Heald A.J.  
Percival W., Miller L., Cosmological evolution and hierarchical galaxy formation, **309**, 823  
Pereira C.B., de Araújo F.X., Landaberry S.J.C., Bowen fluorescence lines in symbiotic stars – I. Observational data, line ratios and efficiency, **309**, 1074  
Perez J. *see* Alimi J.-M.  
Pérez-Ramírez D. *see* Laine S.  
Perley R.A. *see* Biggs A.D.  
Perola C. *see* Vietri M.  
Perry J.J. *see* Williams R.J.R.  
Persic M. *see* Salucci P.  
Peterson B.A. *see* Folkes S.  
Peterson B.M. *see* Collier S.  
Petrie S., Metal-containing molecules: some new candidates for interstellar detection, **302**, 482  
Pettersson O.K.L., Tobin W.,  $\beta$  Pictoris: the variable Ca II H & K absorptions from 1994 to 1996, **304**, 733  
Phillips S.N., Shahbaz T., Podsiadlowski Ph., The outburst radial velocity curve of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40): a reduced mass for the black hole?, **304**, 839  
Piatti A.E. *see* Dutra C.M.  
Piatti A.E., Clariá J.J., Bica E., Fundamental parameters of the moderately young open clusters NGC 5999, NGC 6031, Ruprecht 115 and Ruprecht 120, **303**, 65  
Pierini D. *see* Gavazzi G.  
Pierini D. *see* Leech K.J.  
Pierini D., Leech K.J., Tuffs R.J., Völk H.J., [C II] emission and star formation in late-type galaxies, **303**, L29  
Pierpaoli E., Bonometto S., CMB and large-scale structure as a test of mixed models with  $n > 1$ , **305**, 425  
Pierre M.M. *see* Reid A.D.  
Pigulski A. *see* Jerzykiewicz M.  
Pijpers F.P., Unbiased image reconstruction as an inverse problem, **307**, 659  
Pineau des Forêts G. *see* Flower D.R.  
Pineau des Forêts G. *see* Le Bourlot J.  
Pinfield D.J. *see* Hodgkin S.T.  
Pinfield D.J. *see* Zhitnik I.A.  
Pinnington E.H. *see* Quinet P.  
Piro L. *see* Guainazzi M.  
Piro L. *see* Vietri M.  
Pistinner S.L., Hauschildt P.H., Eichler D., Baron E.A., Spectroscopy of low-metallicity giant H II regions: a grid of low-metallicity stellar atmospheres, **302**, 684  
Pitts E., Tayler R.J., Quasar absorption-line systems and the chemical evolution of galactic discs, **306**, 897  
Plionis M. *see* Borgani S.  
Plionis M. *see* Georgantopoulos I.  
Plionis M., Georgantopoulos I., The *ROSAT* X-ray background dipole, **306**, 112  
Podsiadlowski Ph. *see* Phillips S.N.  
Poedts S. *see* Rogava A.D.  
Poezd A.D. *see* Sokoloff D.D.  
Pojmański G. *see* Różańska A.  
Polarski D. *see* Lesgourgues J.  
Poli F. *see* Fontana A.  
Pollacco D., The planetary nebula surrounding the final thermal pulse object V4334 Sagittarii, **304**, 127  
Pollacco D.L. *see* Koen C.  
Polnarev A.G. *see* Ivanov P.B.  
Pols O.R. *see* Bloom J.S.  
Ponman T.J. *see* Cannon D.B.  
Ponman T.J. *see* Finoguenov A.  
Ponman T.J. *see* Forbes D.A.  
Ponman T.J. *see* Stevens I.R.  
Pooley G. *see* Baker J.C.  
Pooley G. *see* Fabian A.C.  
Pooley G.G. *see* Brocksopp C.  
Pooley G.G. *see* Fender R.P.  
Pooley G.G. *see* Hardcastle M.J.  
Pooley G.G., Fender R.P., Brocksopp C., Orbital modulation and longer term variability in the radio emission from Cygnus X-1, **302**, L1  
Popescu C.C. *see* Leech K.J.  
Popham R., A boundary layer origin for dwarf nova oscillations, **308**, 979  
Porcas R.W. *see* Patnaik A.R.  
Porto de Mello G.F. *see* Castro S.  
Potter A.G. *see* Falla D.F.  
Potter S.B. *see* Ramsay G.  
Pounds K.A. *see* Vaughan S.  
Poutanen J. *see* Gierliński M.  
Poutanen J., Fabian A.C., Spectral evolution of magnetic flares and time lags in accreting black hole sources, **306**, L31

# Author index

- Prada F. *see* Peletier R.F.  
 Prantzos N. *see* Boissier S.  
 Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., An eclipse of the X-ray flux from the dwarf nova OY Carinae in quiescence, **307**, 413  
 Pratt G.W., Hassall B.J.M., Naylor T., Wood J.H., Patterson J., Optical and ROSAT X-ray observations of the dwarf nova OY Carinae in superoutburst and quiescence, **309**, 847  
 Price I. *see* Folkes S.  
 Priddey R.S. *see* McMahon R.G.  
 Primack J.R. *see* Somerville R.S.  
 Primavera L. *see* Rüdiger G.  
 Pringle J.E. *see* Stone J.M.  
 Pringle J.E. *see* Wijers R.A.M.J.  
 Proga D., Comparison of theoretical radiation-driven winds from stars and discs, **304**, 938  
 Proga D., Stone J.M., Drew J.E., Line-driven disc wind models with an improved line force, **310**, 476  
 Protheroe R.J. *see* Bednarek W.  
 Protheroe R.J. *see* Luo Q.  
 Prunet S. *see* Bouchet F.R.  
 Prunet S. *see* Lesgourgues J.  
 Puchnarewicz E. *see* Edelson R.  
 Pudritz R.E. *see* Ouyed R.  
 Puget J.-L. *see* Ciliegi P.  
 Puget J.-L. *see* Gruppioni C.  
 Pushkarev A.B. *see* Gabuzda D.C.  
 Qiao G.J. *see* Han J.L.  
 Qu Z.Q., Zhang X.Y., Gu X.M., On the line formation process in stellar atmospheres – I. Unpolarized light, **305**, 737  
 Quashnock J.M. *see* Cooray A.R.  
 Quinet P., Palmeri P., Biémont E., McCurdy M.M., Rieger G., Pinnington E.H., Wickliffe M.E., Lawler J.E., Experimental and theoretical radiative lifetimes, branching fractions and oscillator strengths in Lu II, **307**, 934  
 Quinn T. *see* Governato F.  
 Quinn T. *see* Moore B.  
 Rabadán I. *see* Lim A.J.  
 Rabello-Soares M.C., Basu S., Christensen-Dalsgaard J., On the choice of parameters in solar-structure inversion, **309**, 35  
 Raga A.C. *see* Lim A.J.  
 Raga A.C. *see* Shapiro P.R.  
 Ragazzoni R., Esposito S., Laser guide star absolute tilt recovery using a single auxiliary telescope, **307**, 55  
 Ragland S., Richichi A., Detection of a subarcsecond dust shell around the Wolf-Rayet star WR 112, **302**, L13  
 Raine D.J. *see* Rudge C.M.  
 Raj E. *see* Martinez P.  
 Ramsay G. *see* Cropper M.  
 Ramsay G., Buckley D.A.H., Cropper M., Harrop-Allin M.K., RX J2115–5840: confirmation of a new near-synchronous polar, **303**, 96  
 Ramsay G., Potter S.B., Buckley D.A.H., Wheatley P.J., Simultaneous optical polarimetry and X-ray observations of the magnetic CV CP Tuc (AX J2315–592), **306**, 809  
 Ramsbottom C.A. *see* Bell K.L.  
 Ramsbottom C.A., Bell K.L., Keenan F.P., Effective collision strengths for forbidden transitions among the  $3s^23p^3$  fine-structure levels of Cl II, **307**, 669  
 Ramseyer T. *see* Harrop-Allin M.K.  
 Rangarajan K.E., The effect of angle-dependent non-coherent electron scattering and partial redistribution on the polarization of resonance lines, **308**, 1053  
 Rao N.K., Lambert D.L., Adams M.T., Doss D.R., Gonzalez G., Hatzes A.P., James C.R., Johns-Krull C.M., Luck R.E., Pandey G., Reinsch K., Tomkin J., Wolf V.M., The 1995–96 decline of R Coronae Borealis: high-resolution optical spectroscopy, **310**, 717  
 Ratcliffe A. *see* Croom S.M.  
 Ratcliffe A. *see* Hoyle F.  
 Rauscher B.J. *see* Bell E.F.  
 Rautiainen P. *see* Moss D.  
 Raveendran A.V., Linear polarization in the RV Tauri star AR Puppis, **303**, 595  
 Rawlings J.M.C. *see* Lim A.J.  
 Rawlings J.M.C. *see* Salama A.  
 Rawlings S. *see* Best P.N.  
 Rawlings S. *see* Lacy M.  
 Rawlings S. *see* Riley J.M.  
 Rawlings S. *see* Simpson C.  
 Rawlings S. *see* Willott C.J.  
 Ray T.P. *see* Davis C.J.  
 Razoumov A.O., Scott D., Three-dimensional numerical cosmological radiative transfer in an inhomogeneous medium, **309**, 287  
 Readhead A.C.S. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
 Rebolro R. *see* Dicker S.R.  
 Rebolro R. *see* Jones A.W.  
 Rebolro R. *see* Melhuish S.J.  
 Redman M.P. *see* Wills K.A.  
 Redman M.P., Dyson J.E., Mass-loaded jet models of fast low-ionization features in planetary nebulae, **302**, L17  
 Rees M.J. *see* Cattaneo A.  
 Rees M.J. *see* Celotti A.  
 Rees M.J. *see* Di Matteo T.  
 Rees M.J. *see* Mészáros P.  
 Reeves J. *see* Simpson C.  
 Reeves J. *see* Vaughan S.  
 Reid A.D., Hunstead R.W., Lémonon L., Pierre M.M., Radio study of X-ray clusters of galaxies – II. A1300: a post-merger cluster at  $z = 0.31$  containing a halo and a relic, **302**, 571  
 Reid I.N., Optical spectroscopy of a brown dwarf candidate, **302**, L21  
 Reig P., Coe M.J., X-ray spectral properties of the pulsar EXO 2030 + 375 during an outburst, **302**, 700  
 Reig P., Roche P., Discovery of two new persistent Be/X-ray pulsar systems, **306**, 100  
 Reig P., Roche P., Discovery of X-ray pulsations in the Be/X-ray binary LS 992/RX J0812.4–3114, **306**, 95  
 Reinsch K. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Rendtel J. *see* Arlt R.  
 Retter A., Leibowitz E.M., Naylor T., An irradiation effect in Nova DN Gem 1912 and the significance of the period gap for classical novae, **308**, 140  
 Retzlaff J. *see* Doroshkevich A.G.  
 Reynolds A.P. *see* Ash T.D.C.  
 Reynolds C.S. *see* Lee J.C.  
 Ribas I., Jordi C., Torra J., CD Tau: a detached eclipsing binary with a solar-mass companion, **309**, 199  
 Ribeiro A.L.B., Letelier P.S., Global textures and the formation of self-bound gravitational systems, **309**, 817  
 Richards A.M.S. *see* Szymczak M.  
 Richards A.M.S., Bode M.F., Eyres S.P.S., Kenny H.T., Davis R.J., Watson S.K., High-resolution radio observations of HM Sge – II. Two decades after outburst, **305**, 380  
 Richards A.M.S., Yates J.A., Cohen R.J., Maser mapping of small-scale structure in the circumstellar envelope of S Persei, **306**, 954  
 Richer J.S. *see* Davis C.J.  
 Richichi A. *see* Ragland S.  
 Ridgway S.E. *see* Lacy M.  
 Rieger G. *see* Quinet P.  
 Riley J.M. *see* Gilbert G.M.  
 Riley J.M. *see* Hardcastle M.J.  
 Riley J.M. *see* Riley J.M.W.  
 Riley J.M., Rawlings S., McMahon R.G., Blundell K.M., Miller P., Lacy M., Waldram E.M., Quasars from the 7C survey – I. Sample selection and radio maps, **307**, 293  
 Riley J.M.W., Waldram E.M., Riley J.M., The 7C survey of radio sources at 151 MHz: 33 regions in the range  $7^h < RA < 17^h$ ,  $30^\circ < Dec. < 58^\circ$ , **306**, 31  
 Ringwald F. *see* Shabbaz T.  
 Ripepi V. *see* Caputo F.  
 Ritter H. *see* King A.R.  
 Ritter H. *see* Stehle R.

- Ritter H., Analytical solution for the evolution of a binary with stable mass transfer from a giant, **309**, 360
- Rix H.-W. *see* Cinzano P.
- Roberge W.G., Lazarian A., Davis–Greenstein alignment of oblate spheroidal grains, **305**, 615
- Roberts D.H. *see* Gabuzda D.C.
- Roberts G. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Roberts T.P., Warwick R.S., Ohashi T., The X-ray properties of the nearby LINER galaxy NGC 4736, **304**, 52
- Robertson J.G. *see* Leibundgut B.
- Robertson J.G., Bedding T.R., Aerts C., Waelkens C., Marson R.G., Barton J.R., Interferometry and spectroscopy of  $\beta$  Cen: a  $\beta$  Cephei star in a binary system, **302**, 245
- Robinson A. *see* Alexander D.M.
- Robinson A. *see* Mundell C.G.
- Robinson A. *see* Young S.
- Robinson A., Corbett E.A., Axon D.J., Young S., Discovery of a high-speed outflow in 4C 74.26, **305**, 97
- Robinson G. *see* Maldoni M.M.
- Robinson G. *see* Smith C.H.
- Robinson G. *see* Walsh A.J.
- Robinson R.D. *see* Harper G.M.
- Robson E.I. *see* Holland W.S.
- Robson I. *see* McHardy I.
- Rocca-Volmerange B. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Rocca-Volmerange B. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Rocha G. *see* Baker J.C.
- Roche N., Eales S.A., Hippelein H., Willott C.J., The angular correlation function of  $K' \sim 19.5$  galaxies and the detection of a cluster at  $z = 0.775$ , **306**, 538
- Roche N., Eales S.A., Modelling *ISO* galaxy counts with luminosity and merger rate evolution, **307**, 111
- Roche N., Eales S.A., The angular correlation function and hierarchical moments of  $\sim 70\,000$  faint galaxies to  $R = 23.5$ , **307**, 703
- Roche P. *see* Ash T.D.C.
- Roche P. *see* Brocksopp C.
- Roche P. *see* Clark J.S.
- Roche P. *see* Hynes R.I.
- Roche P. *see* Morales-Rueda L.
- Roche P. *see* Negueruela I.
- Roche P. *see* Reig P.
- Roche P.F. *see* Alexander D.M.
- Roche P.F. *see* Smith C.H.
- Rodríguez E. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Rodríguez E. *see* Zhou A.-Y.
- Rodríguez L.F. *see* Torrelles J.M.
- Rodríguez-Gil P. *see* Martínez-Pais I.G.
- Rogava A.D., Poedts S., Heirman S., Are galactic magnetohydrodynamic waves coupled?, **307**, L31
- Rokaki E., Boisson C., Consistency of accretion discs with Seyfert I UV fluxes and H $\beta$  emission-line profiles, **307**, 41
- Rolland A. *see* Zhou A.-Y.
- Rolleston W.R.J. *see* Hambly N.C.
- Rolleston W.R.J. *see* Ryans R.S.I.
- Romero G.E., Torres D.F., Andruchow I., Anchordoqui L.A., Link B., Gamma-ray bursts with peculiar temporal asymmetry, **308**, 799
- Romero-Colmenero E. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.
- Ronen S. *see* Folkes S.
- Ronen S., Aragón-Salamanca A., Lahav O., Principal component analysis of synthetic galaxy spectra, **303**, 284
- Roques S., Serre B., Dolez N., Band-limited interpolation applied to the time series of rapidly oscillating stars, **308**, 876
- Rosner R. *see* Litwin C.
- Rosner S.D. *see* Holt R.A.
- Ross R.R., Fabian A.C., Young A.J., X-ray reflection spectra from ionized slabs, **306**, 461
- Röttgering H.J.A. *see* Best P.N.
- Röttgering H.J.A. *see* Snellen I.A.G.
- Roueff E. *see* Flower D.R.
- Roueff E., Flower D.R., A quantum mechanical study of the rotational excitation of HD by H, **305**, 353
- Roukema B.F., Bajtlik S., Transverse galaxy velocities from multiple topological images, **308**, 309
- Roukema B.F., Valls-Gabaud D., Mobasher B., Bajtlik S., Galaxy clustering at  $z \sim 2$  and halo radii, **305**, 151
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Branchini E.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Ciliegi P.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Georgakakis A.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Gruppioni C.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Lawrence A.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Sutherland W.
- Rowan-Robinson M. *see* Tadros H.
- Roxburgh I.W., Stockman L.M., Power series solutions of the polytropic equations, **303**, 466
- Rózańska A., Czerny B., Życki P.T., Pojmański G., Vertical structure of accretion discs with hot coronae in active galactic nuclei, **305**, 481
- Rózańska A., Thermal conduction between an accretion disc and a corona in active galactic nuclei: vertical structure of the transition layer, **308**, 751
- Rudak B., Dyks J., High-energy emission from pulsars in polar-cap models with curvature-radiation-induced cascades, **303**, 477
- Rudge C.M., Raine D.J., Determining the cosmological parameters from the linewidths of active galaxies, **308**, 1150
- Rüdiger G. *see* v. Rekowski B.
- Rüdiger G., Primavera L., Arlt R., Elstner D., Magnetic shear-flow instability in thin accretion discs, **306**, 913
- Rudnicki K. *see* Brosch N.
- Ruffle D.P., Hartquist T.W., Caselli P., Williams D.A., The sulphur depletion problem, **306**, 691
- Russell A. *see* Harrison A.
- Ruszkowski M. *see* Brandt W.N.
- Rutledge R. *see* Guerriero R.
- Ryans R.S.I., Keenan F.P., Rolleston W.R.J., Sembach K.R., Davies R.D., High-resolution stellar and interstellar spectra of HD 100340, **304**, 947
- Ryder S.D. *see* Allen L.E.
- Ryder S.D., Knapen J.H., High-resolution UKIRT observations of circumnuclear star formation in M100, **302**, L7
- Saar S.H. *see* Montes D.
- Saffer R. *see* Wood J.H.
- Saffer R.A. *see* Burleigh M.R.
- Saffer R.A. *see* Koen C.
- Saffer R.A. *see* Moran C.
- Sagar R. *see* Martínez P.
- Saglia R.P. *see* Colless M.
- Saglia R.P. *see* Wegner G.
- Saha P. *see* Sevenster M.
- Saikia D.J. *see* Ishwara-Chandra C.H.
- Saikia D.J. *see* Junor W.
- Saikia D.J., Polarization of radio cores as a test of unified schemes, **302**, L60
- Saio H. *see* Jeffery C.S.
- Saitō M. *see* Chamaraux P.
- Sakellou I., Merrifield M.R., The distorted jets and gaseous environment of 3C 465, **305**, 417
- Salama A., Eyres S.P.S., Evans A., Geballe T.R., Rawlings J.M.C., Infrared spectroscopy of Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 – III. *ISO* observations, **304**, L20
- Salo H. *see* Moss D.
- Salter C.J. *see* Junor W.
- Salucci P., Persic M., The baryonic mass function of spiral galaxies: clues to galaxy formation, **309**, 923
- Salucci P., Szuszkiewicz E., Monaco P., Danese L., Mass function of dormant black holes and the evolution of active galactic nuclei, **307**, 637
- Samurović S. *see* Ćirković M.M.
- Samurović S., Ćirković M.M., Milošević-Zdjelar V., Flattened galactic haloes and baryonic dark matter, **309**, 63

# Author index

- Sánchez Portal M., A method for nuclear-component deconvolution in active galaxies, **310**, 117
- Sánchez S.F. *see* Carballo R.
- Sánchez-Salcedo F.J., Massive dark clusters and the heating problem of galactic discs, **303**, 755
- Sancisi R. *see* Swaters R.A.
- Sandhu J.S. *see* Toscano M.
- Sandrelli S., Bragaglia A., Tosi M., Marconi G., The intermediate age open cluster NGC 2660, **309**, 739
- Sanz J.L. *see* Diego J.M.
- Sanz J.L. *see* Hobson M.P.
- Sanz J.L., Argüeso F., Cayón L., Martínez-González E., Barreiro R.B., Toffolatti L., Wavelets applied to cosmic microwave background maps: a multiresolution analysis for denoising, **309**, 672
- Sanzovo G.C. *see* Singh P.D.
- Saracco P. *see* Fontana A.
- Sareyan J.P. *see* Zerbi F.M.
- Sarre P.J. *see* Kerr T.H.
- Sarzi M. *see* Cinzano P.
- Sault R.J. *see* Stanimirović S.
- Saunders R. *see* Baker J.C.
- Saunders W. *see* Branchini E.
- Saunders W. *see* Lawrence A.
- Saunders W. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Saunders W. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Saunders W. *see* Sutherland W.
- Saunders W. *see* Tadros H.
- Saunders W.J. *see* Clements D.L.
- Savaglio S. *see* Amendola L.
- Saxton C.J., Wu K., Perturbative analysis of two-temperature radiative shocks with multiple cooling processes, **310**, 677
- Sazonov S.Y., Sunyaev R.A., Microwave polarization in the direction of galaxy clusters induced by the CMB quadrupole anisotropy, **310**, 765
- Scally A., Clarke C., McCaughrean M.J., Wide binaries in the Orion nebula cluster, **306**, 253
- Scalo J., Chappell D., A prescription for star formation feedback: the importance of multiple shell interactions, **310**, 1
- Scannapieco E., Levin J., Silk J., Temperature correlations in a finite universe, **303**, 797
- Scarrott S.M. *see* Warren-Smith R.F.
- Schaab C., Weigel M.K., Quasi-periodic oscillations in low-mass X-ray binaries and constraints on the equation of state of neutron star matter, **308**, 718
- Schaeffer R. *see* Munshi D.
- Schaye J. *see* Theuns T.
- Schaye J., Theuns T., Leonard A., Efstathiou G., Measuring the equation of state of the intergalactic medium, **310**, 57
- Scheuer P.A.G. *see* Dennett-Thorpe J.
- Schilizzi R.T. *see* Snellen I.A.G.
- Schmalzing J., Gottlöber S., Klypin A.A., Kravtsov A.V., Quantifying the evolution of higher order clustering, **309**, 1007
- Schmidt M.R. *see* Začs L.
- Schmidt R.W. *see* Barnes D.G.
- Schmidt-Kaler Th., Gochermann J., Oestreicher M.O., Grothues H.-G., Tappert C., Zaum A., Berghöfer Th., Brugger H.R., *UBV* photometry of Galactic foreground and LMC member stars – III. LMC member stars – a new data base, **306**, 279
- Schmitt H.R., Storchi-Bergmann T., Cid Fernandes R., Jr, Spectral synthesis of the nuclear regions of Seyfert 2 and radio galaxies, **303**, 173
- Schmoltdt I. *see* Branchini E.
- Schmoltdt I., Branchini E., Teodoro L., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., Sutherland W., Tadros H., White S.D.M., Likelihood analysis of the Local Group acceleration, **304**, 893
- Schneider P. *see* Geiger B.
- Schneider P. *see* Kruse G.
- Schneider R. *see* Ferrari V.
- Schoenmakers R.H.M. *see* Swaters R.A.
- Scholl T.J. *see* Holt R.A.
- Schou J. *see* Chaplin W.J.
- Schulte-Ladbeck R.E. *see* Harries T.J.
- Schultheis M. *see* Glass I.S.
- Schumann R. *see* Koen C.
- Schwarzenberg-Czerny A. *see* Czerny B.
- Schwöpe A.D. *see* Catalán M.S.
- Schwöpe A.D. *see* Heerlein C.
- Scodreggio M. *see* Gavazzi G.
- Scott A. *see* Maldoni M.M.
- Scott D. *see* Borys C.
- Scott D. *see* Razoumov A.O.
- Scott P.F. *see* Baker J.C.
- Scott T.R. *see* Lawson P.R.
- Seaborne M.D., Sutherland W., Tadros H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M., A comparison of the PSCz and Stromlo-APM redshift surveys, **309**, 89
- Seaton M.J., Diffusion of iron-group elements in the envelopes of HgMn stars, **307**, 1008
- Sedrakian A., Cordes J.M., Vortex-interface interactions and generation of glitches in pulsars, **307**, 365
- Seetha S. *see* Martinez P.
- Sefako R.R., Glass I.S., Kilkenny D., De Jager O.C., Stobie R.S., O'Donoghue D., Koen C., A study of optically featureless objects from the EC Survey: searching for new southern BL Lac objects, **309**, 1043
- Sekiguchi K. *see* Glass I.S.
- Sekiguchi M. *see* Nakata F.
- Sembach K.R. *see* Ryans R.S.I.
- Semel M. *see* Donati J.-F.
- Semerák O., Spinning test particles in a Kerr field – I, **308**, 863
- Semerák O., Žáček M., Zellerin T., Test-particle motion in superposed Weyl fields, **308**, 705
- Semerák O., Zellerin T., Žáček M., The structure of superposed Weyl fields, **308**, 691
- Sepp W.-D. *see* Dong C.Z.
- Serna A. *see* Alimi J.-M.
- Serre B. *see* Roques S.
- Sethi S.K. *see* Bouchet F.R.
- Sethi S.K. *see* Ferrara A.
- Sethi S.K. *see* Nath B.B.
- Sevenster M., Saha P., Valls-Gabaud D., Fux R., New constraints on a triaxial model of the Galaxy, **307**, 584
- Sevenster M.N., Something about the structure of the Galaxy, **310**, 629
- Shah C.R. *see* Vats H.O.
- Shahbaz T. *see* Bandyopadhyay R.M.
- Shahbaz T. *see* Phillips S.N.
- Shahbaz T., Hauschildt P.H., Naylor T., Ringwald F., On the abundance of lithium in T Coronae Borealis, **306**, 675
- Shahbaz T., van der Hooft F., Casares J., Charles P.A., van Paradijs J., The mass of X-ray Nova Scorpii 1994 (= GRO J1655–40), **306**, 89
- Shakhverdov A.V. *see* Gnedin Yu.N.
- Shalybkov D. *see* Urpin V.
- Shanks T. *see* Croom S.M.
- Shanks T. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Shanks T. *see* Hoyle F.
- Shanks T. *see* Tanvir N.R.
- Shapiro P.R., Iliev I.T., Raga A.C., A model for the post-collapse equilibrium of cosmological structure: truncated isothermal spheres from top-hat density perturbations, **307**, 203
- Sharpe G.J., The structure of steady detonation waves in Type Ia supernovae: pathological detonations in C–O cores, **310**, 1039
- Sharples R.M. *see* Terlevich A.I.
- Shaviv N.J., Heyl J.S., Lithwick Y., Magnetic lensing near ultramagnetized neutron stars, **306**, 333
- Shchekinov Yu. *see* Ferrara A.
- Shchekinov Yu. *see* Nath B.B.
- Sheth R.K. *see* Heavens A.F.
- Sheth R.K. *see* Nusser A.
- Sheth R.K., Lemson G., Biasing and the distribution of dark matter haloes, **304**, 767



- Sheth R.K., Lemson G., The forest of merger history trees associated with the formation of dark matter haloes, **305**, 946
- Sheth R.K., Tormen G., Large-scale bias and the peak background split, **308**, 119
- Shevchenko V.S., Ezhkova O.V., Ibrahimov M.A., van den Ancker M.E., Tjin A.D., H.R.E., The stellar composition of the star formation region CMa R1 – I. Results from new photometric and spectroscopic classifications, **310**, 210
- Shi X., Testing cold dark matter models using Hubble flow variations, **305**, 39
- Shibata S. *see* Hirofumi K.
- Shibata S. *see* Mestel L.
- Shiidsuka K., Ida S., Evolution of the velocity dispersion of self-gravitating particles in disc potentials, **307**, 737
- Shimasaku K. *see* Nakata F.
- Shobbrook R. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Shone D.L. *see* Mundell C.G.
- Shore S.N. *see* Vanlandingham K.M.
- Shugart S. *see* Lockley J.J.
- Shukurov A. *see* Sokoloff D.D.
- Siebert J. *see* Padovani P.
- Siess L., Livio M., The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – I. Asymptotic giant branch stars, **304**, 925
- Siess L., Livio M., The accretion of brown dwarfs and planets by giant stars – II. Solar-mass stars on the red giant branch, **308**, 1133
- Sigurdsson S. *see* Bloom J.S.
- Sigurdsson S. *see* Johnston K.V.
- Sigurdsson S. *see* Natarajan P.
- Silich S.A. *see* Tenorio-Tagle G.
- Silk J. *see* Scannapieco E.
- Simmons J.F.L. *see* Audit E.
- Simon G. *see* Glass I.S.
- Simpson C. *see* Ferruit P.
- Simpson C., Rawlings S., Lacy M., Thermal-infrared imaging of 3C radio galaxies at  $z \sim 1$ , **306**, 828
- Simpson C., Ward M., O'Brien P., Reeves J., Optical and infrared observations of the luminous quasar PDS 456: a radio-quiet analogue of 3C 273?, **303**, L23
- Singal A.K. *see* Vats H.O.
- Singh K.P., High-resolution X-ray imaging observations of two low-luminosity Seyfert galaxies, **309**, 991
- Singh P.D., Sanzovo G.C., Borin A.C., Ornellas F.R., The radiative association of Si and N atoms, C and O atoms, and C atoms and  $S^+$  ions, **303**, 235
- Singleton C. *see* Tresse L.
- Sivagnanam P., David P., Overshoot of main-line spectral extent in circumstellar OH masers, **304**, 622
- Skidmore W., Welsh W.F., Wood J.H., Catalán M.S., Horne K., Analysis of the oscillations in *HST* observations of the quiescent SU UMa type dwarf nova WZ Sagittae, **310**, 750
- Skinner C.J., Justtanont K., Tielens A.G.G.M., Betz A.L., Boreiko R.T., Baas F., Modelling the dust and gas outflows from IRC + 10 216 – I. Ground-based and airborne observations, **302**, 293
- Skuljan J., Hearnshaw J.B., Cottrell P.L., Velocity distribution of stars in the solar neighbourhood, **308**, 731
- Skuljan Lj., Cottrell P.L., Spectroscopic and photometric observations of the R Coronae Borealis stars S Apodis and RZ Normae throughout their recent declines, **302**, 341
- Slee O.B. *see* Budding E.
- Slysh V.I. *see* Val'ts I.E.
- Smail I. *see* Blain A.W.
- Smail I. *see* Edge A.C.
- Smail I., Ivison R.J., Kneib J.-P., Cowie L.L., Blain A.W., Barger A.J., Owen F.N., Morrison G., The discovery of ERO counterparts to faint submillimetre galaxies, **308**, 1061
- Smale A.P. *see* Morley R.
- Smalley B. *see* Eyres S.P.S.
- Smartt S.J. *see* Hambly N.C.
- Smith C. *see* Lumsden S.L.
- Smith C.H., Bourke T.L., Wright C.M., Spoon H.W.W., Aitken D.K., Robinson G., Storey J.W.V., Fujiyoshi T., Roche P.F., Lehmann T., Mid-infrared imaging and spectroscopy of the southern H II region RCW 38, **303**, 367
- Smith D.A. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Smith D.A. *see* Zdziarski A.A.
- Smith D.A. *see* Zycki P.T.
- Smith K.W., Lewis G.F., Bonnell I.A., Bunclark P.S., Emerson J.P., Rapid variations of T Tauri spectral features: clues to the morphology of the inner regions, **304**, 367
- Smith L.J. *see* Crowther P.A.
- Smith L.J. *see* Gallagher J.S., III
- Smith M.D. *see* Davis C.J.
- Smith P.S. *see* Giveon U.
- Smith R.C. *see* Catalán M.S.
- Smith R.G. *see* Maldoni M.M.
- Smith R.J. *see* Croom S.M.
- Smith R.M. *see* Morshidi-Esslinger Z.
- Snedden C. *see* Clementini G.
- Snellen I. *see* McMahon R.G.
- Snellen I.A.G., Schilizzi R.T., Bremer M.N., Miley G.K., de Bruyn A.G., Röttgering H.J.A., Optical spectroscopy of faint gigahertz peaked-spectrum sources, **307**, 149
- Snowden S.L. *see* Stanimirović S.
- Soda J. *see* Koyama K.
- Sodré L., Jr *see* García A.
- Soker N., A model for the outer rings of SN 1987A, **303**, 611
- Soker N., Clayton G.C., Dust formation above cool magnetic spots in evolved stars, **307**, 993
- Soker N., Detecting planets in planetary nebulae, **306**, 806
- Soker N., Harpaz A., Stellar structure and mass loss on the upper asymptotic giant branch, **310**, 1158
- Sokoloff D.D., Bykov A.A., Shukurov A., Berkhuijsen E.M., Beck R., Poed A.D., Erratum: Depolarization and Faraday effects in galaxies, **303**, 207
- Somerville R.S., Kolatt T.S., How to plant a merger tree, **305**, 1
- Somerville R.S., Primack J.R., Semi-analytic modelling of galaxy formation: the local Universe, **310**, 1087
- Sommer-Larsen J. *see* Gelato S.
- Sonneborn G. *see* Vanlandingham K.M.
- Soria R., Wu K., Galloway D.K., A study of the new X-ray transient RXTE J2123–058 during its post-outburst state, **309**, 528
- Soria R., Wu K., Johnston H.M., Optical spectroscopy of GX 339–4 during the high–soft and low–hard states – I, **310**, 71
- Spencer R.E. *see* Fender R.P.
- Spencer R.E. *see* Gunn A.G.
- Spencer R.E. *see* Kuulkers E.
- Spiridonova O.I. *see* Gnedin Yu.N.
- Spoon H.W.W. *see* Smith C.H.
- Springel V., White S.D.M., Tidal tails in cold dark matter cosmologies, **307**, 162
- Spruit H.C. *see* Stehle R.
- Spurzem R. *see* Einsel C.
- Sridhar S., Touma J., Stellar dynamics around black holes in galactic nuclei, **303**, 483
- Stadel J. *see* Moore B.
- Stanimirović S., Staveley-Smith L., Dickey J.M., Sault R.J., Snowden S.L., The large-scale H I structure of the Small Magellanic Cloud, **302**, 417
- Stappers B.W. *see* Toscano M.
- Stappers B.W., Gaensler B.M., Johnston S., A deep search for pulsar wind nebulae using pulsar gating, **308**, 609
- Starobinsky A.A. *see* Lesgourgues J.
- Starrfield S. *see* Vanlandingham K.M.
- Staveley-Smith L. *see* Stanimirović S.
- Steehns D. *see* Harlaftis E.T.
- Steehns D. *see* Still M.D.
- Steehns D., Stehle R., On the observability of spiral structures in cataclysmic variable accretion discs, **307**, 99
- Steele I.A. *see* Haigh N.J.
- Steele I.A. *see* Hambly N.C.
- Steele I.A. *see* Hodgkin S.T.
- Štefl S. *see* Balona L.A.

## Author index

- Štefl S., Aerts C., Balona L.A., Simultaneous photometry and spectroscopy of the Be star 28 (*ω*) CMa – I. Observational evidence of the periodic components of rapid variability, **305**, 505
- Stehle R. *see* Leach R.
- Stehle R. *see* Menou K.
- Stehle R. *see* Steeghs D.
- Stehle R., Hydrodynamic simulations of cataclysmic variable accretion discs in outburst, **304**, 687
- Stehle R., King A.R., Thermal instability calculations of the ultraviolet delay in dwarf novae, **304**, 698
- Stehle R., Ritter H., The chemical pollution of the secondary of a cataclysmic variable by novae, **309**, 245
- Stehle R., Spruit H.C., Hydrodynamics of accretion discs of variable thickness, **304**, 674
- Steinmetz M. *see* Huss A.
- Stella L. *see* Merloni A.
- Stella L. *see* Vietri M.
- Stern D. *see* Lacy M.
- Stevens I.R. *see* Strickland D.K.
- Stevens I.R. *see* Wills K.A.
- Stevens I.R., Acreman D.M., Ponman T.J., Galaxies in clusters: the observational characteristics of bow shocks, wakes and tails, **310**, 663
- Stevens I.R., Forbes D.A., Norris R.P., The complex radio and X-ray structure in the nuclear regions of the active galaxy NGC 1365, **306**, 479
- Stevens I.R., Howarth I.D., Infrared line-profile variability in Wolf–Rayet binary systems, **302**, 549
- Stevens I.R., Strickland D.K., Wills K.A., X-ray-luminous radio supernovae in the centre of M82?, **308**, L23
- Stevens J. *see* M<sup>+</sup>Hardy I.
- Stevens J.A. *see* Holland W.S.
- Stevens J.A., Gear W.K., Variations in the broad-band spectra of BL Lac objects: millimetre observations of an X-ray-selected sample, **307**, 403
- Stevens J.B., Coe M.J., Buckley D.A.H., The optical counterparts to Be/X-ray binaries in the Magellanic Clouds, **309**, 421
- Stewart G.C. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Stiavelli M. *see* Treu T.
- Still M.D. *see* Ash T.D.C.
- Still M.D. *see* Morales-Rueda L.
- Still M.D., Steeghs D., Dhillon V.S., Buckley D.A.H., Orbital period of the dwarf nova HL Canis Majoris, **310**, 39
- Stirling A.M. *see* Fender R.P.
- Stobie R.S. *see* Koen C.
- Stobie R.S. *see* Sefako R.R.
- Stockman L.M. *see* Roxburgh I.W.
- Stomp R. *see* Bernardeau F.
- Stomp R., Efstathiou G., Gravitational lensing of cosmic microwave background anisotropies and cosmological parameter estimation, **302**, 735
- Stone J.M. *see* Proga D.
- Stone J.M., Pringle J.E., Begelman M.C., Hydrodynamical non-radiative accretion flows in two dimensions, **310**, 1002
- Storchi-Bergmann T. *see* Schmitt H.R.
- Storchi-Bergmann T., Winge C., Ward M.J., Wilson A.S., Extended gas in Seyfert galaxies: near-infrared observations of NGC 2110 and Circinus, **304**, 35
- Storey J.W.V. *see* Allen L.E.
- Storey J.W.V. *see* Smith C.H.
- Stothers R.B., Criterion for the dynamical stability of a non-adiabatic spherical self-gravitating body, **305**, 365
- Strange D. *see* Webb N.A.
- Straniero O. *see* Domínguez I.
- Strickland D.K. *see* Stevens I.R.
- Strickland D.K., Stevens I.R., Multiple superbubbles in the starburst nucleus of NGC 5253? Implications for mass loss from dwarf galaxies, **306**, 43
- Stull J. *see* Webb N.A.
- Sturm E. *see* Alexander D.M.
- Sugiura N. *see* Nagashima M.
- Suh K.-W., Optical properties of the silicate dust grains in the envelopes around asymptotic giant branch stars, **304**, 389
- Suhhonenko I., Gramann M., Two cosmological models for clusters of galaxies, **303**, 77
- Sullivan D.J. *see* Kilkenney D.
- Sun Y.S. *see* Fu Y.N.
- Sung H., Bessell M.S., Lee H.-W., Kang Y.H., Lee S.-W., *UBV* CCD photometry of M11 – II. New photometry and surface density profiles, **310**, 982
- Sung H., Bessell M.S., *UBV* CCD photometry of M35 (NGC 2168), **306**, 361
- Suntzeff N. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Sunyaev R.A. *see* Sazonov S.Y.
- Sutherland R.S. *see* Crowther P.A.
- Sutherland W. *see* Branchini E.
- Sutherland W. *see* Folkes S.
- Sutherland W. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Sutherland W. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Sutherland W., Tadros H., Efstathiou G., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., Maddox S., McMahon R.G., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Saunders W., White S.D.M., The power spectrum of the Point Source Catalogue redshift survey, **308**, 289
- Sutherland W.J. *see* Tadros H.
- Svanberg S. *see* Biémont E.
- Swaters R.A., Schoenmakers R.H.M., Sancisi R., van Albada T.S., Kinematically lopsided spiral galaxies, **304**, 330
- Syer D., Mao S., Mo H.J., Observational constraints on disc galaxy formation, **305**, 357
- Syer D., Ulmer A., Tidal disruption rates of stars in observed galaxies, **306**, 35
- Sylvester R.J. *see* Heinrichsen I.
- Sylvester R.J., Infrared spectra of evolved stars with unusual dust shells, **309**, 180
- Szapudi I., Colombi S., Bernardeau F., Cosmic statistics of statistics, **310**, 428
- Szczerba R. *see* Začs L.
- Szumski R., Walker D.D., The immersed echelle – I. Basic properties, **302**, 139
- Szuskiewicz E. *see* Salucci P.
- Szymczak M., Cohen R.J., Richards A.M.S., MERLIN polarimetry of the OH maser emission from R Crateris, **304**, 877
- Szymczak M., Le Squeren A.M., A comparison of OH and H<sub>2</sub>O maser properties of Mira and semiregular variable stars, **304**, 415
- Tadhunter C. *see* Villar-Martín M.
- Tadros H. *see* Branchini E.
- Tadros H. *see* Schmoltdt I.
- Tadros H. *see* Seaborne M.D.
- Tadros H. *see* Sutherland W.
- Tadros H., Ballinger W.E., Taylor A.N., Heavens A.F., Efstathiou G., Saunders W., Frenk C.S., Keeble O., McMahon R., Maddox S.J., Oliver S., Rowan-Robinson M., Sutherland W.J., White S.D.M., Spherical harmonic analysis of the PSCz galaxy catalogue: redshift distortions and the real-space power spectrum, **305**, 527
- Takada M., Futamase T., A post-Newtonian Lagrangian perturbation approach to large-scale structure formation, **306**, 64
- Takahara F. *see* Levshakov S.A.
- Takahashi J., Masuda K., Nagaoka M., The formation mechanism of molecular hydrogen on icy mantles of interstellar dust, **306**, 22
- Takata T. *see* Chamaraux P.
- Talbi D. *see* Pauzat F.
- Tamura M. *see* Itoh Y.
- Tango W.J. *see* Davis J.
- Tanikawa K. *see* Mikkola S.
- Tanvir N.R. *see* Abraham R.G.
- Tanvir N.R., Boyle A., Photometry of 40 Large Magellanic Cloud Cepheids, **304**, 957
- Tanvir N.R., Ferguson H.C., Shanks T., The Cepheid distance to M96 and the Hubble constant, **310**, 175
- Tappert C. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.
- Tarasov A.E. *see* Brockopp C.

- Tarasov A.E. *see* Clark J.S.  
 Taruya A. *see* Koyama K.  
 Tauris T.M., Fender R.P., van den Heuvel E.P.J., Johnston H.M., Wu K., Circinus X-1: survivor of a highly asymmetric supernova, **310**, 1165  
 Tayler R.J. *see* Pitts E.  
 Taylor A., Valentine H., The inverse redshift-space operator: reconstructing cosmological density and velocity fields, **306**, 491  
 Taylor A.N. *see* Tadmor H.  
 Taylor K. *see* Douglas N.G.  
 Taylor K. *see* Folkes S.  
 Tedds J.A., Brand P.W.J.L., Burton M.G., Shocked H<sub>2</sub> and Fe<sup>+</sup> dynamics in the Orion bullets, **307**, 337  
 Tektanali H.G. *see* Adelman S.J.  
 ten Brummelaar T.A. *see* Davis J.  
 Tennyson J. *see* Lim A.J.  
 Tenorio L., Jaffe A.H., Hanany S., Lineweaver C.H., Applications of wavelets to the analysis of cosmic microwave background maps, **310**, 823  
 Tenorio-Tagle G. *see* Melnick J.  
 Tenorio-Tagle G., Silich S.A., Kunth D., Terlevich E., Terlevich R., The evolution of superbubbles and the detection of Ly $\alpha$  in star-forming galaxies, **309**, 332  
 Teodoro L. *see* Branchini E.  
 Teodoro L. *see* Schmoldt I.  
 Terlevich A.I., Kuntschner H., Bower R.G., Caldwell N., Sharples R.M., Colour-magnitude relations and spectral line strengths in the Coma cluster, **310**, 445  
 Terlevich E. *see* Tenorio-Tagle G.  
 Terlevich R. *see* Lira P.  
 Terlevich R. *see* Melnick J.  
 Terlevich R. *see* Tenorio-Tagle G.  
 Terlevich R.J. *see* Aretxaga I.  
 Terlevich R.J. *see* Friaça A.C.S.  
 Terlevich R.J. *see* Garcia A.  
 Terlevich R.J. *see* Jimenez R.  
 Terrell D. *see* Wilson R.E.  
 Tesserri A. *see* Capuzzo-Dolcetta R.  
 Thampan A.V., Bhattacharya D., Datta B., Implications of kHz quasi-periodic brightness oscillations in X-ray binaries for neutron star structure, **302**, L69  
 Theuns T. *see* Schaye J.  
 Theuns T., Leonard A., Schaye J., Efstathiou G., Dependences of QSO Ly $\alpha$  absorption line statistics on cosmological parameters, **303**, L58  
 Thomas D., Abundance ratios in hierarchical galaxy formation, **306**, 655  
 Thomas D., Greggio L., Bender R., Constraints on galaxy formation from  $\alpha$ -enhancement in luminous elliptical galaxies, **302**, 537  
 Thomas P.A. *see* Barber A.J.  
 Thomas P.A. *see* Couchman H.M.P.  
 Thompson I.B. *see* Olech A.  
 Thompson K. *see* Anders G.J.  
 Thompson K.L., A near-infrared spectrometer optimized for an adaptive optics system, **303**, 15  
 Thompson M.J. *see* Chaplin W.J.  
 Thorvaldson E.D. *see* Davis J.  
 Tielens A.G.G.M. *see* Skinner C.J.  
 Timmer J. *see* König M.  
 Tinney C.G., QSOs behind the Milky Way satellite galaxies – II, **303**, 565  
 Tinney C.G., Tolley A.J., Searching for weather in brown dwarfs, **304**, 119  
 Tjin A.Djie H.R.E. *see* Shevchenko V.S.  
 Tobin W. *see* Petterson O.K.L.  
 Toffolatti L. *see* Hobson M.P.  
 Toffolatti L. *see* Sanz J.L.  
 Tolley A.J. *see* Tinney C.G.  
 Tomczyk S. *see* Chaplin W.J.  
 Tomkin J. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Tormen G. *see* Sheth R.K.  
 Torra J. *see* Ribas I.  
 Torrelles J.M. *see* Vázquez R.  
 Torrelles J.M., Gómez J.F., Garay G., Rodríguez L.F., Miranda L.F., Curiel S., Ho P.T.P., The distribution of the warm and dense molecular gas around Cepheus A HW 2, **307**, 58  
 Torres D.F. *see* Benvenuto O.G.  
 Torres D.F. *see* Romero G.E.  
 Torres S. *see* García-Berro E.  
 Torrèani B. *see* Benhamidouche N.  
 Toscano M., Sandhu J.S., Bailes M., Manchester R.N., Britton M.C., Kulkarni S.R., Anderson S.B., Stappers B.W., Millisecond pulsar velocities, **307**, 925  
 Tosi M. *see* Sandrelli S.  
 Totani T., Pair creation by very high-energy photons in gamma-ray bursts: a unified picture for the energetics of GRBs, **307**, L41  
 Touma J. *see* Sridhar S.  
 Tout C.A. *see* Armitage P.J.  
 Tout C.A., Livio M., Bonnell I.A., The ages of pre-main-sequence stars, **310**, 360  
 Townsend R.H.D., Spatial wavelet analysis of line-profile variations, **310**, 851  
 Tozzi P. *see* Cavaliere A.  
 Tozzi P. *see* Governato F.  
 Tremaine S. *see* Magorrian J.  
 Tremaine S. *see* Nelson R.W.  
 Tremaine S., Ostriker J.P., Relaxation in stellar systems, and the shape and rotation of the inner dark halo, **306**, 662  
 Tremaine S., The geometry of phase mixing, **307**, 877  
 Trentham N., Blain A.W., Goldader J., Ultraluminous infrared galaxies at high redshift: their position on the Madau plot and their fate, **305**, 61  
 Tresse L. *see* Loveday J.  
 Tresse L., Maddox S., Loveday J., Singleton C., Spectral analysis of the Stromlo-APM Survey – I. Spectral properties of galaxies, **310**, 262  
 Treu T., Stiavelli M., Casertano S., Møller P., Bertin G., The properties of field elliptical galaxies at intermediate redshift – I. Empirical scaling laws, **308**, 1037  
 Trewthella M. *see* Davies J.I.  
 Triay R. *see* Benhamidouche N.  
 Tsikoudi V. *see* Kellett B.J.  
 Tsinganos K. *see* Bogovalov S.  
 Tsinganos K. *see* Vlahakis N.  
 Tuffs R.J. *see* Leech K.J.  
 Tuffs R.J. *see* Pierini D.  
 Tunca Z. *see* Zerbi F.M.  
 Turatto M. *see* Aretxaga I.  
 Turatto M. *see* Benetti S.  
 Turchaninov V. *see* Doroshkevich A.G.  
 Turnbull A.J., Bridges T.J., Carter D., Imaging of the shell galaxies NGC 474 and 7600, and implications for their formation, **307**, 967  
 Turner E.L. *see* Wyithe J.S.B.  
 Turner T.J. *see* Halpern J.P.  
 Tuthill P.G., Haniff C.A., Baldwin J.E., Surface imaging of long-period variable stars, **306**, 353  
 Tyne V.H. *see* Eyres S.P.S.  
 Ueno S. *see* Imanishi M.  
 Ulmer A. *see* Syer D.  
 Ulmer M. *see* Henriksen M.  
 Unruh Y.C. *see* Montes D.  
 Urama J.O., Okeke P.N., Vela-size glitch rates in youthful pulsars, **310**, 313  
 Urnov A.M. *see* Zhitnik I.A.  
 Urpin V., Shalybkov D., Magnetohydrodynamic processes in strongly magnetized young neutron stars, **304**, 451  
 Urpin V., Turbulent dynamo action in a shear flow, **308**, 741  
 Uryū K., Eriguchi Y., Newtonian models for black hole-gaseous star close binary systems, **303**, 329  
 Uttley P., M<sup>2</sup>Hardy I.M., Papadakis I.E., Guainazzi M., Fruscione A., The swan song in context: long-time-scale X-ray variability of NGC 4051, **307**, L6

## Author index

- v. Rekowski B., Kitchatinov L.L., Rüdiger G., Global vortex systems on standard accretion disc surfaces, **303**, 792
- Vagnetti F. *see* Padovani P.
- Valentine H. *see* Taylor A.
- Valls-Gabaud D. *see* Hernandez X.
- Valls-Gabaud D. *see* Roukema B.F.
- Valls-Gabaud D. *see* Sevenster M.
- Valotto C. *see* Victoria Alonso M.
- Valsecchi G.B. *see* Jopek T.J.
- Valsecchi G.B., Jopek T.J., Froeschlé C.I., Meteoroid stream identification: a new approach – I. Theory, **304**, 743
- Valtonen M.J. *see* Heinämäki P.
- Valtonen M.J. *see* Zheng J.Q.
- Val'ts I.E., Ellingsen S.P., Slysh V.I., Kalenskii S.V., Otrupcek R., Voronkov M.A., Detection of new sources of methanol emission at 107 and 108 GHz with the Mopra telescope, **310**, 1077
- van Albada T.S. *see* Swaters R.A.
- van de Bruck C. *see* Pandey U.S.
- Van de Steene G.C. *see* van Hoof P.A.M.
- van den Ancker M.E. *see* Shevchenko V.S.
- van den Heuvel E.P.J. *see* Tauris T.M.
- van der Hooft F. *see* Shabbaz T.
- Van der Klis M. *see* Guerriero R.
- van der Klis M. *see* Kuulkers E.
- van Dokkum P.G. *see* Jørgensen I.
- Van Hamme W. *see* Wilson R.E.
- van Hoof P.A.M., Van de Steene G.C., Photoionization modelling of planetary nebulae – II. Galactic bulge nebulae, a comparison with literature results, **308**, 623
- van Kampen E., Jimenez R., Peacock J.A., Overmerging and mass-to-light ratios in phenomenological galaxy formation models, **310**, 43
- Van Paradijs J. *see* Guerriero R.
- van Paradijs J. *see* Shabbaz T.
- Van Rooyen R. *see* Koen C.
- van Wyk F. *see* Kilkenny D.
- Van Wyk F. *see* Koen C.
- Vandervoort P.O., On an example of an  $N$ -body method for the study of small perturbations in galaxies, **303**, 393
- Vanlandingham K.M., Starrfield S., Shore S.N., Sonneborn G., Elemental abundances for Nova LMC 1990#1, **308**, 577
- Vats H.O., Singal A.K., Deshpande M.R., Iyer K.N., Oza R., Shah C.R., Doshi S., A possible detection of radio pulses from Geminga at 103 MHz, **302**, L65
- Vaughan S. *see* Edelson R.
- Vaughan S., Pounds K.A., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R., Evidence for an ionized disc in the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy Ark 564, **308**, L34
- Vaughan S., Reeves J., Warwick R., Edelson R., X-ray spectral complexity in narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxies, **309**, 113
- Vazdekis A. *see* Peletier R.F.
- Vázquez R., López J.A., Miranda L.F., Torrelles J.M., Meaburn J., The kinematics of NGC 4361, a Population II planetary nebula with a bipolar outflow, **308**, 939
- Velázquez H., White S.D.M., Sinking satellites and the heating of galaxy discs, **304**, 254
- Velkov V. *see* Arlt R.
- Vennes S., Ferrario L., Wickramasinghe D.T., The new magnetic/non-magnetic double degenerate system EUVE J1439 + 75.0, **302**, L49
- Viana P.T.P., Liddle A.R., Galaxy clusters at  $0.3 < z < 0.4$  and the value of  $\Omega_0$ , **303**, 535
- Victoria Alonso M., Valotto C., Lambas D.G., Muriel H., Velocity dispersion estimates of APM galaxy clusters, **308**, 618
- Viegas S.M., Friaça A.C.S., Gruenwald R., Lyman  $\alpha$  systems within hot galactic haloes, **309**, 355
- Vietri M. *see* Merloni A.
- Vietri M., Perola C., Piro L., Stella L., On the anomalous X-ray afterglows of GRB 970508 and 970828, **308**, L29
- Vigotti M. *see* Carballo R.
- Vilhu O. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Vilkoviskij E.Y., Efimov S.N., Karpova O.G., Pavlova L.A., The interacting subsystems theory of active galactic nuclei – I. The broad-absorption-line QSO theory, **309**, 80
- Villar-Martín M., Tadhunter C., Morganti R., Axon D., Koekemoer A., PKS 2250–41 and the role of jet–cloud interactions in powerful radio galaxies, **307**, 24
- Viskum M. *see* Baldry I.K.
- Viti S., Williams D.A., Chemical evolution ahead of Herbig–Haro objects, **310**, 517
- Viti S., Williams D.A., Time-dependent evaporation of icy mantles in hot cores, **305**, 755
- Vlahakis N., Tsinganos K., A class of exact MHD models for astrophysical jets, **307**, 279
- Vlasyuk V.V. *see* Gnedin Yu.N.
- Völk H.J. *see* Leech K.J.
- Völk H.J. *see* Pierini D.
- Voronkov M.A. *see* Val'ts I.E.
- Vriellmann S., Horne K., Hessman F.V., Physical Parameter Eclipse Mapping, **306**, 766
- Vucetich H. *see* Cincotta P.M.
- Wade R.A. *see* Orosz J.A.
- Waelkens C. *see* Robertson J.G.
- Waga I. *see* Amendola L.
- Waldram E.M. *see* Baker J.C.
- Waldram E.M. *see* Riley J.M.
- Waldram E.M. *see* Riley J.M.W.
- Walker D.D. *see* Szumski R.
- Walker H.J. *see* Heinrichsen I.
- Walker M.A., Collisional baryonic dark matter haloes, **308**, 551
- Walker M.A., Unambiguous quasar microlensing, **306**, 504
- Wall J.V. *see* Jackson C.A.
- Wall J.V. *see* Magliocchetti M.
- Walsh A.J., Burton M.G., Hyland A.R., Robinson G., Studies of ultracompact H II regions – III. Near-infrared survey of selected regions, **309**, 905
- Walter F.M. *see* Collier Cameron A.
- Waltman E.B. *see* Fender R.P.
- Wamsteker W. *see* Wang T.G.
- Wanders I. *see* Collier S.
- Wang G. *see* Yan H.
- Wang J.X. *see* Wang T.G.
- Wang Q.D. *see* Henriksen M.
- Wang T.G., Brinkmann W., Wamsteker W., Yuan W., Wang J.X., Ionized ultraviolet and soft X-ray absorption in the low-redshift active galactic nucleus PG 1126–041, **307**, 821
- Ward M. *see* Simpson C.
- Ward M.J. *see* Alonso-Herrero A.
- Ward M.J. *see* Lumsden S.L.
- Ward M.J. *see* Storchi-Bergmann T.
- Ward M.J. *see* Zezas A.L.
- Ward-Thompson D., Motte F., André P., The initial conditions of isolated star formation – III. Millimetre continuum mapping of pre-stellar cores, **305**, 143
- Wardle J.F.C. *see* Gabuzda D.C.
- Wardle M., Ng C., The conductivity of dense molecular gas, **303**, 239
- Wardle M., The Balbus–Hawley instability in weakly ionized discs, **307**, 849
- Warren S.J. *see* Bunker A.J.
- Warren S.J. *see* Fynbo J.U.
- Warren-Smith R.F., Scarrott S.M., Polarimetry and magnetic field structure of the Herbig–Haro objects HH1 and HH2 and their environment, **305**, 875
- Warwick R. *see* Edelson R.
- Warwick R. *see* Vaughan S.
- Warwick R.S. *see* Georgantopoulos I.
- Warwick R.S. *see* Roberts T.P.
- Wasserman I. *see* Arras P.
- Watson L. *see* Budding E.
- Watson R.A. *see* Dicker S.R.
- Watson R.A. *see* Jones A.W.



- Watson R.A. *see* Melhuish S.J.  
 Watson S.K. *see* Richards A.M.S.  
 Webb N.A., Naylor T., Ioannou Z., Worraker W.J., Stull J., Allan A., Fried R., James N.D., Strange D., A spatially resolved 'inside-out' outburst of IP Pegasi, **310**, 407  
 Webster R.L. *see* Barnes D.G.  
 Webster R.L. *see* Fluke C.J.  
 Webster R.L. *see* Masci F.J.  
 Webster R.L. *see* Mortlock D.J.  
 Webster R.L. *see* Wyithe J.S.B.  
 Wegner G. *see* Colless M.  
 Wegner G., Colless M., Saglia R.P., McMahan R.K., Jr, Davies R.L., Burstein D., Baggley G., The peculiar motions of early-type galaxies in two distant regions – II. The spectroscopic data, **305**, 259  
 Wehrse R. *see* Ferrario L.  
 Weigel M.K. *see* Schaab C.  
 Weitenbeck A.J. *see* Johnson J.J.  
 Wells M. *see* James P.  
 Welsh W.F. *see* Ioannou Z.  
 Welsh W.F. *see* Skidmore W.  
 Werner P.N., Worrall D.M., Birkinshaw M., Redshift and velocity dispersion of the cluster of galaxies around NGC 326, **307**, 722  
 Wheatley P.J. *see* Ramsay G.  
 White G.L. *see* Hunt M.R.  
 White M. *see* Meiksin A.  
 White M., Higher order moments of the density field in a parametrized sequence of non-Gaussian theories, **310**, 511  
 White S.D.M. *see* Branchini E.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Colberg J.M.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Diaferio A.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Helmi A.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Kauffmann G.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Mo H.J.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Schmoltdt I.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Seaborne M.D.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Springel V.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Sutherland W.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Tadros H.  
 White S.D.M. *see* Velázquez H.  
 Whitelock P.A. *see* Mikolajewska J.  
 Whiteoak J.B. *see* Hunt M.R.  
 Whittet D.C.B., A physical interpretation of the 'red Sirius' anomaly, **310**, 355  
 Whitworth A.P. *see* Gladwin P.P.  
 Wichmann R., Covino E., Alcalá J.M., Krautter J., Allain S., Hauschildt P.H., High-resolution spectroscopy of *ROSAT*-discovered weak-line T Tauri stars near Lupus, **307**, 909  
 Wickliffe M.E. *see* Quinet P.  
 Wickramasinghe D. *see* de Kool M.  
 Wickramasinghe D. *see* El-Khoury W.  
 Wickramasinghe D.T. *see* Ferrario L.  
 Wickramasinghe D.T. *see* Murray J.R.  
 Wickramasinghe D.T. *see* Vennes S.  
 Widrow L.M. *see* Henriksen R.N.  
 Wijers R.A.M.J., Pringle J.E., Warped accretion discs and the long periods in X-ray binaries, **308**, 207  
 Wijnands R. *see* Kuulkers E.  
 Wilhite B.C. *see* Novikov D.I.  
 Wilkinson A. *see* Dicker S.R.  
 Wilkinson M.L., Evans N.W., The present and future mass of the Milky Way halo, **310**, 645  
 Wilkinson P.N. *see* Biggs A.D.  
 Wilkinson P.N. *see* King L.J.  
 Wilkinson P.N. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
 Wilkinson P.N. *see* Marlow D.R.  
 Wilkinson P.N. *see* Pedlar A.  
 Williams D.A. *see* Lim A.J.  
 Williams D.A. *see* Ruffe D.P.  
 Williams D.A. *see* Viti S.  
 Williams I.P. *see* Collander-Brown S.J.  
 Williams R.E. *see* Outram P.J.  
 Williams R.J.R., Baker A.C., Perry J.J., Symbiotic starburst-black hole active galactic nuclei – I. Isothermal hydrodynamics of the mass-loaded interstellar medium, **310**, 913  
 Williams R.J.R., Shadowing instabilities of ionization fronts, **310**, 789  
 Williger G.M. *see* Bunker A.J.  
 Willis A.J. *see* Crowther P.A.  
 Willott C.J. *see* Roche N.  
 Willott C.J., Rawlings S., Blundell K.M., Lacy M., The emission line–radio correlation for radio sources using the 7C Redshift Survey, **309**, 1017  
 Wills K.A. *see* Pedlar A.  
 Wills K.A. *see* Stevens I.R.  
 Wills K.A., Pedlar A., Muxlow T.W.B., Stevens I.R., A possible active galactic nucleus in M82?, **305**, 680  
 Wills K.A., Redman M.P., Muxlow T.W.B., Pedlar A., Chimneys in the starburst galaxy M82, **309**, 395  
 Wilman R.J., Crawford C.S., Abraham R.G., Mapping the gas kinematics and ionization structure of four ultraluminous *IRAS* galaxies, **309**, 299  
 Wilman R.J., Fabian A.C., Fitting the spectrum of the X-ray background: the effects of high-metallicity absorption, **309**, 862  
 Wilson A.S. *see* Ferruit P.  
 Wilson A.S. *see* Storch-Bergmann T.  
 Wilson R.E., Terrell D., Erratum: X-ray binary unified analysis: pulse/RV application to Vela X1: GP Velorum, **302**, 416  
 Wilson R.E., Van Hamme W., Periodicities and regulatory mechanisms in  $\beta$  Lyrae, **303**, 736  
 Wilson R.W., O'Mahony N., Packham C., Azzaro M., The seeing at the William Herschel Telescope, **309**, 379  
 Winge C. *see* Storch-Bergmann T.  
 Wiper M.P. *see* Donnison J.R.  
 Wisniewski J.P. *see* Miroschnichenko A.S.  
 Withington S. *see* McMahon R.G.  
 Wold M. *see* Lacy M.  
 Womble D. *see* Koopmans L.V.E.  
 Wonnacott D. *see* Mittaz J.P.D.  
 Wood J.H. *see* Lockley J.J.  
 Wood J.H. *see* Pratt G.W.  
 Wood J.H. *see* Skidmore W.  
 Wood J.H., Harmer S., Lockley J.J., Spectroscopic observations of post-common envelope binaries, **304**, 335  
 Wood J.H., Saffer R., Spectroscopy of the post-common envelope binary HW Virginis, **305**, 820  
 Woolf V.M. *see* Rao N.K.  
 Woolfson M.M., The Neptune–Triton–Pluto system, **304**, 195  
 Worraker W.J. *see* Ioannou Z.  
 Worraker W.J. *see* Webb N.A.  
 Worrall D.M. *see* Canosa C.M.  
 Worrall D.M. *see* Hardcastle M.J.  
 Worrall D.M. *see* Werner P.N.  
 Woźniak P.R. *see* Olech A.  
 Wright C.M. *see* Smith C.H.  
 Wright G. *see* James P.  
 Wszolek B. *see* Brosch N.  
 Wu K. *see* Cropper M.  
 Wu K. *see* Johnston H.M.  
 Wu K. *see* Saxton C.J.  
 Wu K. *see* Soria R.  
 Wu K. *see* Tauris T.M.  
 Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L., Application of the contouring method to extended microlensed sources, **306**, 223  
 Wyithe J.S.B., Webster R.L., Turner E.L., A measurement of the transverse velocity of Q2237 + 0305, **309**, 261  
 Wynn G.A. *see* King A.R.  
 Wynn-Williams C.G. *see* Dudley C.C.  
 Wynne C.G., Optical imaging in very large telescopes, **302**, 830  
 Xiaoyang X. *see* Lawrence A.  
 Xu C. *see* Leech K.J.  
 Yagi M. *see* Nakata F.

## Author index

- Yamada T. *see* Chamaraux P.  
 Yan H., Wang G., New consideration of atmospheric refraction in laser ranging data, **307**, 605  
 Yasuda N. *see* Nakata F.  
 Yates J.A. *see* Gray M.D.  
 Yates J.A. *see* Richards A.M.S.  
 Young A.J. *see* Iwasawa K.  
 Young A.J. *see* Ross R.R.  
 Young A.J., Crawford C.S., Fabian A.C., Brandt W.N., O'Brien P.T., The optical variability of the narrow-line Seyfert 1 galaxy IRAS 13224-3809, **304**, L46  
 Young S. *see* Alexander D.M.  
 Young S. *see* Robinson A.  
 Young S., Corbett E.A., Giannuzzo M.E., Hough J.H., Robinson A., Bailey J.A., Axon D.J., A time-variable scattered component to broad H $\alpha$  in the Seyfert 1 galaxy Mrk 509, **303**, 227  
 Yuan C. *see* Griv E.  
 Yuan W. *see* Wang T.G.  
 Yungelson L.R. *see* Zwart S.F.P.  
 Záček M. *see* Semerák O.  
 Začs L., Schmidt M.R., Szczerba R., A search for diffuse absorption bands in the spectra of two PPN candidate stars: HD 179821 and SAO 34504, **306**, 903  
 Zaitseva G.V. *see* Clark J.S.  
 Zamorani G. *see* Gruppioni C.  
 Zamorano J. *see* Alonso-Herrero A.  
 Zamorano J. *see* Gil de Paz A.  
 Zaum A. *see* Schmidt-Kaler Th.  
 Zbijewski W. *see* Bulik T.  
 Zdziarski A.A. *see* Gierliński M.  
 Zdziarski A.A., Lubinski P., Smith D.A., Correlation between Compton reflection and X-ray slope in Seyferts and X-ray binaries, **303**, L11  
 Zealey W.J. *see* Mader S.L.  
 Zeilinger W.W. *see* Cinzano P.  
 Zellerin T. *see* Semerák O.  
 Zellner N.E.B. *see* Johnson J.J.  
 Zepf S. *see* Mobasher B.  
 Zerbi F.M., Rodríguez E., Garrido R., Martín S., Arellano Ferro A., Sareyan J.P., Krisciunas K., Akan M.C., Evren S., Ibanoglu C., Keskin V., Pekünlü R., Tunca Z., Luedeke K., Paparó M., Nuspi J., Guerrero G., The  $\gamma$  Dor variable HR 8799: results from a multisite campaign, **303**, 275  
 Zezas A.L., Georgantopoulos I., Ward M.J., ROSAT observations of the dwarf star-forming galaxy Holmberg II (UGC 4305), **308**, 302  
 Zhai D.S. *see* Collier Cameron A.  
 Zhang X.Y. *see* Qu Z.Q.  
 Zhao H., The pendulum dilemma of fish orbits, **309**, 636  
 Zhao H.S., Carollo C.M., de Zeeuw P.T., Can galactic nuclei be non-axisymmetric? The parameter space of power-law discs, **304**, 457  
 Zheng J.Q., Valtonen M.J., On the probability that a comet that has escaped from another solar system will collide with the Earth, **304**, 579  
 Zhitnik I.A., Kuzin S.V., Urnov A.M., Keenan F.P., Pinfield D.J., Fe xii emission lines in solar active regions observed by the RES-C spectroheliograph on the CORONAS-I mission, **308**, 228  
 Zhou A.-Y., Rodríguez E., Jiang S.-Y., Rolland A., Costa V., Multiple frequency analysis of the large-amplitude SX Phoenicis star BL Camelopardalis, **308**, 631  
 Zwart S.F.P., Yungelson L.R., The possible companions of young radio pulsars, **309**, 26  
 Życki P.T. *see* Done C.  
 Życki P.T. *see* Różańska A.  
 Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A., The 1989 May outburst of the soft X-ray transient GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg), **309**, 561  
 Życki P.T., Done C., Smith D.A., X-ray spectral evolution of GS 2023 + 338 (V404 Cyg) during decline after outburst, **305**, 231

